

PARKINS & GOTTO,  
MANUFACTURING  
STATIONERS,  
25, OXFORD STREET.

MEDICAL LIBRARY  
McGILL UNIVERSITY

O.L. MS. Acc. 429 v. 8

64624

ACC. NO.

REC'D 1948

610.8

6437

v. 8



Sir George Duncan Gibb, Bart.

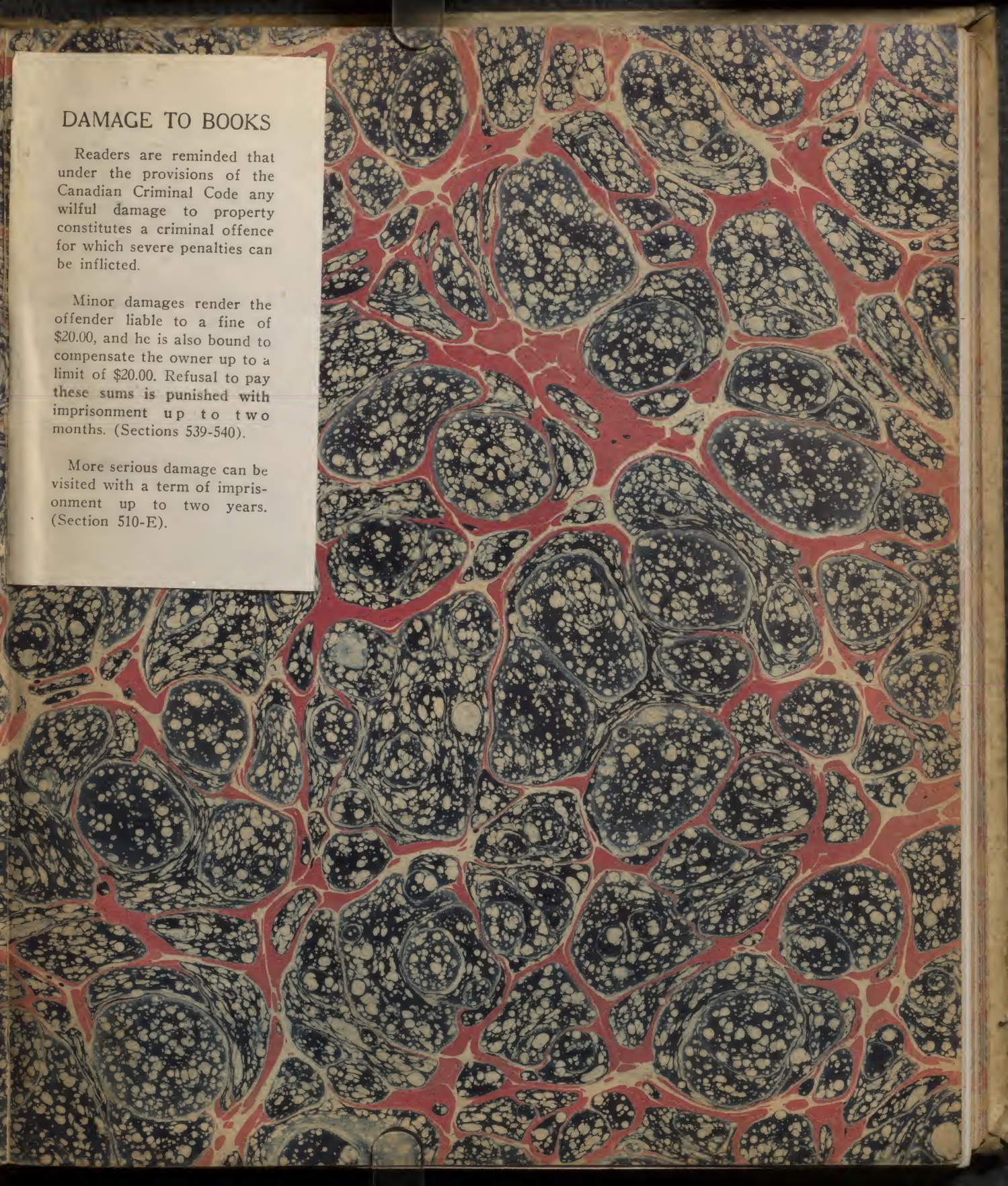
M.D. LL.D. M.A. F.C.S.

## DAMAGE TO BOOKS

Readers are reminded that under the provisions of the Canadian Criminal Code any wilful damage to property constitutes a criminal offence for which severe penalties can be inflicted.

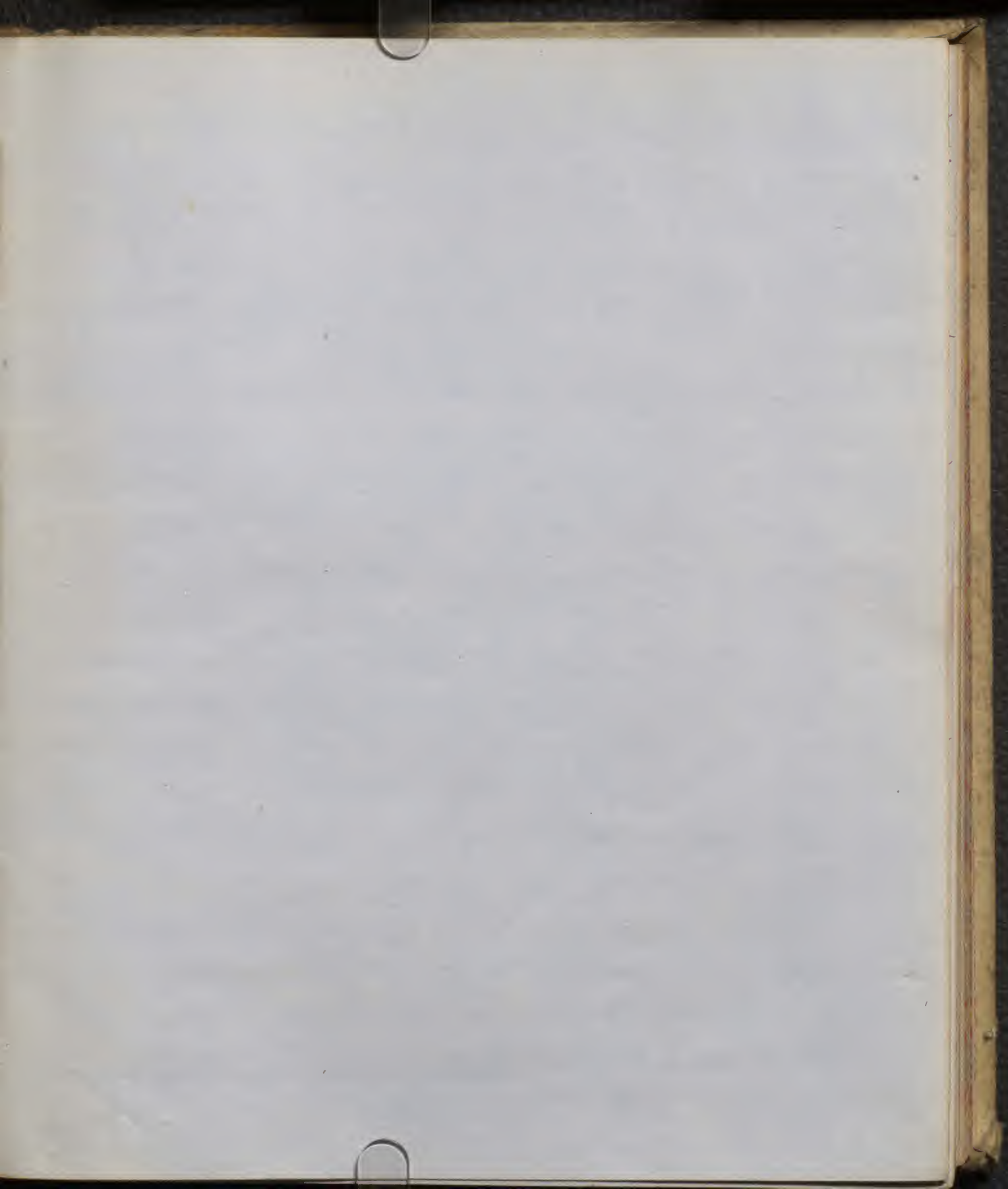
Minor damages render the offender liable to a fine of \$20.00, and he is also bound to compensate the owner up to a limit of \$20.00. Refusal to pay these sums is punished with imprisonment up to two months. (Sections 539-540).

More serious damage can be visited with a term of imprisonment up to two years. (Section 510-E).



41-

e. 361



Purchased January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1866  
George D. Gibb MD

Medical  
Case Book

---

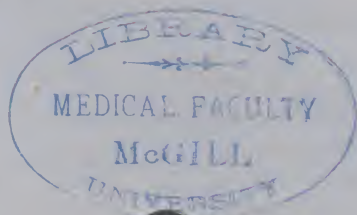
Volume 8

---

of

George Duncan Gibb M.D. LL.D.

---




64624

1  
Mr Robins Boletto, aet 25, on 22<sup>nd</sup> January 1886 was brought  
me by his father, at request of Dr Peregrine of Half Moon St -  
They reside in West of Cornwall, rather mild nice climate  
At 16 had large tonsils, I was removed, from that time to this has  
had hay fever, more or less. At times the nostrils are clogged for  
weeks together & at others excessively secrete, but generally speaking  
they are very dry. About 3 years ago, had ulcerated sore throat  
with enlargement outside, which has continued more or less from  
that time to this, but he has been pretty well in general health -  
Much depression & weakness present when throat is sore -  
Tendency to constipation; night sweats only when the throat  
has been bad. Throat now would be called by himself  
tolerably well, had much dysphagia 2 weeks ago, which affected  
his speech. Habits very regular, <sup>& active</sup>, appetite always tolerably good -  
temperate, manual, plenty of exercise. A few times, 2 summers,  
has had a little rheumatism. Had a sharp attack of  
Cyanide in a dry climate abroad. Local applications, as hot  
Aeg, I am sure up to 72 was ago, but did no good - gangles were  
pinched up. Saw Sir Wm Ferguson to day, who touched  
a hole in soft palate w<sup>h</sup> solid hot aeg. Not much cough  
but does cough first half hour in bed. Took Lod prob without



any effort, and Mr. Brouil wt it 12 mos ago, & it did him a little good. Generally has 2 attacks a year of same throat. Voice is clear & unaffected - <sup>7 Brothers all well &</sup> <sub>so is his father.</sub>

Laryngoscopy - Note about the uvula size of , but it was much larger a week ago, & fortunately stayed, or the ulceration would have detached the uvula. All the surrounding parts are swollen and prominent. Look like masses of bright crimson red, transparent curd jelly. The folds on the posterior wall of the pharynx, on each side, are quite prominent & thick all denoting infiltration of the mucous & submuc. tissues. Uvula is like a loose piece of jelly, broad & flat.

Epiglottis is pendent, & laterally curved underneath. No disease of the larynx - Nose is red & swollen inside & always breathes thro the mouth; but it is not closed up, but sometimes it does - <sup>Inhaled In opening thro nose, Weiss.</sup>

Sal today put to fauces - & to be used q. 2. times.  
 ℞ An. Iodidi gr 32  
 ℞d Becler gr ʒ  
 ℞ Cardo ʒij  
 ℞g Acrid ʒij  
 ℞m ad ʒviij m  
 C. may. t. d.  
 ℞ Pot Bromid ʒj  
 ℞ Alum ʒj  
 ℞ Zinc Sulph gr x  
 ℞ Gum ʒij  
 ℞ Spr ad ʒvj m  
 S. 3 & 4. die - m

April 9 Dr J. B. Montgomery called about him, and said altho his throat was better, enlarged cervical glands alternated with the throat disease.

3

I presented Sol 3 Sulf w<sup>h</sup> Claudes  
Inst 8 Sol. q. 1 or 2 days -  
long Plumbe Sodide to glow -

My Hydro Sulf 8r 9  
ac & cl dil n<sup>y</sup>  
S<sup>u</sup> 3p  
S<sup>u</sup> ad 307 m  
f. m. se.

October 6 when his throat got tolerably well

he left off the fangle. cl Paget saw him the last 2 years and again  
this morning & he thinks the throat as bad as ever and recommends  
him to go abroad for the winter. He never has been away a winter.  
Looks better & is tolerably strong, is weak when throat is bad, appe-  
tite good, naturally thin Sark. Vale in velum is closed, but the velu  
is much retracted backwards, little ulcer of palate in front near teeth,  
throat is certainly better, firmer, less gelatinous, yet still red here &  
there in patches. Epiglottis is more elevated & all healthy there.  
Can't breathe thro nose & thro, altho his voice a little, my son especially  
left side a Septim; is stopped up. been using 3 pr Sol but Aug as a week  
lost. I advised a Dij Sol but Aug  
to touch the red patches & scars in  
throat & nose - q. 2. days.  
Kissome his ul Much his die

My Put Uran 3j  
ac & dil n<sup>y</sup> v  
S<sup>u</sup> 3ij  
S<sup>u</sup> ad 307 m  
f. m. se.

1868  
April 23 Came with his sister (Vol 9. p 361). He passed last  
winter at home free from any of his old throat affection, which is now  
well; nose: Membr of fauces looks healthy, but uvula only is red  
& shiny. Epigl is pendent, partly curled, but healthy. Voice is a  
little altered. The remains of old ulceration is present in the right

4  
Nostril, which has altered its shape & looks ineighly.

Mr Charles E. Coleridge, <sup>age</sup> 36, consulted me 22 January 1866  
recommending Mrs Cole - In a care of Sir John -  
Lives & Pump Court, Temple -

has had mania of a relaxed throat, since abey, as  
soon as he gets a cold, throat gets sore & almost chokes  
him - Never free for a moment of the feeling that he has a  
throat - Always worse if he fasts - A little care in the mor-  
nings - In taking Squills & Speace pills at night by Dr Scale,  
& Dr Fer & Gly touched this morning with a sponge -  
Very slight rheumatism in shoulders - Acidity & takes much  
Bicarb potash - General health is good - Was very well in  
Sudbourn - damp feet makes him markedly worse. Always  
desiring to clear the throat, & a desire to expel phlegm -  
All this is quite constitutional in the family, as all  
except in the mornings -

By Am Ind Jr 16  
Spt am Ind 37  
N. Card Co 37  
Spt Decent 37  
Spt am Ind 37  
E. mag, toml his die

By Spt Brown 37  
Am Ind 37  
Spt am Ind 37  
Spt am Ind 37  
Spt am Ind 37

Early, very long, sharp uvula, & velum down & farwards  
in connection with the tongue - Some relaxation of throat  
& irrit<sup>n</sup> of larynx at subglottis anteriorly, whence come  
spurts streaked with blood sometimes -

Cut off end of uvula. Spray of En w<sup>t</sup> Weiss inhaled -  
Prognosis good -

24th His throat felt very raw, because the end of the uvula  
was much ulcerated with a thick secretion on it, surrounded  
by some inflam<sup>n</sup> - This was fully painted w<sup>t</sup> Sol but acy &  
where painted many times with Fij Salutaris. This ulcer  
was due to acid & taking Champagne & very substances the  
day of trepanation. Chanced next to

In other respects the throat was C. mag  
better, but he had a slight cold ter die  
having almost bin -

By an Ad Dr 18  
w<sup>t</sup> Camp Co 3ij  
Vin Specie 3ij  
but put Dr 36  
Dr Hamid 3ij  
e<sup>t</sup> ad 307 in

2

Miss Bailey, aged 17, lost her voice January 23rd 1866, by Dr Frost of 47 Ludborough St, Notting Hill - He wrote to me about her on the 18th.

Has been in Town 1 month. Has lost her voice several times; change of air brings it back. Voice has been gone 2 weeks today & cannot resume her studies at school. Yesterday she spoke into a horn. Was just 13 when she lost it first & 2 or 3 days every spring she loses it.

Is from Guernsey, but not knew there since August last.

Catamenia fair - healthy but palish looking.

Larynx - pale chiefly of left vocal cord at posterior part, & all the muscles of the neck sluggish.

Gave locally to cords & to the neck - In speaking with the effect of the Gabe was, that in a few minutes murmur ensued, and audible words -

- ℞ An Bromid ℥ss
  - ℞ Hamamel ʒij
  - ℞ Can Co ʒij
  - ℞ Mucos Tom ʒij
  - ℞ Sp Hemid ʒss
  - ℞ Gum ad ʒviij ℞
- c. mag. ter die -  
Pulvermacher's Chain -

28th Her loss of voice is always preceded by cold. Spoke

9  
well all the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 2 days after - Now voice again is gone -  
Salvo to the cords & neck as before. May sing when

the voice comes back, but moderately.  
2<sup>nd</sup> voice even weaker, but voice came back  
once very good & went again - Has not worn  
the chain as she had to change it. Is nervous  
easily startled. Her mother has a delicate  
chest - Salvo as before

Wm Am God 8x  
Vin Speere 3ip  
W Valer 2  
Wm Am 3ij  
Spurke 2ip 3ip  
Spur - ad 3ij  
C. may his ter ve 2m

Feb 6 Her voice had returned & she was speaking well & loud,  
clearer than ever before. Was much less spasm & sensation  
on applying the Salvo to the vocal cords. Inhaled Zn with  
Weiss after - In omit chain for 3 days as neck was sore.

13<sup>th</sup> Miss Wyatt writes that the voice continued quite well -





11  
Colonel Cleather ad , consulted me January 26th 1886  
recomm'd by Capt Murray R.E. in Valb.  
lives at 30 Queens Gardens Hyde Park  
Has had Bronchitis & relaxed throat for upwards of 5 weeks.  
Very often a gasping cough, & spasmodic cough part of  
the time. Last night cough was bad - Came to see me  
without the knowledge of his Dr. General health was im-  
commonly good before this except indigestion - He was  
well looked to by his Dr. Had Bronchial affection 13 was  
ago, but not so obstinate as his present attack.

Under Dr Cotton lately who prescribed Iodine & Alkali -  
one time he had a little relief from a cough; thinks he has  
now a chronic cough.

Not free from snuffles 10 or 11 years, Voice has been affected  
last 4 weeks, & deafness too. He hems constantly  
& has tickling & ir<sup>m</sup> in the throat.

Lary extreme relax<sup>n</sup> and granular irritation of the fauces,  
mucosa is congested & <sup>epithelias a little</sup> ~~relax~~ pendul. It is decimated  
as well & irritated epithelias. Larynx relaxed -  
Voice is sonorous & fairly good. Right pillar of fauces  
low down is sore, close to the tongue.

4 am had 8v x 4  
4 1/2 am out 3 1/2  
in card to 3 1/2  
Dy. 4 am out 3 1/2  
4 am out 3 1/2

3 1/2 am out 3 1/2 12  
3 1/2 am out 3 1/2  
3 1/2 am out 3 1/2  
3 1/2 am out 3 1/2  
3 1/2 am out 3 1/2

C. May A. d.

Trembled end of world & Iphigeneia of Time w/ Weiss  
with immediate advantage. Knows Francis Mason very  
well.

13

Dr Kiley, <sup>abt</sup> 50, consulted me Jan'y 27th 1886. Lives at  
10 Warwick Square.

Up to last 6 weeks was perfectly well, but had a bad nasal  
catarrh, constantly for some months & now ague of left side.  
Very severe Sclerotitis, very severe, a month ago, pain in  
the malar bone, nothing would relieve the pain unless *Sac*  
*Sulf 3j* & heavy Magnesia *3j*, & this did so instantly.

Dr Bowman gave him gr 15 Br Pot & Quin & he got well.

Takes a little Claret & is on regular lines. He thinks his  
sore throat is from primary inoculation. Feels a stiffness  
in swallowing, referrible to the Epiglottis.

Larynx. A little congestion back of Cricoid towards the left  
side of pharynx - no ulcer. Larynx normal, but forces  
relaxed, & vocal tremulous.

*Hy Am Snd* gr 16.

*Spl am* *3j*

*Hy Cand Co* *3ij*

*Spl Semic* *3j*

*Apr* ad *3vij m*

*Hy Pot Bromid* *3j*

*Alum* *3ij*

*Spl* *3j*

*Apr* ad *3vij m*

*f. m x e*

*C. mag. his* *dis*

Inhaled Spray of *Zn* wh Weiss's Inst.

Feb 17. Very much better altogether, not so pallid, and the

15 is now only deep red, with no actual ulceration -  
Sol Ind ary, & to be repeated daily by himself  
locally -

Is pur in the County C. may. By Am Ind 2i  
Jun a month his test re - By Bd Hill 8rb  
M Court 3iv  
Ser Hind 3p ary ad 3vii

Gave me a Wm 3 Medal, wh engraving on reverse -

20th The girl was found to be healthy, but he was poisoned some way - The  
ulcers & wounds, are disquamated, deep crimson, finely granular  
& look specific - Sol Ind ary - & spray of Zn after wh Wais -

By Am Ind 8rb  
Sylwauk 3i C. may By Bd Hill 8rb  
M Court 3iv ac to cl del 24x  
Sod Ser Carb 3ii  
Spr ad 3vii M f. saepe.

Is a bastard eruption in the abdomen -

June 19. Has been to Hastings - & has no disquamation around hollow of navel  
in front like skin malady - & the same cutaneous discoloration -

By Am Ind 8rb By Uran Ind 3i but much appetite -  
M Court 3iv ac to cl del 24x Sol ary but hung to  
Sod Ser Carb 3ii f. m & e fauces -  
Spr ad 3vii M Backs & rub  
Skin wh Spr  
Loaf -

C. may. 2u 3. d.  
1867

August 3 Has been in the County & wonderfully better. Throat is a little  
relaxed only, but is of natural colour so. To use a poultice of Alum -

Mrs Major, act 43, I met her Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1866 at the request of Mr Robt Debenham, Heath House, Stepney E. She lives at Millwall and her husband is foreman at the Atlas Chemical works -

End of May 1865 in swallowing it was the same as if soup beef was going down. 2 weeks after had quinsy & ulcerated throat. Got better, but a lump in the side of the neck, never went away, & so was up to 4 mos ago, when she was taken with severe pain; got better in a week, but the lump <sup>still</sup> remained, when she went into the country for 10 weeks with benefit - Was then taken with vomiting of phlegm. Med: did her good then.

Now there is extreme dysphasia, can get down no solids and but a teaspoonful of fluid, and that in 2 or 3 gulps. Has acute pain in neck & throat from 11 pm to 4 am, also in temple, ear, side of shoulder & arm of right side. Senses almost taken away - Voice sometimes goes. Face has oedematous expression & cheeks flushed & pale. The right side of the neck is swollen from the jaw to the chest & quite hard, extending over to the left side, and compressing the oesophagus, trachea, & large nerves,

especially at root of the neck. Coughs much at times and retches a good deal. Breathing is the same as if from pressure on trachea & larynx, with a droning noise.

Expectoration is thick plairy mucus, streaked with blood. Lar. Much swelling of right side of the larynx affecting the ary epiglottic fold, and posterior part of the larynx, and more especially the right arytenoid cartilage, which is covered on the surface with a milk white pellicle, all the surrounding parts being, save, red & inflamed. Epiglottis is a little tilted towards left. Fundus of larynx normal & voice good. There is stricture of the oesophagus, or at any rate compression of it, most probably the infiltration of the tissues is now malignant. She was much relieved by a little ammoniac & Hyd plaster to the neck.

She had taken Iod pot & Hyd locally -

℞ Sodii Iodidi gr 64

℞ Hyd Bichlor gr i

℞ Cinch  $\frac{ss}{i}$

℞ Aquae ad  $\frac{Zviij}{i}$

C. may. f. d.

Ung Hyd Bismoid

℞ iis die to swelling

Chloroform at night for

the spasms.

She will thus have the benefit of Iod & Hyd in case it may be simple chemie infiltration -

March 22 Mr Debenham wrote me to say, that the disease resulted in an enormous abscess which discharged itself



both externally and into the pharynx; the matter was abominably fetid. When she attempted to swallow fluids food came through the outer wound. The smelling was much reduced, when a blood vessel gave way suddenly and she died suffocated.

Mr. Charles Child, aged 53, consulted me Feb 1st 1866 recently  
at Margate, Essex. Lives at The Palace, Bromley.

Is a very tall man. Has had Throat Cough for 4 years  
every winter. Under Med Treat last 3 mos & no good  
Took Ind pot & Selt. Milk. & Capsicum & catechu <sup>de</sup> Jaeger.  
Is a Director of London & County Bank - & all no good  
Lives in a healthy place & is a regular smoker.

Cough begins early in the winter, commencing in morning  
for half an hour & no expectoration, & at intervals during  
the day. Sometimes in eating. Never disturbs him at night.  
Has Indigestion & spasms occasionally & much wind  
No consumptive history & lost no weight. Has had a little  
rheumatism occasly, & eczema of hands.

Lang. Long, flabby, loose, thin very flexible uvula.  
relax<sup>n</sup> of muc mem of fauces & larynx - epigl normal  
recond removal of food of it

℞ Am Ind ℥iij  
℞ Am Ind ℥ij  
℞ Card Co ℥ij  
℞ Serril ℥ij  
℞ Spm ad ℥viij ℞  
C. may. his ter medic

℞ Pul Monal ℥ij  
℞ Am ℥ij  
℞ Spm ℥ij  
℞ Spm ad ℥viij  
f m s e

7th Throat was better, but the cough of course continued the same in mornings on getting up. Whilst Mr Maym pressed down the tongue, I trumented the mem<sup>br</sup>-end of uvula, with one cut, & my scale bleeding & no pain - pt well

Mon 7th After the operation the pain was very great & could dysphagia could take nothing but a little milk & water. He was getting lower & slower & took part none for some days. Was 10 days healing & that was applied to it.

Cough was sensibly better, but it has come again especially in mornings & expectant of same character as before, a little phlegm - Sometimes has cough in the evening -

Early nothing but several relax<sup>t</sup> & free watery secretion. He looks wonderfully better.

His digestion has been better. He did not take Annus, so I altered the Rx

℞ Sud Sadedi gr 8  
Tinct water Zij c. may  
Tinct Card Co Zij his  
℞r Hemid ʒij  
℞ gum ad ʒij m

Spray of Dr. W. Weiss' & presented it with Charles & Dr. Sol doing & kept gentle. Invited me to go & see his place -

28th Quite well excepting a little cough in the morning. Is relaxed only of muc. mem which causes a little hoarseness - Looks very well.

℞ An Peronid ʒij c. may  
Vin Speac ʒij semel  
℞r Card Co ʒij mel his  
℞ gum ad ʒij m die

℞ Turan out ʒij  
℞r - ʒij f. m  
℞ gum ad ʒij m

To use ʒij Spray q. 2. days -

Novem 2 Never wholly lost the cough, but has got worse again with this cold weather, he has a little cold besides now.

Continued at page 326

Miss Barker, aged abt 16, came Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1866 with her father, from Wantage, Bucks.

Is at school at Kensington and suffers from very large tonsils - and Menorrhagia - Is with her sister at same school.

p.m.d.e 14 am had gr &  
 alum dij  
 She 3iv  
 ed ad 807 m



Mrs George A. Greenwood, aged 36, on Feb 5th 1866 was  
brought to me by her husband. Live "Bartrams" Hampstead  
friends of Mr Garratt of Suffolk -

Suffering from a severely swelled throat like Mr Garratt.  
It affects the voice much when it is bad. At times it requires  
an effort to speak. Much dysphagia & constant dyspnoea  
as if no moisture than it gets very bad feels as if full  
of prickles. The swelling comes on very rapidly in a few  
hours & affects breathing. Constantly subject to it for years  
& all her family so too. Been attended by Mr Jackson their  
regular attendant & she is in a bad state of health. Has  
had a rapid & numerous family. Little cough sometimes &  
expectorates much at night when the throat is uncomfortable.  
Digestion not good.

Larynx - Throat much relaxed & security - Tonsils greatly enlarged -  
chief little pendulous - Uleus in pharynx - Uvula red & flatly -

By Am had 3/16.  
Syl am out 3/31  
N. Cant Co 3/31  
Apr and going to  
c. mag. t. d.

By Dr. Ward 3/3  
am 2/3  
Syl 3/31  
Syl ad 3/31  
f. 2 a 3 d

appear Cal had very to ulcers -

Feb 12th Is better on the whole & the voice is clearer, and the tonsils are not so much swollen. But the outside of the neck is sore, tender & swollen & indurated on right side. It appears she had an abscess in the left axilla just healed 3 weeks & the throat became bad after that. Was delicate as a girl but better since her marriage - No appetite -

Sal Tannin to tonsils -

In mix made

Am had gr 12

add. Tr Conch ʒi.

In gargle add Tr Ham ʒij

ʒij Lin Bellad ʒij

Lin Sap Co ʒvi. In  
for side of neck -

Permitted to go into Suffolk by all means on Monday -

25



Mr F A Bevan, at , on February 6th 1866 consulted me with a note from Mr G. Bury, Surgeon of Trent Park Great Barnet.

He wrote me that Mr Bevan was a great sufferer from Hay fever, like himself, though in a more severe degree. Last summer he, Mr Bevan, contracted a sharp & prolonged attack of diarrhoea when in America. With his general ailment his condition was below par, & the use of ray jet to the larynx, & a rub or 2 at St Leonards would be of service, combined with any tonic or other kind of wine.

Mr Bevan told me he had been a sufferer all his life from throat. In autumn of 1864 he got a syrian fever & after that night perspiration, & so now again. Had bronchitis last summer <sup>1866</sup> & under St Barrows who he went to the South of France. In autumn of 1865 he caught dysentery in America. & suffered very much from hay fever, present attack has been 10 days & the cause causes him headache just now. Was deaf too & cured alone by Trogus. Large tenderness of Velum & very long, coarse, flexible membrane uvula. Entire faucial muc: mem: granular

14 Dec For Cit 3  
Lyr Acut  
In account on 307  
By disas 307  
may ex again  
die die  
Dec 6th 1864

27

and follicular, relaxed, congested & seeping. The  
Croup was tolerably normal, & the mischief chiefly  
confined to the throat with <sup>no bleeding at all</sup> a lot of the larynx -

Cut off end of uvula	& spray of Zn wth Weiss
1/4 An. Ind gr +	1/4 Pot Perm 3p
1/4 Spt An. out 3p	C. Mag Allen 3p
1/4 Card to 3p	ter die Spr 3p
1/4 Spt Matico 3p	Spr ad 3p
1/4 Spr Aurat 3p	f. m & e m
1/4 Spr ad 3p	

The effects of the operation were astonishing, chest is  
& the entire mucous Mem improved - <sup>unaffected.</sup>

10th Throat is very much better, but is still deaf. It does not  
look like the same. No night perspirations, since the first night  
after he saw me. No headache. Appetite good. ears are dry.

Uvula quite healed. Pt on Sal Iodine to throat -  
To go to St Leonards for a few days next week -

26th Returned a Saturday about quite well, but has a little depression in  
the morning on rising, improved by the fumes. eats & sleeps  
well & feels very comfortable. still a little swelling in throat.

3p spray wth Weiss - Pt mix & fume -

March 9 No cough to speak of now, throat not so dry in morning -

In fact he goes about as usual this windy March without any  
inconvenience. Is slight congestion of velum from a cold. Sal Iodine  
bit. & spray of Zn wth Weiss - Pt on mix & semul die -





Prognosis good - No specific influence at work -

Inhaled spray of Zn wt Chlorides Inst -

March 14 - Was certainly better the first 2 weeks. Had to stop the feed. The throat looks better, it is not so thick in the muc. Mem. and redness behind the velum is gone. There seems to be nothing now but relax<sup>n</sup> there alone - No discharge from the nose, but a little for the back of the throat. His occasional hem is now more habit than anything else. Go to take about 15m doses of the extract of Lada - Zn spray wt Chlorides by the nose, every morning for 2 or 3 minutes - I no Mercurial Baths.

Novem 26 <sup>1872</sup> A notice of his death on Sat 23rd at Belmont, near Faversham, in 63rd year of his age. Was the 3rd Baron Harris & one time Governor of the Mauritius & after of Madras.

31

Captain Storey, act at 36, sent me February 8th 1886 by Dr South of Montague Square.

He had a superficial Chancre in Oct 65, with ulcers, possibly secondary. Ulceration of tonsil & posterior pharynx - was raw & debilitated & is so now - wth nervousness & insomnia. Ulcers again formed on tongue sides & fissures painful on the latter - pain shifts - roof in the mouth & sometimes in the neck, & lower trachea, with spasm in swallowing - Copious discharge from posterior nares. Voice good, but is a little hoarse to day. Took lot of Pot with some Hyd at night, gums not touched, but had coppery taste in mouth. Had Pot Sars after, & then Pot in 5 & 10 doses - then small doses of Bicel 1/20 & Sars, but this was followed by great depression of strength -

Early Congestion of all the fauces, Larynx & epiglottis - but no active ulceration anywhere - remains of the original dis.

Hyd Am tod 8x16  
Hyd Bicel grs

Hyd Am tot 33  
in crink 211

Hyd Am tot 311  
Hyd Am tot 311

C. mag. his die

Hyd Am tot 311

Hyd Am tot 311

Hyd Am tot 311

Hyd Am tot 311

Hyd Am tot 311

Had remains of secondary rash on body, but fading away.  
 Sal had org. to fauces in past pharynx.

August 29 At Nottingham. He has been much better, but feels uncon-  
 fortable from an eruption about the notes, which is not specific -  
 The throat is much improved, all the deep redness gone, & only relax-  
 ation & papiness - Feels the tongue sore at little points now & then,  
 really due to Stomach. He was taking Sed pot, Leg pot, To Cinch &  
 Inf Gent t. d. & using any poultice which he found very beneficial.

℞ Am. sed ʒss

℞ Am. bromid ʒj

℞ Sarsaparilla ʒij

℞ Cinch ʒij

℞ Gum ac ʒij

c. min. t. d. ex aqua

as he was travelling -

1867

Septem 10 At Dundee. Has eruption about the body & back of the  
 head irritated. Is acute - not specific. Is taking Leg Red Pill  
 & Trammell aa ʒij bis die ex aqua for 2 mos since 26 June  
 fr Cutler - Omit it, & take Sarsaparilla from Masson on going  
 to London. Lin Chloro ʒij to neck -

℞ Uran. vit. ʒij

℞ ac. nit. dil ʒij

℞ Gum ʒij

℞ Gum ac ʒij

f. m. & alternate with

the one of Feb -



Miss Chance, and I, had Febuz 8<sup>th</sup> 1886 by her father to me.

Is constantly henning, mildly, & char the throat, with no cough; and is a very cheered healthy looking child, but father was afraid she wd become like him. To 3 weeks, and spoke thick as well. hears sometimes for 2 or 3 hours at a time

Lang. little congestion & relaxation of fauces & larynx, with rather a long loose woule - epist a little pendul -

Inhaled Sal Zn with  
Circles Ind.

of Ana Bronch of  
of ~~...~~ Tij.  
of ~~...~~ Tij.

p.m & e -

Spun ad 507 m

Rev Alfred Snel, act 36, consulted me Feb 8th 1886, recom-  
mended by Mr Wigram & others. From Manningtree in  
Essex - Fering Vicarage, Kelvedon.

Throat affected, but not sore nor painful, 1 month. brought on by  
over exertion - Gets excited & interested in his subject & voice  
becomes hoarse & <sup>is not clear</sup> from relaxation. Never so troubled  
before. Sometimes 3 sermons in the day. General health good  
in all other respects, never ill a day in his life, digestion  
capitally. Naturally has a clear & distinct & audible, though  
not a powerful voice. Never has seen them, but colds  
in his nose. Preaches extempore.

Lary. extreme relax<sup>n</sup>, congestion & flabbiness of fauces, velum  
& uvula. Is a loose piece of mem<sup>b</sup> behind the uvula  
which is loose & pendent. Rather much secretion.

By Am had gr 12.

Spl Am out 3j

In Mucos 3ij

In Card Co ad 3ij  
Spr @ 3vij M

i. may his die.

By Pol Cond 3j

Alum 3j

Sp 3ij

Ed ad 3vij

A. n. & c M

Spray of 3. w<sup>t</sup> Chlorus -  
Trochisci Eucalypti -

March 7 He was no stronger all the throat. It fatigues him as going  
thru a warm service, though the voice does not become inarticulate  
at all. He thinks the throat wants tone & heating.

By Acid Hydrochloric ʒij  
Fruit Sugar ʒij  
C. mag. t. d  
By Acid Nit Dil ʒss  
Warm Nit ʒss  
ʒij ad ʒij  
f. m & e

wrote him  
12th

If not soon better, prepared to do something to relax uvula &c.

April 19. Gets fatigued when 3/4 thru either the prayers & lessons or  
his sermon, altho he is really better. Thinks he is rather low.

Takes a slice of lemon & sugar which revives him.

Lang. extreme pendency of velum & uvula long flatly & relaxed.

Epigl relaxed, pendul, curled under & red & opaque. Much  
watery secretion; no granular appearance nor bleed.

By W. Linn Co ʒij  
C. min bis die  
ex aqua  
Zinc specij wt Weiss -  
By Put Brown ʒij  
Alm ʒij  
St ʒij  
ʒij ad ʒij f. m & e

May 17. Remind end of the uvula very much a little bleeding - To use  
warm water gargles for the present.

By Ammon ʒij  
Alm ʒij  
Zn sulph ʒss  
ʒij ʒij ad ʒij

22nd Much better, nearly healed, solid but aq.

o Sol hist aq, m & e to uvula. f. m & e

June 18 He wrote a 17th that his voice still failed him during the  
service, it gets thoroughly weak & powerless, but not from cold.

Continued at page 205

Mr Nixson, aged 61, consulted Febury 16th 1886 second by Dr  
 Sany. Lives at Greenbank, old Trafford - Manchester -  
 Is a very stout person, eaten up with atheroma, and has  
 undergone various accidents &c. - Came wth 2 gentlemen -

Has had a weakness of the throat 5 or 6 years, it never took  
 his voice away entirely, but it is somewhat hoarse and weak,  
 as just now. In 1859 he had a serious illness, it left him with  
 a little of the weakness of the throat. Seldom any pain in the  
 throat, but has about back of neck (checumitic). Souty  
 habit. Good health good. no dysphagia nor dyspnoea.  
 old Trafford is flat but dry -

Lary. flabbiness & congestion of false cords, wth great relaxt, red-  
 ness, and extreme thick of mucous mem of fauces - a long  
 red, flat, & fleshy uvula, which I treated, & it was  
 fatty as well. a little free bleedig. Tongue was pushed down by  
 1 quart, & had 2 cut 3 times, so difficult to hold null.

By Am Ind 8r 16

Alamant 3r

In card Co. 3r

Pol Ricint 3r

Apr ad 3r

C. mag. his die.

By Nat Beard 3r

Alam 3r

Apr 3r

Apr ad 3r

P. m & e

In spray wth Weiss. wrote to Mr Daniel Geo Seck to touch

end of Calwala 9. m. until it would be healed -

Altho stout is a regular user & takes no small liquor.

May 30 Musech wrote me that his throat was very much better for a month, but since then he has suffered for a series of severe colds & the throat is now as troublesome as before. The entire fauces are puffy & injected, the voice thick, & constant irrit<sup>n</sup> in throat.

I advised to add to Mix Bram Dijp & Gayle Fr Kean Fij Spey of 3m & 8gr sol w<sup>th</sup> Clarks Ind daily -

God Am increased  $\frac{1}{2}$  or double - & fauces touched a few times w<sup>th</sup> Sol Net acg

Dij Sol

Miss Herbert, aged 58, I visited February 24th 1866 at No 56  
Green St, Grosvenor Square - Is a very wealthy lady, widow,  
with large estates, & the sister of Sir Henry Halland Bart.

Is a healthy looking person, but speaks in a hoarse manner  
one moment, softer at another, & mostly in a whisper. Has  
been so since 1859, it gradually proceeded this way during  
1859 until it became confirmed. Thinks she is getting slowly  
still worse. On going up several flights of stairs, or conducting  
much exertion & excitement her voice becomes quite natural.  
General health is pretty fair. Is always better after her din-  
ner, & wine improves the voice. Is very nervous, and has had  
much grief & annoyance. Her husband was deaf & had a spunk  
very loud to him, & her daughter is so too. Used to sing a  
great deal in her youth & used her voice very much.

Lary. Shows nothing wrong with the true vocal cords or larynx  
unless a disposition to be farther to meet as if spasmodically  
inflamed. Throat was relaxed & compressed, & would pointed -

4 am Bronch Div.  
4 1/2 am Aut 3i  
n. curd Co 3ij  
sp. ment 3p  
sp. ment 3p } 30ij m

C. mag. t.

Pol Band 3p.  
Alum 3ij  
Sp 3p  
Sp at 30ij m

f. m & e

I presented what I thought would be useful & gave my opinion that a change of climate was not necessary - & the complaint not a dangerous one, cure would be one of time - She had been under Mackenzie & gave me his opinion to read, it was as follows: - ad- dressed to Sir Henry Hallam -

Dear Sir

13 Weymouth St. Portico Place June 16

I dare say you are aware that I have lately been treating Mrs Hebbut for the dysphonia from which she has so long been suffering - I have not the advantage of knowing your opinion of the case, but as Mrs Hebbut seemed pleased with my proposal to explain my views to you, I am glad to have the opportunity of laying them before you. I believe that the cause of the dysphonia is forced and irregular action of the expiratory muscles, in phonation. It must also be remarked that the abnormal sounds are only produced when the chest contains a certain quantity of air. At the moment that the abnormal sound is produced, the Vocal Cords are spasmodically approximated, but during inspiration, they are seen to be much relaxed. Hence there is no stridor. An analogous sound is produced when a person in the act of defaecation or parturition (or any other act in which the expiratory muscles are fixed and the chest full of air) attempts to speak -

My views obtain confirmation I think from the following facts: (1) After exercise (going up stairs quickly, &c.) when the respiratory muscles are fatigued, and can not become spasmodically fixed, the voice is normal.

(2) When the patient whispers (i.e. when there is no forced expiration), the tone of the whisper is uniform.

(3) When the patient is alarmed, and speaks involuntarily (i.e. before the expiratory muscles have time to become fixed) the voice is normal. The larygoscope shows that there is no laryngeal disease, though the vocal cords are seen to be relaxed. Both cords are symmetrically affected, - a circumstance which eliminates the possibility of there being any pressure on the pneumogastric nerves or their branches. I mean that it could only be central disease, which could affect both sides, and need not obscure that such a condition is out of the question in Mrs. Hibbert's case. As regards aetiology, I am inclined to think that the impaired function, originated in straining vocal efforts (singing, talking loudly, &c.). Probably also the advice she has had "breathe and exercise her voice" has contributed to produce the opposite effect to that which was intended.

The kind of dysphonia from which Mrs. Hibbert is



extremely rare and I have only met with one other similar case. The patient was a man about 50 years of age, whose wife was very deaf - just as Mrs Hibbert's husband. The dysphonia was of 18 months duration and was cured in 10 weeks by total silence and the application of galvanism to the vocal cords. Whether in these cases galvanism acts mentally or whether the topical stimulation of the nerves is the real curative agency, I do not pretend to say. It seems to me beyond the province of physiology, - a question likely to be answered according to the observer's habit of mind. I think that if Mrs Hibbert could only carry out my views, she would ultimately be cured. I ground this belief on the following two facts: (1) a similar case has been cured. (2) The disease is symmetrical and scarcely more than functional. I have asked Mrs H to defer her visits until she will be able to save her voice a little. It will be a great pleasure for me to know what you think of my views. -  
 Yours most truly  
 Marshall Washburne  
 Sir H. Hallard Bart.

I need not say that I quite concur in the views of the writer, & have called before this affection functional dysphonia. Galvanism will not cure it, nor silence. I have

43

had about 6 cases of it, for which see notes elsewhere

44

Mr Hawking, aet 74, I visited on March 1st 1886 at no 8  
 Wharton St, Clays Square, Pentonville, meeting D Sheehy of  
 4 Claremont Square, in consultation -

Had seen Walsh, Budd, Jefferson & others before, and now  
 with some throat affection -

Has lived pretty fast, & taken much brandy & now can scarcely  
 keep anything on his stomach, his throat has been affected  
 secondarily for some time, everything he swallows burns his throat,  
 no actual sickness, but sometimes he retches so much that  
 he becomes quite exhausted, has constant eructations & the other  
 day severe hiccup - Had a slight apoplectic seizure with  
 threatened paralysis a few days ago, & even now the voice is a  
 little thick, pulse weak - Much nervous agitation & insomnia -  
 Cannot take Morphia now. Much flatulence - Belly loaded with  
 food, no actual pain, no appetite, rheumatism formal, & now  
 both feet are red & painful on the dorsum -

Large quiet relaxed redness of fauces & a long pendulous uvula  
 Tonsils a little enlarged, epiglottis normal; voice good  
 & sonorous. Takes no solid food at all, but could swallow  
 it, lives on slops. Lower part of the neck swelled. He looks  
 like an old toper, & D Sheehy has had much trouble with him -

ly am Ind 8xv  
Suldesquemb 3j  
Splanant 3j  
Acid Hyd Cj dil 3j xx  
Slycurvae 3j  
et pnae ad 3j  
In Card Co 3j  
C. may ter die

ly Alum 3j 46  
Splanant 3j  
et pnae ad 3j  
f. t. d

Throat very dry sometimes -  
Farin' food. Se -

Mr Sharp, act 57, consulted me March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866 recommended  
by Dr Henry Kennedy, North-Friede St., Rutland Square, Dublin -  
He lives at 39 Kildare St., & is an attorney -

of gouty habit, & has had a gouty cough for many years in  
the morning & much expectat<sup>n</sup>. He caught cold in Oct last  
This present throat affection is attributed to Gout. Has a copious  
discharge from the nose, which he says Congregates in Masses -  
General health admirably good otherwise for 20 or 30 years, but  
was always Rheumatic. Voice at times is quite a whisper  
& if he talks loud it goes altogether, throat feels quite tense -  
It is now clear, with a tinge of <sup>mild</sup> metallic Croakiness, as if some  
mischief in subglottis, tis not the tone of an actual growth,  
tis rather muffled. Blist<sup>r</sup>, taken Wed, &c when in Dublin -  
His laryngeal tone cough, he says he has had for years,  
Laryngoscopy - Some subglottic swelling, <sup>or tumefaction</sup> anteriorly beneath the  
true vocal cords, not excrecent; false cords rather prominent  
concentrated & cushiony, with some general irritability - epiglottis  
disposed to be pendul. Would rather long & pointed - I think  
in all probability the disease is gouty of the larynx -  
Inhaled spray of Zn sulph<sup>ur</sup> & Weis. Seemed a healthy man & lived regularly -  
Expect<sup>n</sup> was easy, yet Mr Sharp did not succeed with him -

5th wrote up of the case to D K and advised snipping off the pointed  
end of the woulda & return re that Lepidoptera with gangle besides.  
to promote re absence of deposit - <sup>& lesser nasal secretion</sup> but had am & Carnin.

Prognosis good as symptoms have existed only since Oct. - <sup>but not any to</sup> <sup>faeces are in a</sup>  
by Am had 8x12. <sup>white -</sup>  
Spleen and art 3/4  
In cut to 3/4  
Spleen 2/3  
Spleen 2/3  
C. may. t. d. f. m. x e.

Pat found 3/4  
Alum 3/4  
Stom 3/4  
Stom 2/3

Miss Crozier, age abt 60, consulted me March 3rd 1886. lives  
at 31 Green St, W.

Has suffered many years with her throat & last night was  
nearly choked. Voice to day is quite thick. Pain in neck  
severe just at one side & then the other. Put on mustard  
& is better to day - dysphagia on & off for last month. Throat  
gets very dry after sleep. Also suffered from deafness for 20 or 30  
years, better & worse, nothing ever did any good.

Chest quite good, but coughes from the throat & always in the  
morning, when in her bath, when quite well. with expectoration  
& then gets better. Is worse when she can't cough up. head aches  
from coughing. Has had great tenderness in the neck on either  
side up to the ears.

Larynx - great relax<sup>n</sup>, secretion & follicular congestion of muc mem of  
fauces, nose & larynx, with ~~much~~ thickening & dysphagia -  
no ulcers - no actual chest disease.

By Am Ind grt  
N Camp Co 3ij  
Aul Scilla 3ij  
Van Spica 3ij  
N Sarsapar 3ij  
Sarsapar 3ij  
Syr ad viij m

c. mag  
t. d

By Paot Ind 3p  
alum 3ij  
W 3ij  
ad 307 h  
g. m + e

3rd day { + Jamin to  
ulcers { fauces -



10th Wonderfully better. Cough quite gone & uneasiness at Chest too, sleeps now well, no choking, suffocating feel gone, left off respirator, and goes out of doors as usual, not been so well for months. Lump in left neck gone, last night a little of it. Swallows quite well & a good appetite. Deafness about same, had formerly been under Pilcher & others.

Law) only a little congestion, but it is not the same though it looks so well & braced up. end of week same day will require excision. Speak of Brown Weiss. Pt Omnia.

22nd Is quite cured, & comfortable. Throat looks beautiful & healthy. takes no med &c for a week. but the painted uvula must be cut some day - a little cough once in the night, to take a dose of mix & sugar at n only -



Miss Staples, age 17, I visited March 3rd 1886 at her father's  
Holland Lodge, 35 Addison Road, Kensington.

He had only 2 smaller pains - Born in Ceylon, where her father  
was a defending public Council. In England 8 years, Climate  
made no difference in her health, was always delicate and  
never strong, is a twin. Not sickly - particularly troublesome  
cough, always from the least cold, it is hacking, the more  
simple treatment of home did more good than all Ilypie -  
always thin & good appetite & better last 2 years - used to be  
subject to sickness of stomach, bowels constipated & irregular,  
Catamenia <sup>but</sup> 3 years, but scanty - pain in left side back of  
neck, but <sup>in</sup> the head. At school had to go out much & got  
a severe cold, & it was increased - Voice never affected -  
Lately flying pains, in chest, arms, legs, spine, loins, & severe  
coughing - decubitus left - nausea in mornings, now no  
appetite - only lately has had pain in the throat -

Larynx, Much general relax<sup>n</sup> & scurvy of Fauces Velum, uvula  
& Larynx, but no actual disease -

Chest. Breathing is very feeble on right side of chest, & feeble  
on left, probably old mischief but not now clearly to be  
made. Coughs like a case of advanced phthisis or oxonium

Is much emaciated, get cheerful

Legs clear -

℥j An Bromid ℥j

℥ij Hyasey ℥ij

Scut Scellan

℥ij Sanguin aa ℥ss

℥ij Ipecac ℥j

℥ss Senega ℥ss

℥ss Spr ad ℥ij m

C. mag. t. d

℥j Pot Perm ℥ss

℥ss

℥ss ad ℥ss m

f. m & e

Inhaled steam wh Weiss  
of ℥ss Sulf -

Diet to be nutritious & fluid

1869 Mr Charles Lee from 356

Aug 7 For the last 10 days, following a little foot has had  
some irritation of the lungs, with a little grey expect in morning.

Lungs hoarse, but penetrated congestion of vocal cords  
for which I used steam of ℥ss wh chloride.

℥j An Ind gr. ir.

℥ss

℥ss

℥ss

C. mag ℥ss

his ter. ℥ss ad ℥ss m  
medic.

℥j Pot Perm ℥ss

℥ss

℥ss

℥ss ad ℥ss m

f. m & e



54

Mr James R. Lane, act \_\_\_\_\_, consulted me March 5th 1866 -  
 lives at 2 Berkeley St, Peasbody.

Has had a severe cold with irritation of the larynx & coughing  
 all last night & this morning - heaving frequently too -  
Severe irritability of the throat, but general congestion of the  
 larynx entirely, running into the vocal cords & in trachea -

3rd spray with Weiss. He had touched larynx with nitric acid -

By Am Ind 8-8  
 in Camp Co 3 1/2  
 in Spence 3 1/4  
 and Bellan 3 1/2  
 but not grey  
 etym ad 3 1/2 in

C. mag. t. d.

By Nat Band 3 1/2  
 Am 3 1/2  
 Sp 3 1/2  
 etym ad 3 1/2  
 f. m & e - in



Mr Greene, act 31, consulted me March 8th 1866. Is a barrister living in the Temple - <sup>3 Plowden Buildings -</sup> Temple.

Smoked for some time, without measuring at first, & after a pain in the side, most likely latter from large end of sternal head, & a little NO<sub>2</sub> removed it. But he had to give it up ultimately. He had 2 good doses of Syphilis after, within 6 mos. He had secundaries, tongue sore, glands, black of ears enlarged. Took much Biehl Hyd. then he got well. Before all that smoke used to dry up the throat. Next he began to spit up a lot of yellow phlegm & at last could not sing, & used to sing well. Has yellow expector<sup>n</sup> to present time in little masses. This last winter throat got sore, he thinks from the resumption of smoking. Last week or 10 days soreness in left thro-hyoid situation, deeply within - Any acid drink, wheat tea is frightfully painful - Pasture, vinegar honey, produce no effect. A little ammonia & water soothes it - He thinks left upper lung a little affected - Great sympathy between stomach & this expect<sup>n</sup>. Coughs at night - Hot tea nearly throws him into convulsions last few days - Has lost flesh, but is naturally thin & spare & habits sedentary - Voice is not bad, but it wavers & has a hollow hoarse tone about it. Would have been truncated -



largish

Early - Uleer<sup>n</sup> in valleculae of both sides with much secretion. Epiglottis swollen, enlarged, pendulous & curved under. Interior of larynx congested but vocal cords normal, but embarrassed with secretion & he has to spit it up: follicular uleer<sup>n</sup> at back of the pharynx & on the uvula.

Chest apparently sound, perhaps breathing rougher on left side  
Sol Lad Aug to Uleer and pharynx -

Hy Arn Lad 8r 16.  
Spt amant 3i. C. mag  
Or Lad Co 3ij. ter d.  
Or Matia 3iv  
Or Uleer 3ij  
Syr ad 3vij m

Hy Arn Lad 8r 2  
Acetyl dil 4xx  
Syr ad 3vij m  
f. 3u 4. d.

14<sup>th</sup> Swallowing is decidedly better, all the pain has gone, 2 or 3 days after. Swamps gone on left side but food collects there.

The yellow phlegm that comes is probably from the ear itself -

Early - Uleer<sup>n</sup> much less especially on left side, but still present in the right fossa.

Hy Arn Bronial 8r 48  
Or Camp Co 3ij  
Van Speere  
Acet Scellan aa 3ij  
Nit potass 3p  
Or Matia 3ij  
Syr ad 3vij m  
C. mag. t.

General redness & swelling of epiglottis has gone down. Altogether much better.

Sol not any fully - & Or spear w<sup>th</sup> Weiss after. pt. gayle -

17<sup>th</sup> Still better & much less secretion, eats more & is getting stronger. The flaps are looking a great deal better, a little uleer<sup>n</sup> now under left edge of the epiglottis. Applied Sol Lad Aug fully twice.

59 Inhaled Sol of Front Meas -  
 as epiglottis still spongy, changed  
 the poult to one man astungit -  
 21st. Throat is very much better, but has night sweats & is thin from  
 them. Epiglottis is not so red nor so swollen, is a little ulcer  
 at the extreme lateral processes. Shows but very little  
 Spur of putrid mucus. - W Leim Co 3ij his die -

H Pot Bard 3p.  
 Alum 3p  
 Wheaten 3ij  
 Gum 3ij  
 Gum ad 3ij in

28th Throat feels sore, epiglottis is more elevated & sore under-  
 neath on left side, but is even more thickened today. Trachea V.C.  
 are normal; sweats the same. Voice is stronger & clearer -  
 Sol hit on 3rd ad 3ij to under part of the epigl & he felt it not -  
 wishes to go back to the Hyd Prick poult -

Very much expect<sup>d</sup> & not much rest at night -  
 April 2 Aching constant at night & feeling  
 very poorly. Epigl is thicker & red, & edge  
 of larynx above, partly, is ulcerated. Great  
 irrit<sup>o</sup> of throat, was sick. Sol Jan to it -  
 Was much thinner & more expanded? Spur of poult for 1 m -

H Lig Rad Bimee 2ij 40  
 Extr Chlorin 3p  
 Miscellan 3p  
 acerb Cij  
 (Selleles) 2ij 07  
 chloride 3ij  
 Aquae ad 3ij  
 C. may. his die - m

6th Has been better. Lary shows the epiglottis more raised and  
 not so much swollen from using warm water poult. but the right  
 false cord is projecting inwards & ulcerated on its surface in an  
 excav<sup>n</sup>. less ulcer<sup>n</sup> on the free margin above - Is very thin  
 Shows but very little spurge & Sol to fauces - Voice hoarseish  
 Pil Rhic Co as apert. Goes to Brighton on 7th -

April 16 Is much better, but the swallowing is bad. Mr Penfold at Brighton applied caustic twice w<sup>th</sup> a brush 80 gr sol. He saw all the sores. Ulcer<sup>m</sup> at left side & back, & less at right. Epiglott not so swollen nor so red. Applied w<sup>th</sup> curved brush 70 sol nit acy three times.

To go w<sup>th</sup> his Dr Levin Co. 3ij his die. Is very thin & emaciated.

21st Still improving, looks better, swallows well & takes much more food, yet some little pieces stick in throat. Perspiration rather troublesome no pain in throat now. Takes q<sup>tt</sup> xij die nit acid t. d. before meals w<sup>th</sup> 2 gr Quin. - Lary - 50% better, side ulceration has healed, only some between arytenoids. Epiglottis thinner & more flexible.

Sol nit acy ʒij his w<sup>th</sup> curved brush -

Mrs Robinson Redley aet 50, consulted me March 14th 1866.  
 Lives at 2 Harton Villas, Carlton Hill, <sup>275</sup> Camden Road. N.  
 Sister to Mrs Grimstead or Greenwood

For many years has had cold in the head, & now it has  
 got to the throat. Is worn out with her cold and all external  
 application do no good, little or no expectoration. Has a  
 constant wretched hacking cough, talking irritates throat.  
 Cough comes on in fits, very loud, noisy & distressing.

Chest she was told was delicate, I heard a few moist  
 rales at apex of right. Cannot read aloud. Eyesight dim,  
 arcs in right. Tremendous irritat<sup>n</sup> from ear to ear, espe-  
 cially of last fortnight. Now 5 weeks my head. No family.  
 always delicate - Husband strong robust man  
 Mr Scott attends her, & Dr Prothero Smith used to.

Has had discharge from the nose only the last day or so.

℞ Dr Camp Co ʒiv

℞ An Lodidiv ʒiij

Vini Sפעuse ʒij

Acet Scellar ʒij

But pot ʒj

℞ Jun ad ʒiij in

C. May. t. d

℞ Pot Sפעund ʒij

℞ Alum ʒij

℞ Sפע ʒiij

℞ Sפע ʒij

℞ Jun ad ʒiij in

J. m & e or t.

Lary - extreme relax<sup>n</sup>, forgotten irrit<sup>n</sup> of the true Mem of L  
& Fauces. Uvula very loose, flabby & gelatinous at  
the end; adnoid shuttling - Spuy of Zn used w<sup>th</sup> Weiss.

April 15. 1867. Was much better after she first saw me - Now has  
been ill many weeks with a severe racking cough, with little or no expec-  
toration, itching of throat up to the ear, sensation like heartburn, much  
sneezing, coryza, discomfort at back of the nose, slight dim too - Rheu-  
matism in right arm all the winter. I like a person wh<sup>o</sup> seems cold in head

Lary extreme rawness & excoriation of pharynx upwards, chiefletis & extends  
down & larynx congested, uvula not so large & flabby as it was -

Sal Nit acid to pharynx	&	Spuy of Zn w <sup>th</sup> Seigel with great relief
by M. Camp Co. Siv		by G. S. and 3j
Am. Sulph ʒv 15		Opit del ʒv x 4
M. Speac ʒij		Glycer ʒij
ex. Scellae ʒij		Spuy ad ʒj
W. Sanguin an ʒij		ʒ. M. d. e. ʒij
bit potas ʒj		Lin Chloroform
Spuy ad ʒij		
C. mag. t. d.		Has pain in the chest too

24th 6<sup>th</sup> Spee<sup>l</sup> less, but cough in character the same, but not so frequent  
Now the throat is about the same, altho it looks a great deal  
better, altho raw in pharynx, <sup>uvula well up.</sup> Sal Nit acid bit & Zn after these uses

w<sup>th</sup> Seigel - Has neuralgia of forehead to day, applied atropine long -  
has much due to relaxed epigl. does not like the people - Is very  
nervous. Low Brachitis on left side of the chest Peripneumonia &  
Chills for many years, not necessarily at night - Not thinner.

63

By Dr. Hayes 3/11

am bud 8/8

vin spec 3/10

exted section 3/10

not put 3/10

Sp. amt 3/10 ad 3/11 in

C. mag

sol

By Pat Brown

am bud 3/10

vin spec 3/10

Sp. amt 3/10 ad 3/11 in

10th day. Cough is better, but the throat is very raw & uncomfortable, remaining all the time due to a partially pendant epiglottis - Pharynx is raw. Violent hemorrhage is produced by stooping. It has gone from the throat. Fresh air better from what I applied. Chest pretty clear.

Boxes of Buck sponge - after a sol hit air to the fauces, which irritated

By am bud 8/3

am bud 8/24

Pat Brown 3/10

vin spec 3/10

Sp. amt 3/10

Sp. amt ad 3/11 in

C. mag. t. d.

It had gone -

Sol hit air to fauces daily -

going down to Brighton -

Sir Fredk Adair Roe, Bart,

~~Mr Robinson~~, act 77, consulted me March 14<sup>th</sup> 1886. Is a very tall military man, with a Blue waistcoat. Has paid 10000s of Guineas to doctors -

3 weeks ago had a fit of the gout, was in bad health before - during the early part of that attack, had a nasty, hard, dry harsh hoarse cough, which shakes him at his time of life. He has been taking up to this time the gout med: am, pot, & ʒ of Hop. It has carried it off - Used a gargle only for the throat, nitre, glycerine & rose water. He had had blown into his throat some bisulphur powder as a sedative. Has gone through wonderful things in the course of his life. Used to pump up a great quantity of wind - had crops of brain, epilepsy and paralysis. wants a safe relief -

Lary extreme relax<sup>n</sup> & loose folds of muc Mem of larynx, epiglottis a little down & curled - fauces relaxed. In spray wh Weiss. Gets hoarse at times, especly in warmys, but voice is loud & good with a loud sonorous cough, like bronchitis & throat cough too.

ʒ Am-Iad ʒv 16		ʒ Pot-Brend ʒp
ʒ Sub-Sellan ʒp		ʒ Alum ʒij
ʒ Sangui an ʒp		ʒ Spr ʒp
Vini Splem ʒi		ʒ Spr ad ʒoj ʒ
ʒ M Sgas ʒiv	c. mag	
ʒ Pot-pot ʒij	t. d.	
ʒ Spr ad ʒviij ʒ		ʒ. la & e

May take his Patask & Seltzer water. Champagne & claret.  
 He much admired my carnosities & had me several compliments -  
 17th Thinks he is better, not so much cough, expectorates easier.  
 Has a great deal of indigestion when much wind & then has palpitation.  
 After luncheon yesterday, had a little intermittent pulse, then  
 a galloping one &c. Lary, showed a great improvement in the  
 condition of fauces & larynx, wk epith more elevated & muc  
 men more natural in appear<sup>ce</sup>, smoother & firmer -

In Mix. made <sup>Acid Seil aa ʒij</sup> Rr Sargium ʒij & Vin Ipecac ʒij Pl. galy.

23rd. Is better & free from cough, but  
 is a little congestion in art. sub-glottis.

ʒ Am Ind ʒr 16  
 Rr Sarg ʒij  
 Rr Buchu ʒij  
 Acid Seil aa ʒij  
 Rr Sargium aa ʒij  
 Vin Ipecac ʒij  
 But pot ʒij  
 Apr ad ʒvij  
 c. mag. Ter -

Saw Mr Stey yesterday, who approved of my  
 M<sup>y</sup>. Spray of ʒr wk Weiss. & | Pl. galye |  
 makes water every 2 hours at night & was

going to take Copiba for the bladder, but I put Rr Buchu in Mix instead

26th Is still much better but rather,  
 depressed & weak. Old Heart disease  
 under burrows; is always sleepy -

ʒ Am Scyruicab ʒij  
 Rr Ind Co ʒij  
 6th part Rr Buchu ʒij  
 daily after Apr ad ʒvij  
 food -

April 6 Has been pretty well, but the change in the weather has caused  
 irrit<sup>ion</sup> in the trachea, below the larynx, which induces coughing. It  
 is congested, & the fauces too. Sol but aeg to last & ʒr Stey for 1st.  
 To resume Mix of 23rd March, above - & pl galye -

Continued at page 94



Rev Walter A. Vaughan, aged 56, consulted me March 14th 1886 recom-  
mending Mr Fincham. resides Chart Sutton Vicarage - Stepney.

Throat affected for years, attributed to the large quantity of food  
pot he has taken for neuralgic affections. Under S Barrod for  
Gout & Rheum<sup>m</sup>, she recommended the Bromide instead.

Years ago had Chron Diarrh badly, S Budd cured him.

But even now it is bad, & SO<sub>3</sub> & Laud his taking food.  
Usually Logwood, Chalk mix &c stops it.

Is worked very hard with pupils at College &c, & has much anx-  
iety at times. Had an attack of Gout in the wrist. Early in  
life was subject to Epilepsy, under Marshall Hall, but now  
quite cured. Sometimes has an affection of the tongue, it swells  
at the root and is very unpleasant. Throat begins with  
hoarseness & feels rough & as if a red hot poker was put there  
& as if a piece of wood was there. Used Mur. Am & numerous  
syringes. Is deaf also. Has had no rheum<sup>m</sup> as yet this winter.

Has taken Am Cit of Iron, Hydrocyanic acid, chloroform and  
Pr of Pot - But has not agreed so well with him as Iron. Appetite  
tolerably well, some indigestion and flatulence, vegetables purge  
like senna. Has a powerful voice, but at 30 years, voice  
gets hoarse, discharge from the nose. Perspires a good deal,

67

especially about the head, hands are quite moist. Has an extraordinary dryness of the throat at night. Sticking of mucus had any had at one time, cured by Dr Russell Reynolds with Camph & Colomet long, which stopped it at once. I can now long Camph alone will stop it.

Early Some follicular irrit<sup>n</sup> of fauces, pending of the epiglottis, & loose relax<sup>n</sup> of the int<sup>n</sup> of the larynx - no other disease.

Spray of Frank Weiss be inhaled - no cough -

Ry acid Syzel dil ʒij

An Bromid gr 64

ʒr Mucos Vom ʒij

ʒr Mucos ʒij

ʒr Card Co ʒij

Ajunc ad ʒviij ʒ

e. may A. d.

Ry Pot Brom ʒij

ʒr Alum ʒij

ʒr Sulf ʒij

ʒr ʒij

ʒr ad ʒviij

J. M. S. C.

20th In answer to a letter, I advised the ʒ Spray w<sup>h</sup> Clarke, & gr ad ʒij & small quantities of the gargle. That was very irritable.

April 7. Could fight w<sup>h</sup> all over the chest, but voice better, was able to read the service more clearly to the end of the 2nd lesson. At times a ringing cough, but now better. Little or no expect<sup>n</sup>. unusual dryness of the tongue & soft palate at night. Sensation of cold in the head, back of nose & ears. Bowels more comfortable.

Hot tea relieves him - In box - omitted ʒr Mucos.

Warm ʒo gargles at n -

added Vin Speac ʒij

His letter was dated 6th

ʒr Sanguin ʒij -

omitted ʒr in gargle & to stop the spray for the present.

Canu with his daughter p 342

28. November Has been in excellent health all  
the summer, & now a little woolly sensation is  
beginning in throat. It's nearly normal, epi  
glossis of natural shape &c.

4 feet 4 in dit 3' 68  
an Bunt 845  
in the form  
in Cast Co an 34  
Splan-ent 31  
Apr ad Friy 10  
C. mag. t. d.

Mr Cooper, <sup>abt</sup> 60, consulted me March 19<sup>th</sup> 1866, is a Surgeon  
from Norwich - practising there for 40 years

Has a fine clear voice. Is always hemming, & a very irritable  
ill cough, sneezing on the slightest thing & dyspeptic -

This is the 3<sup>rd</sup> winter he has been so - comes on with symp-  
toms of Catarrh & goes into the trachea -

Largely a little relay<sup>n</sup> of mucus: mem: of larynx & trachea  
no cough<sup>n</sup> no inflam<sup>n</sup> - Would pointed & larynx, the  
cause of all. I recom<sup>d</sup> cutting off the point of -

℥ an. Ind gr +

℥ an. gut ʒi

℥ an. Card Co. ʒij

℥ an. Spirit ʒij

℥ an. ad ʒij

℥ an. of Spirit of ʒij

℥ an. ad ʒij wh

℥ an. Ind -

℥ an. mag. t.

A nice case of follicular disease -

<sup>1867</sup>  
June 19. Has been pretty well, but now & then is troubled  
with his throat, with occasional hemming. The sides of the  
larynx are a little congested & relaxed, trachea quite normal,  
but the lower half of velum & uvula are like red currant jelly,  
& the pharynx is raw & granular -

To remove spray & to use this  
local health is perfect.

℥ an. Pot Brn ʒij

℥ an. ʒij

℥ an. ʒij

℥ an. ad ʒij

℥ an. c.

I consented to become his guest, when the meeting of the  
 Brit. Assoc. for Adv. of Science would meet at Norwich -  
 1872

May 1. Has cough & much expectation, sleepless night, 18 mos, much  
 indigestion, looks older. Large corpus of trachea between rings & sup  
 of Epiglottis (laryngeal), no pendancy, rather free secretion from all  
 the follicles. Large Capacities -  
 by Insuff. ʒij. w. chloride  
 ʒij. ʒij. used it too  
 ʒij. ʒiv  
 C. may ʒij  
 ʒij  
 ʒij  
 ʒij  
 ʒij

May, 1873

April 7. Has much trouble w. his Bronchi & larynx, more every succeeding  
 winter, breath short, cough dreadful, expectation enormous, w. whistling  
 rattling, wheezing when he lays down at night. Sleep for several years  
 had. Sleeps only 3 hours. Sars is from his Indigestion. Stomach gets  
 enormous for gas. Has had muc. ment. w. out his body.  
 had indigestion all his life. Cough so had he puts as if he must expect  
 to take some lining of wind pipe. Genl health not very bad.  
 out in day walking. Is a stone lighter. &c. I approved of the  
 Sulphuric acid spray in answer to his query, in cases like his  
 when there was a large secretion of mucus from bronchi & trachea.

10th I wrote him -

Sulphuric acid ʒij spray  
 ʒij - his d. for 2 or 3 m  
 Caput oil a sugar for flatulens -  
 & wrote my opinion & views -  
 by Lig arsenicals ʒij  
 Am Bromid ʒij  
 Dr Card Co ʒiv  
 Elix Sulphuric ʒij  
 ʒij  
 C. may t vel C. may t 2 his

J. W  
Mr Hedges, act 41, consulted me March 21st 1886, accompanied  
by S Major Greenwood, Belgrave House, 26 Queens Road, Dalston,  
N. E. - Is chairman of the Board of Guardians & has  
much speaking to do - Is a Publican -

Chronic sore throat 3 years ago - Under Mr Hilton a little  
while ago, who prescribed { Ferrous  $\frac{3ij$   
Sulphate  $\frac{3ij$  - So many off t. d.  
but any solid & liquid been applied - Hoarseness varies, not  
any decided laryngeal inflam<sup>n</sup> - feels exceedingly well in  
health - Voice good, but hoarser than usual. Throat has felt  
very stiff but not painful - No cough at all - sleeps well -  
eats heart, & 6 or 7 glasses sherry daily - Has been con-  
stantly clearing the throat, little mucus, some tickling -

Larynx very large & flat uvula, & long - cut a bit off -

Congested vocal cords & false - wh relax<sup>n</sup> of ment of the latter -

Uvula faintly very much thickened & reddish -

Hy An Lad  $\frac{3i$   
Hy Amant  $\frac{3ij$   
Hy Card Co  $\frac{3ij$   
Hy Sennid  $\frac{3ij$

Hy Pat Bud  $\frac{3p$   
Hy Alum  $\frac{3ij$   
Hy Spon  $\frac{3ij$   
Hy Apr ad  $\frac{3ij$   
g. m & e

Apr ad  $\frac{3ij$  in

For spray wh Weiss -  
& advised do wh Charles Inst -

Is a healthy looking man -

April 3 On the 28<sup>th</sup> Greenwood wrote he was much better, & today he called & he was indeed so. Would not quite healed, & I touched it w<sup>th</sup> resolved Nitrate. & ordered Sal 9. m. Structures of the throat were still much thickened & I made Sal Am gr 24 in mix. Voice good, breathing clear, return well up -

26<sup>th</sup> Is certainly better in every way, but the structures of the fauces remain much thickened from fat. Sal had any to fauces -

Nothing unusual about Cough unless puffing of face casts. Voice good.

4<sup>th</sup> Am Int r 8

7<sup>th</sup> Am Simil gr 32

11<sup>th</sup> Am Int 3j

12<sup>th</sup> Am Int 3j

14<sup>th</sup> Am Int 3j

17<sup>th</sup> Am Int 3j

C. mag. t. d.

14<sup>th</sup> Med Bichlundi gr 2

and Hcl dil 2j

3j

3j

3j

J. n & e

regulated diet as regards potatoes, bread & beer

May 30 Dr Greenwood sd he was very much better in every respect, his voice good, throat better, some 14 lbs less in weight for eating less potatoes.

The throat looked better, tissues less thick, but deep pink. He had used 2 boxes of the Bichl purple. I ordered the 1<sup>st</sup> purple w<sup>th</sup> "W. Kean 3j"

To go on with the spray less often & pt very occasionally -

1870  
Nov 24. Has been perfectly well & today had his niece & me Vol 12. 145

<sup>sun</sup>  
 Mrs. Ranges, aged 61, sent me March 22. 1886 by Mr. Swain of  
 Cavendish Square, to examine with the laryngoscope -

Been ill since last August, found her tongue swollen; Dr. Roberts  
 of Salisbury thought it was measles. Anything about her throat  
 business annoyed her. Voice is the same as if the mouth was  
 filled with food, & can scarcely pronounce the words, which are  
 not distinguishable. It varies, but latterly has been worse -  
 often finds much saliva at the back of the mouth. Is hyp-  
 terical occasionally, & a very bilious subject. Has taken  
 strong Quil to which she attributes her present ailments, but  
 has always been delicate, with a bad digestion - Has no tonic  
 Quil, but aperient only - 2 blisters to the neck & Iodine after, which  
 took down swelling around the thyroid cartilage, of which a  
 little remains now. Wore a galvanic chain 2 mos - for last  
 few days, power of left thumb has become impaired -

Larynx quite normal, the left V.C. is a little sluggish  
 in its action - Some little fullness about the base of the  
 tongue & very free secretion of mucus. No apparent disease -  
 all this followed a sudden shock - pharynx normal -  
 In the neck the thyroid C., grates upon the Cricoid.

I wrote Mr. Swain that I thought the defective speech was due



to cerebral causes, more than any actual disease of the tongue or its nerves. The fullness of the neck about the larynx may however be the precursor of something more active coming on. May 13 She writes she was stomper, name about same.

19th Voice is better, tongue less swollen, larynx well seen, but more relaxed, fully secretory & red. Left knee weaker than right. Muscles of left arm very sore & tender like rheum<sup>m</sup> - Always seems a load of phlegm out of windpipe. Appetite middling - no sleep after 5.

Book of Mr. Quinn    Cit. Jain & Sim.    Off East ches.    pills of Val 3m  
 All am lnt,    Lull. Camp,    &    & ext. Nux Vom.  
 4/ Am Ind 8r 8    C. Mag    4/ Capt Hyos  
 Am Board Div    2a & die    Ext Colo Co tea 8r x  
 All am lnt 3m    —    —    div in pil IV. 1/4 r.  
 2/ Card Co 3m    —    —    —  
 2/ Nux Vom 3m    —    —    —  
 4/ Am Ind 3m ad 3m 3m    —    —    —  
 Spec of 3m lnt clack

22nd Better, less phlegm in the throat, sleeps well whole night, nose more comfortable. Tongue has loss of power to articulate.

Nix made for am 3m    Lin Inf Co et Billed for arm & legs  
 Spec of 3m lnt clack.    Sacle for daughter    learn for horse to day -

June 8 Feels weak & had acids of stom yesterday - cramps in legs often. arm very hard, cannot get it to her head, appetite bad for several days, back home stiff. rash for liniment. voice the same, but can put her tongue to the roof of her mouth. Muscles of arm seem very sensitive.

Continued at page 187

Baker Bridge Esq, age 42, sent to me March 22. 1866 by  
 Mr W. Acton, of Green Lane St, for exam<sup>n</sup> & an opinion -

Suffered from an affec<sup>n</sup> of the throat many years, consisting of pain,  
 which so affects his nervous system that he can scarcely walk  
 & feels most wretched. Pain is like neuralgia, tis better in  
 the morning, troublesome before lunch & dinner, but better after his  
 meals. Throat dry sometimes, & coughs a little in the morning - Chest  
 sound, Ny by Williams No 122. Has not had an ulcerated throat  
 for many years. Has pain in the epigastrium when it's not in the  
 throat. Studied in London & caught cold, Moderate exercise does  
 him good, excessive pains him. Voice generally good, low and  
 sonorous. No organic disease, but his affection was supposed to be  
 congestion of the liver. Used to be relaxed after meals but not so  
 now. Has lived on the Continent all his life.

Lived at Sales Birm who said it was dyspepsia; Smith of Paris  
 atrophy of muscles of throat; Was under Trousseau, Bonicland  
 & under Acton 30 years. Tried various Mineral waters, with  
 out benefit. Dieted himself under Brinton who presented  
 3. 4. 5. 6. 7 & 8 a page 76. Was told by some his malady was  
 nervous & imaginary. Is a thin spare man, with yellowish  
 tinge of countenance.

4 Pot Acid 8x8  
 Pot Bromid 8x12  
 Pot Bicarb ʒij  
 3 Sod Sesquicarb ʒij  
 Pruss Carb ʒij  
 Potu Acas ʒij  
 Tr Amarak ʒiv  
 Inf Columbae ad ʒviij -  
 c. mag. 2. t. d. an hour  
 before meals - W.B.  
 Feb 19. 1866

4 Pot Chlor ʒij  
 Pot Chlorid ʒij  
 Agum ad ʒxxx -  
 paste -  
 Feb 23. 66. W.B.  
 4

4 Pot Acid 8x6 76  
 Pot Bicarb ʒij  
 Sod Ses Carb ʒij  
 Am Cas Carb ʒij 5-  
 Tr Amarak ʒiv  
 Sacch Albi ʒiv  
 Agum ad ʒviij. m  
 c. mag 2. t. d. e 1 of  
 Acid Solution -  
 4 ac Cit ʒij  
 ac Tart ʒij  
 Lig Masq HCl m xxx  
 Agum ad ʒiv m  
 acid solution - W.B.  
 March 4. 66

4 Pot Acid 8x6  
 Pot Bromid 8x8  
 Pot Bicarb ʒiv  
 Sod Sesquicarb ʒiv  
 Tr Amarak ʒiv  
 Sacch Albi ʒiv  
 Agum ad ʒviij m  
 c. mag. 2. t. d. e 1 of  
 Acid Solution - W.B.  
 March 8. 66

4 ac Cit ʒij  
 Agum ad ʒiv m  
 Acid Solution  
 Same date  
 6

4 Pot Chlor ʒij  
 Sod Bicarb ʒij  
 Tr Catechu ʒij  
 Agum ad ʒ4ij m  
 paste paste - W.B.  
 March 17. 1866.

no salt meat, salt fish, soups, eggs, preserves, liquid foods -  
 Moderation in potato, sugar. no objection to butter and cream.  
 Green vegetable daily - Variety of meats & coobies (same veal, pork,  
 herring, mackerel, smelts). Sherry and Marsala with water,  
 Bordeaux without. 8

4 Pot Bicarb ʒij  
 4 Pot Bromid ʒij  
 Tr Nuxtom ʒij  
 " Columbae ʒij  
 ʒij Chloroform ʒij  
 Must Acas ʒij  
 Agum ad ʒviij m  
 1/4 pot vis die e ac Cit 8xv in  
 aqua panico.

4 Sod Bicarb ʒij  
 Tr Pyrethri  
 ʒij Ferrous an ʒij  
 Agum ad ʒ4ij - paste  
 m & c -  
 C. I B W  
 March 12. 1866

23rd wrote to Mr Acton there was quite enough to account for the  
 throat symptoms independ of any constitutional disturbance, for  
 the veins of the soft palate, especially on the anterior surface of the posterior  
 pillars, were in a varicose state, an indic of extreme irritability,

associated with a mild form of desquamating follicular disease of the pharynx. I advised the continuation of the plan of treatment recommended by Dr Brinton on the 8th inst (No ) but associated with the syrup of Matico, and a defful gargle, & spray I am using by way of benificial -

I said it was a painful & obstinate form of throat disease, but is amenable to treat by mild & soothing measures; and without being too confident, I saw no reason why a cure in time might not to be effected -

Lang - Various enlargement of the veins on the ant surface of both posterior pillars, especially lying on the right side. Follicular desquamation of back of the pharynx - uvula long, loose, flabby & fainted.

By Syrup of Matico 3ij  
two die after Brinton  
Mix No 7 - Newberry

Fine Spray w/ Weiss -  
By Pot Brand 3b  
Alum 3j  
Zinc Sulph 8r +  
Sp 3b  
Sp and 3vj  
p. m & e

26th So certainly better, was free from pain all the day, he was here & feels more comfortable. In small quantities -  
Lang - different appearance of the throat, vessels not half the size, muc: memb: looking better. Had a little dyspnoea after breakfast. Syrup of pines well with. Gargle a little sharp at first -  
Spray of 3m as before w/ Weiss - Pl Om

29th Still any much better & yesterday was wonderfully well. To day from over walking & stalling yesterday is a little worse again & there is congestion of fauces & larynx. Yet the veins are not so much enlarged. Used spray of Zn wh Clarke in small quantity, as it was a little sharp last day. To omit the Citric acid & take the Med without it.

May 20. Was summoned away to the continent & has been better on the whole, but has now relax<sup>n</sup> of throat from cold. Varicose veins less. Cough normal. <sup>sol</sup> Sal Nit aq to fauces & spray of Zn after wh Clarke.

14 Sal Snd 3p  
Alm 5i  
Spr 3p  
Spr ad 3p  
St Bimlas mixed tea.

1871

April 29. He was advised by a friend some 2 or 3 yrs ago to go to Mackinac who guaranteed to cure him in 3 weeks, applied Sal Nit aq to fauces <sup>for 40 days,</sup> & cut off end of uvula &c & he was not a bit better for it.

Is just now at Hastings, is married, & throat has been bad last few days. Has some of the old pain. Has been using steel spray of acetous -

Laryngitis are red like spots, & prominent a pharynx, varicose veins on rt & lft neck still had not so prominent as former. Some hoarseness little thick. Applied Sal Snd aq to fauces & used spray of Zn wh Clarke

Alm 7vi  
Spr 3p  
Spr ad 3p  
By Zn Sulph 8vi  
Eum de Carb 3i  
Spr ad 3p  
spray daily wh Clarke

5 may. his die

Alm

79 His wife came at same time, and her case is in  
Vol 12. page 266. He looks very much better, no doubt  
especially since his marriage.

Miss Hill, ad 34, consulted me March 23rd 1886. Her throat has been affected many years, and any cold flies to it. It gets inflamed & she has quite lost her singing voice - upper notes gone & lower weak. Voice was a soprano when young, & of course lower now. Ears close occasionally, when the throat is a little swollen, & occasionally there is earache. Not any cough at all nor subject to cold in the head. Lives part of the time in Suffolk & Kingston with friends. Is an orphan. Mother died of phthisis, & father suffered for delivery of his throat. Good appetite, but bad digestion, can't eat everything. Speaking voice not strong. Could not read aloud long, is soon tired. Fine features & most beautiful teeth.

Large mild ramifying congestion of velum & uvula. latter is loose, relaxed, flabby, gelatinous & pendulous, the not large.

Larynx quite normal, paired pair V.C., greyish. Intumescence of larynx a little relaxed not congested; trachea normal & fine.

4 an Ind 8x8

Stannant 3ij

in mucin 3j

in Cardo 3ij

for Hermin 3j

Apr ad 3viij m

4 Pot Bromid 3j

4 Stann. 3ij

Apr 3j

Apr ad 3viij m

f. m & e

C. may. f.

3m Spray wh Clarke.

Continued at page 149 -

Mr James L. Mitchell, act , consulted me 23 March 1866  
near by Elbevan. Lives at Auchingramont, Hamilton -  
Scotland.

Every summer suffers from hay fever, health perfect in every  
other respect. been so for many years. Comes on like a cold  
in the head. Last year pretty bad. No itching, but if he has a  
cold little a little glutinous secretion comes from the throat -  
No cough, & a fine healthy looking man. Voice perfect.

It comes about end of May, or June & after that sneezing &c, like  
influenza. dyspnoea &c

Early - Mucous Mem of fauces & some congestion down from a  
cold; granular sandy irrit<sup>n</sup> of velum - long flattened, flat,  
mounds, very red at the end -

U An Eard 8r9  
Spl amount 3p  
m end to 3i  
Spr Hemid 3rd  
Spr ad 307 m  
C. may. his die.

U Per Brud 3p  
Alum 3i  
Spr 3p  
et ad 307 m  
A. m & c



Miss Agnes Turpie aet 39, sent to me March 27<sup>th</sup> 1886 by her  
 mother, both live at Greenwich, & recom<sup>d</sup> to me through Mrs  
 Chandler, whose daughter I attended. Is a dressmaker.  
 Looks delicate & phthisical. Throat sometimes better & worse  
 for last 20 years, tonsils she says appear to be enlarged, and a  
 great deal of inflam<sup>n</sup> & much phlegm. It causes a little impedi-  
 ment in speech & her neck swells from the right shoulder upwards  
 in the glands. No regular cough. Subject to colds. Hauc  
 stands high. Thinks she has had pains like Rheumatism  
 Has constant desire to micturate especially at night. Catamen  
 regular. Has not undergone much Treat, but taken Tind Fer-  
 Sulph. Tonsils natural, but sandy granulation of velum &  
 follicular desquam<sup>t</sup> of pharynx - free secretion. Larynx &  
 epigl<sup>o</sup> quite normal.

Respires much at night, throat dry in morning, breathing rough  
 at top of both lungs

By am Dad gr +	By per Bronch 3p
4t am aunt 3p	Alum 7p
in Card Co 3p	Sp — 3p
in Sargum 3p	Sp — ad 3p
By Bronch 3p	
Sp — ad 3p	f. m. o. e

C. mag. b. d.

85 April 30 Has much stiffness on left side of neck, & also on right sometimes or both. There is a little action.

The throat on right side low down is enlarged - gets no sleep at night - appetite good but painful. Still much phlegm.

By Am Lad gr 6  
Am Broad gr 64 C. mag  
2m Specae ʒij t. d  
R Camp ʒo  
R Sang aa ʒij  
Syr Senega ʒij  
Syr ad ʒij in Throat not now sandy -  
Occasional cough -  
Takes water, vomits a little  
Pt purple -

May 28 Throat is still uncomfortable & so much phlegm, no regular cough but had one for so many years, that now she does not notice it.

Much phlegm in the morning - sleeps better & not so much perspiration - Lungs throat looks well but watery - Lungs quite normal -

some improvement in micturition -

By R Matico ʒij  
ʒo Sulph gr 6 C. mag  
Acid Scillae ʒij m d e  
Am Broad gr 24  
Syr Senega ʒij  
Syr ad ʒij  
By Act & Cl del ʒij  
Pot Chlorid gr 12  
R Columba ʒij  
Syr Gum ʒij  
R Gent ad ʒij in  
C. mag. bis die -

Pt purple - looks better -

July 2 Still expectorates the same amount of thick phlegm in morning not so thick when tinged with blood. Has the little pellet of mucus coming in the middle of the day - breast recovers her milk & abundance in m.

By Vin Specae ʒij  
Acid Scillae ʒij  
Pot pot ʒij  
ʒo Sulph gr 17  
Syr acith ʒij  
Syr ad ʒij in  
C. mag. bis.  
By Act & Cl del ʒij  
R Gent ad ʒij in  
C. mag. bis. semel die -

Mrs William Girdwood, aet 32, consulted me March 27<sup>th</sup> 1886  
 recom<sup>d</sup> by Dr Rich Ross 28 Wellington Pl, Belfast.

She lives at old Park, Belfast. She wrote that he sent her in the  
 hope that I would be able to benefit her. She suffers from loss of  
 voice & is unable to sing as she used to do. Her tongue is large &  
 there is some difficulty in getting a satisfactory exam<sup>n</sup>. She was a great  
 friend of his & she was most anxious for me to do all I could.

She sd she had been so 2 years last June, & had felt the loss  
 of voice after her confinement. Sewed head, appetite and  
 defecation good. Voice sometimes gruff & hoarse. Healthy looking.  
 Last summer under Ericsson & lately under Mr Soughy -  
 Large a little congested & thick of mucous membrane on the surfaces of  
 both V.C. Tongue a little large & thick. Would work a little  
 terminal base ps of membr, the cause of the whole thing -  
 Has bilious headaches - Not a nervous person

Last 1/2 Am Ind 8/8  
 — Pol Brand 8/6  
 — M am act 3/1  
 — M Card 3/1  
 — Dr Denist 3/1  
 — Spr ad 3/1  
 C. mag. t. d.

My Pol Brand 3/1  
 — Almon 3/1  
 — Spr 3/1  
 — Spr ad 3/1  
 J. m & e

87 April 3 The throat was much better, but the vocal as before. I therefore removed the loose end of it with 2 cuts & little bleeding. To use warm water gargles - & Pt Mix -

The larynx on May will indeed, vocala nearly healed, & the larynx looking more natural on the cards - Pt Mix - Sol Nitrog. q.d. trachea.

12th Vocala quite healed & throat much improved - Larynx is now nearly normal - has tried singing slightly with good results -

Specy of M at Weiss - & prescribed it with Clashes & gr Sol

17th A little cold, and may [daily for 2 or 3 minutes -

slight congestion of the larynx. Could not get beyond D in singing -

℞ Pot Bromid ʒss + ʒi

Vini Succi ʒi

Ext am Ant ʒi

M Card Co ʒi

Syr Kermid ʒss

Aqua ad ʒvj - M

C. mag.

his die

Thonus of ʒij Sol of

Emb to the larynx -

21st She cannot get beyond D, yet the throat looks perfectly normal & the larynx is quite healthy now, she is cured, yet the singing powers have not come up as expected but will do so in time. Is naturally slight diplophonia -

Suggests sea water as spray - Lemon

& sugar when voice is weak in singing -

She wished to use Talberg lozenges -

℞ am had ʒss

am Bromid ʒi

M Vini Van ʒi

M Card Co ʒi

Syr Kermid ʒss

Aqua ad ʒvj - M

C. mag. his die

23rd wrote an ap of the case to S' Nap. Rem'd ale instead of punch -

Mr Dowden, aged 66, I went to see March 30. 1886 at <sup>8</sup>Stewart's Lane  
Battersea in consultation with Dr Riley of Warwick Spau.

He had met with some accident many months ago, and had  
injured his side. He had breaking up of posterior part of right  
lung, & dis. of anterior part of left. Enormous quantity of  
Eubotus in the urine. Stools had been black & very offensive &  
had haematuria as well. he had rattled last few days.

Was taking much nuxvomik  
& Pakt wine -

Sputa almost sanguinous &  
mixed with blood -

Pl other things -

℥ An. Sanguinalis gr 30  
Zinc Sarsaparil ʒj  
Acid Scllaci ʒj  
But potass ʒi  
Decoe Saryae ʒiv  
C. mag. duo t. d.

Mrs Walcott, ad , her home April 5th 1886 by Dr Cahill  
 of . Wife of Secy of Army & Navy Club -

Some time has complained of choking & occasionally spasm  
 in the morning, of a violent muscular character low  
 down in the chest, after her breakfast. She had also  
 regurgitation of the Saliva Oily always before breakfast  
 & dinner - always difficult digest<sup>n</sup>, bowels confined, stin-  
 ary & psoriasis almost all her life. Taken steel, Am-  
 monia, Cl & Bicarb pot & bellies, with benefit -

Now she cuts her food small & when she thinks it down  
 it seems to stick in the chest & sometimes is almost suffo-  
 cated, followed by hiccup; food used to come up but not  
 now. Yesterday coffee came up 20 m after breakfast. Is  
 subject to bleeding piles, & lost a good deal of blood lately  
 twice, with good effects to her. Electricity generally relieves  
 the bowels. Suffocating spasm better since passing much  
 blood last week. Had a bad attack of Influenza lately but  
 is now better -

Larynx - Saw little spasm around the lower part of the pharynx  
 & disquamation of the pharynx like ulcer. Larynx is  
 quite normal, & voice good -

4 Pot Brand 2j  
 Pot Gold 8 or 10  
 Pot Meat 2j  
 3/4 Mus Tom  
 1/2 Man ant 2j  
 1/2 Suet alk 2j  
 1/2 Spr ad 1/2 Eij m C. may t. d.

4 Pot Brand 2j 90  
 Pot Gold 2j  
 Pot Meat 2j  
 3/4 Mus Tom  
 1/2 Man ant 2j  
 1/2 Suet alk 2j  
 1/2 Spr ad 1/2 Eij m C. may t. d.

April 25 S Cabill said she was quite well.

Aug 17 She has not had again. 3 weeks ago fell off of her chair, in-  
 sensible. At times the choking feeling is dreadful; now the secre-  
 tion is lower down, has palpitate spasm at lower belly; sudden  
 cramps in chest & sudden spasms. For 4 mornings has lost up the  
 head & matter she had eaten the night before & now with proth, but  
 not the last 2 days. Much put out lately, changed her servants.  
 The spasm of the belly is after breakfast. Not hearty Water did her good,  
 swallowed better. Got them lately. Tongue a little purple -  
 1/2 An Brand 8 or 6  
 1/2 An Gold 8 or 6  
 1/2 Eith Chlm 5/4  
 1/2 Man ant 2j  
 1/2 Spr 3/4  
 1/2 Spr ad 1/2 Eij m C. may t. d.

Practise is certainly better.

To use the people when necessary.

Takes part with advantage.

Be happy & be careful. C. may, t. d.

91



Miss Freebody, age 21, on April 6th 1866 consulted me accompanied by her mother - They reside at Guilford & are patients of Dr Steadman there -

She is a fine healthy looking girl, with a distinct point ~~scarcely~~ not large, on the right side & in the center of the neck. It has been coming for a long time & attributed to the water of the place. General health good - Sister had one too - Gradually increasing for 3 mos, but smaller last 2 weeks since taking Dr God's water & applying externally - had dyspepsia in center of neck from it - Acute severe indigestion -

Local, a little relief of fumes -

By Pot. lod 8r vi  
Pot. Bromid 8r 8

At. Am. aut aa ʒi  
In Card Co aa ʒi

Styr ad ʒviij ℥

By Pot. lod ʒss  
Alum aa

ʒij  
Styr ad ʒviij ℥  
A. n. x e

C. Mag. bic. - It had externally 9. f. m. d. s.



Sir Fredk Roe Robinson continued  
 1886 from page 65.

April 12. Was rather uncomfortable  
 and difficult to expectorate in morning -

The trachea & larynx looked rather  
 dry, so I omitted the Lad Am in mix  
 & otherwise altered it.

C. mag. t.

East winds & changeable weather against him -

Led out day to fauces, shower of Zn at Spring, & Zn spray after wk Wais.

April 20th when attending a Committee meeting at St. Georges Hos-  
 pital, <sup>on 20th</sup> towards the end of this month, he got excited, had to leave  
 the Board room, felt faint & died at the spot.

4 Tr Hyas 3iv  
 Tr Buchu 3iv  
 Tr Scillae  
 Tr Sanguin an 3iv  
 Vinic Specac 3  
 Nut pot 3iv  
 Inf Lupuli 3iv  
 Aquae ad 3iv

95

Henry Lemoine

Mr Addington, ad 76, consulted me April 12th 1886 recom-  
mended thro his relative Rev Mr Hayward. (78 Eaton Place)

Old influenza left him impaired with an inconvenient  
throat from ~~some~~ time to time & hacking and wheezy in the  
morning in reading. Month ago caught cold & got a cough.  
His lungs and constitution remarkably strong, but is a  
careless man. Has a sort of dry & hard cough in morning  
& when dissolved mucus comes away he is well. Not so well  
now as 6 weeks ago. Digestion long faulty, but rectified  
by a pr of aloes & so - but little cough during the day unless  
an E wind. Is a fine hearty looking man, wth good voice.  
Larg Congestion of lower trachea & sandy granulation of velum  
& rather a loose long flabby red uvula, but as there is no  
bleeding it is not worth shunting -

- ℞ N Camp Co ʒij
- an Sod ʒv
- N Sella ʒij
- Vin Spon ʒj
- Sp Hermit ʒij
- Spur ad ʒvj m

- ℞ Pot Bard ʒij
- aloe ʒij
- St - ʒij
- ad ʒvj
- f. m. & e

C. may his tube die

Sp of R wh Weiss

April 25 Is much better, no cough to speak of, but husky the

97

last few days. Throat is very much relaxed, & the vocal  
cord is flat. Trachea is better & sandy granulation too.

Sol Acid Zinc      In mix made added to Sang Zips  
to mouth.      gargle made Alum Zi -

<sup>1867</sup> August 5. He used the food from time to time, cannot use the gargle.  
It seems at times to be constriction of the throat. In morning is always  
a great hard congealed piece of mucus. He has to cough much  
to get rid of them & then the rest of the day, is pretty free from em.  
Although 78 genl health is by no means bad, liable to dyspepsia  
Efferves Cit of Iron for 2 or 3 days does him good; pulse low, de-  
pends on digestion. Subject to Eczema, & has affected the nose  
tongue & gums - pimples & latter come & go. On skin sometimes  
only for a day. 1st attack cured by Aes but now it does not cure.  
2nd in Apr 2nd Dec & has no estates. Conjectured me

Part. Relax<sup>n</sup> of Mem of fauces & Uvula & sides of Uvula -

Spicy of Zn wh Clarke  
by Uran Nit 3p  
sent nit dit 29x  
Hydrogen Ziij & more  
Apr ad Ziij m

4 Am Ind 8o 3  
Am Brunt Zi  
Spt am carb Zi  
To Card Co  
To West Van am Ziij  
Apr Carb Ziij  
Apr ad Ziij m  
C. was.  
Wister  
no die

Mr W. J. Barre at 36, consulted me April 12th 1886, for  
Aphonia. Is a friend of Mr Girdwoods, an architect lives  
in Belfast

Aphonia 3 months. Had some time before that to Aug 1884  
Got a number of Wettings over a whole week. Consulted Dr  
Stotes of Dublin who said nothing was wrong the fault being  
of Smyly who applied but aeg, & done since by a med man  
in Belfast. Genl health is better than ever it was  
Smyly said there was an ulcer in the larynx, occasionally is  
much & runs up a left side of Thyroid cartilage - No dysphagia  
appetite good. Has taken no med for it, unless at times  
Cod Liver oil & tonics - See externally. Is much affected  
by the weather & sometimes a cough annoys him

Lary. Extreme swelling of both false cords, & depression of  
mem: mem wh causes tickling & bad cough. Checked a little  
pulled down; some amount of irid of fauces & genl thickening of  
pharynx & posterior pillars of the larynx

By Am Ind gr 24  
In Camp Co 3ij  
Mm am ant 2ij  
In Curd Co 2ij  
Spr Merid 3ij  
at pr med 3ij  
C. may 6.

By Pot Band 3ij  
alum 3ij  
Stom 3ij  
at 3ij  
f. m. e. 2ij  
Shower Pot Bay.

98

14th Less irritability, swelling of left side of the larynx is much diminished so that the true vocal cord can be seen quite normal. Swelling confined to the right side now. Some hot air his - Spray of Zn after wt Clarke.

16th The general condition is much improved, & the whisper stronger. Sol hit air wh spray his as before larynx. Spray of Zn after Speculated it wt Clarke solution & use daily 2 m when away. Pt mix &c.

October 1. Been in Ireland ever since, in N. & Galv used. Took some bottles of the phlegm. Voice varies but still is low, yet louder than before. Has a little wheezing cough. Has <sup>head</sup> much dysphagia 1 mon. Can swallow solids easier than fluids; is considerable saucy at times. Not thin, appetite good, looks well. Early Pharyng. soup of Cicad cartilage is done & inflamed ss is edge or tip of the epiglottis. Much secretion, the muc. Mem is watery & all points to phthisis laryngea.

℞ an Benz ʒss

℞ muc Vom ʒij

℞ Scl Scillan ʒij

℞ Syr Aurat ʒij

℞ Syr ced ʒij

℞ ac Hel dil ʒij 15

℞ Pot chloratis ʒij

℞ Fer mur ʒij 20

℞ Syr ced ʒij ʒij

℞ Syr ced ʒij ʒij

1868 may tea die

f. Safer -

Novem 20 I believe it was his death in the Times of today occurring in Kent; an architect - name spell Barr.



100

Mrs Seymour, aet 38, consulted me April 16. 1866, second by a patient I am attending. Lives 18 N Adams Wood Road.

Is a fine handsome woman. 4 years ago has had a swelling in the left side of the neck, sometimes much larger than others. A large hard substance is forming now at the back of it. No pain but great inconvenience & she feels a weight in the centre of it. No dysphagia nor dyspnoea; sometimes weather affects her chest. Digestion bad at times, cannot bear anything tight around the chest. No family history of enlarged glands. She is rather dark, and once had pneumonia. Has used Ung & R Ind bit.

Exam. Chain of enlarged cervical glands, running down to back of neck on left side, some rather hard behind. Deformity is not great; & they do not press towards the larynx -

℥ An Bromid ℞ 16

am Ind ℞ 8

℥ am ant ℥ 3

℞ Cand Co ℥ 3

℥ Spr Alundis ℥ 3

℥ Spine ad ℥ 3

C. mag

℥ ister ne

die.

℥ R Ind Co ℥ 3

To be painted daily,

on the swelling.

Is not nervous. Seldom cyanotic, sometimes pain in head -

102

Thomas

Mr. Doughty aged 43, consulted me April 17th 1886 recommended by my friend Dr Cotton of Clarges St. a patient of his

Since Novem. last, affected with disease of throat, had then a violent cough. ~~His~~ Voice was clear & unaffected. Has great dyspnoea coming on in spasms & pains in the right side of neck, throat & ear. Not much cough, but often has a produd of Wind & dark expectoration. Has formerly had violent exercise in rowing on the Thames. Sleeps sometimes well unless there is cough. but breathes heavy, sometimes like the whistling of a wind. Much emaciated, Voice varies, sometimes hoarse, rough, & quite clear.

Larynx. A little swelling & projection of the right false cord, resembling the arytenoid cartilage which is the cause of the stridor one hears, & the spasm. Larynx in other parts healthy. Uvula very long flabby, loose & relaxed as well as the fauces. cut po off -

℞ Am Bruid ℥ij  
 ℞ Camp Co ℥ij  
 ℞ Vin Specie ℥ij  
 ex. scallae — ℥ss C. mag  
 ℞ Sanguin ad ℥ss ℞ ad  
 ℞ Elix Chlor ℥ij  
 ℞ Sempae ℥ss  
 ℞ Nuc ad ℥vii ℞

℞ Pot Bruid ℥ss  
 ℞ Alum ℥ij  
 ℞ ℞ ℥ss  
 ℞ ad ℥ss ℞  
 ℞ m & e

on 24 Feb Dr Cotton prescribed

℞ Fer Mur ʒij

ʒpt Ess Chlor ʒij

ʒp̄m ad ʒij ℞

C. min ex aqua bis die

℞ ol Tiglii ʒp

℞m Sulf Co ʒij ℞m fl lin -

23rd I wrote a few lines to Dr Cotton.

25th Is certainly much better, cough has lessened.

but has still <sup>had</sup> several attacks of spasm at night.

Has gained strength wonderfully, eats man &

afternoon, but slow. Slept well last night. has much flatulence

Largely much improved, less scuffling & redness of affected parts.

Thinner of put any wh spruce -

Sul but any ʒij ʒi daily to

Platten Mix & gale -

fauc. & Mix alone -

Last day tottered from weakness, today walks quite strong -

May 4 In The Times read of his death at Gravesend on 2nd, eldest son of the late Thomas Daughtry of Wantage, Bucks.

℞ acid Hydrocyd ʒp

ʒij Ess Chlor ʒij

ʒpt Ess Sulf Co ʒij

ʒpt Ess Chlor ʒij

℞ Scallan ʒij

℞m decan ad ʒij ℞

C. min ex aqua 9. 4 or 5 h if Copt troublesome

104

℞ Am Sodidi ʒij

℞m Bromide ʒij

ʒpt an ant ʒij

℞m muc Vom

℞m Card Co an ʒij

ʒpt Croci ʒij

ʒp̄m ad ʒij

C. Pratz occasy -

105

Rev<sup>d</sup> Walter J. Wyon, <sup>about</sup> 28, consulted me April 19<sup>th</sup> 1886  
referred by Dr Austin Harrington of Portsea.

Resides at Overlade, Rugby. Was rather subject Ireland  
sorethroat as a little boy. Last 2 years engaged in tuition, since  
he left College. He finds talking try the throat particularly,  
generally 2 1/2 hours of it every morning more or less. Voice gets  
hoarse, weak & squeaky. Used to sing a good deal at Cam-  
bridge & he found it good for him, but the talking hurts  
it & can't sing so well. Has had tickling of the throat,  
relieved by using 10gr Sol of Caustic. Never Rheumatism  
occurred last summer & has performed service every Sunday, &  
this does not try the voice. Last year depressed altogether, 1 1/2 weeks  
in bed from broken throat. Probably throat got bad because hoarseness  
was impaired. Took AC & NO<sub>5</sub> dil 3j. Exp Tacax fluid ʒij. Aq  
Mar ad ʒvj. c. mag. bis daily -

Lang. L. Soft normal. but extreme red granular throat & ulcers  
of right tonsil. Complexion flared.

ʒj Cam Sod 8ʒ  
ʒj Spt cam cut ʒj  
ʒss Cand Co ʒij  
ʒss Spirit ʒij  
ʒss Spr ad ʒij in  
c mag bis d

ʒj Pot Sord ʒij  
ʒj Alum ʒij  
ʒss Spr ʒij  
ʒss Spr ad ʒij  
f m & c  
over

107

Sal mit Aug Tijad Si to be applied every 2 days to faces -  
Inkalted Spuz of Zn wh Weiss -



108

Mr Forminger at 21, consulted me April 19<sup>th</sup> 1886 recommended by a  
brother of Mr Young of Lincoln.

Parents live at Beckham, family history good

Coughs very much at night after being a few minutes in bed, his  
stomach has been bad since Feb. Violent irritation & tickling  
in the throat keeps him awake 4 or 5 hours at night. He expects =  
rates at night white frothy, now & then yellow, softish mucus.  
Has to cough sometimes long before it comes up. Voice is good  
& loud & reasonably clear at times. Drs have treated him before  
but no relief for the cough. Is naturally thin & spare & not  
lost flesh. Has had dysphagia. Voice a little husky -  
less pain now than in the cold weather. Not much expec-  
tation in day time; cough peculiarly troublesome after any  
meal. Gained a little flesh lately. Was in West Indies 3  
years & caught from there; a little husky cough came on after  
it. Has been chilled in a sponge warehouse where he is Clerk.  
Thinks he will leave London & go abroad for the firm -  
False pitch, has been \$120. There is some pulmonary mischief,  
probably softening of tubercles - never any haemoptysis -  
Larynx Epiglottid, swollen a little & same on right side; larynx  
normal. Uvula not long membranous end & quite loose -

by Am Board 3p  
 Dr Camp Co 3p  
 Dr Surgeon 3p  
 Van Speen ~~3p~~ 3p  
 App Surgeon 3p  
 Apr ad 3p m

by Pot Board 3p 110  
 Alon 3p  
 Dr Saff 8p  
 Jfr 3p  
 Apr ad 3p m  
 f. n. c.

C. mag. t. d. In Spay w. Weiss -

24th altogether better in every way, but took off the membranes end of the Uvula. Intent to go to Sydney & I approved of it -

30th Uvula all but healed. Epiglottis is quite normal. As soon as he lay down he coughs at night, but his rest is much better - after dinner breath is shut. food has much to do with his discomfort at night. To avoid cold suppers -

Wix makes Dr Camp Co 3p - Pt as before -

May 10. Is stung & stouter & will leave on 28th -

Great distress of throat in morning, & coughs the moment he lay down at night. Laz shows the throat. Slangers pretty healthy but dry. Did not use any spray today -

by Am Ind Dr 6.  
 Am Board 3p  
 Dr Azas 3p  
 Van Speen 3p  
 Dr Scullin 3p  
 App Surgeon 3p  
 Apr ad 3p m

by Pot Board 3p  
 Alon 3p  
 Dr Pyrethri 3p  
 Jfr 3p  
 Apr ad 3p m  
 f. n. c.

C. mag. t. d.

24th Is pretty well, but cough is troublesome from the constant E winds, especially in early part of the night. Epiglottis is a

111

little pendant disposed to swell. leaves England on 28<sup>th</sup> for  
Melbourne & Sydney. I will write me thence.

Spang of Fine wh Weiss.

Mr Frederick J. Riley, at ab 28, consulted me April 20th 1886 accom-  
 panied by Mr Kenneth Surgen 333 Hackney Road. I think  
 they are partners -

3 weeks ago had bronchial pneumonia under Dr Herbert Davies.  
 Voice had for 6 weeks from cold slight weakness - no pain nor dys-  
 phagia, but occasional ravenous of throat. Voice has a tinge  
 of roughness but is good. Nasal fluid produces cough  
 until got rid of - Voice always comes after a Cognac liqueur  
 or a glass of Bass' ale

Large Vocal cords red & congested of deep pink as well as the  
 larynx and general congestion of fauces. Would lay with a  
 very long membranous end, which I cut off -

ly am had	svb	ly	had	svb
am	svx	ly	had	svb
vin	spec	ly	had	svb
in	can	ly	had	svb
ap	svb	ly	had	svb
ap	svb	ly	had	svb

c. may. t. d.  
 Let not any dij' ad 3i to end of words if it becomes, saw which  
 it will as he is corpulent -

113

Emily

Miss Hughes, at ab 34, consulted me April 20. 1886 accom-  
panied by Miss Bentley a former patient -

Lately had a bad cold, gets hoarse always from colds, years  
ago had attack of bronchitis, since which has been subject to  
relaxed throat. Used to have a high voice, but cannot now  
go high. Is used to teaching a good deal. Feels fatigued  
sometimes after singing. Sometimes a little swelling in the  
throat - no cough now - If she takes cold is subject to a very  
irritating cough - digestion & appetite good, & has a healthy  
Complexion. 2 weeks ago had affluvia for 2 days -

Early relaxation of jawes & larynx, uvula very red, long &  
the velum quite pendul - Spuy of Dr wh Clarke -

℞ Am Sod gr x  
Mucous ʒi  
ʒ Card Co ʒij  
Syr Water ʒij  
Apr - ad ʒvj

℞ Pot Sod ʒij  
alv ʒi  
ʒ - ʒij  
ʒ - ad ʒvj  
f. m & e

C. mag his die

May 5 Caught a bad cold, & had it best part of 2 weeks, with  
little hoarseness & cough - Throat looks better, but evr of uvula must come off -

Spuy of Dr wh Clarke -

℞ Am Sod gr ʒ6  
℞ Am Pot Sod gr ʒ36  
Vin Ipecac ʒij  
Aet Scillon ʒij  
Syr Aerial ʒij  
Apr - ad ʒvj

June 9. In quite red after cold & the Larynx & Fauces look well  
the uvula is more up, but the velum hangs. She may  
now practice freely -

By am - normal 8r 24  
Syllable - 3i  
Spr - 3i  
Spr - ad 3i

By am - but 3i  
ac - not did 3i x v  
Spr - 3i  
Spr - ad 3i  
p. m. & e.

C. may - his die

Song of Great Weiss' ball

23rd Voice is perhaps a little stronger only, but she cannot continue  
a song throughout to the end - Larynx looks well, & a little relaxa-  
tion of Fauces - Velum is more up & uvula smaller -

I changed the gauge by request. deep of Sol to 40 gr wt. Syzye  
and spray after Great Weiss' ball

By am - Bronch 8r 36  
Syllable - 3i  
In must - 3i  
In can't to - 3i  
Spr - 3i  
Spr - ad 3i

By am - 3i  
ac - 3i  
In - 3i  
Spr - 3i  
Spr - ad 3i

C. may  
his

p. m. & e.

July 24 Velum much down & uvula fleshy, larynx normal - She  
cannot go the high notes altho can begin them - Simple Alen gauge -

1870  
April 28 Still much but not dependent in upper

notes. Sound discomfort in fauces, allowing to simply little relax & eases  
of the m. of fauces up flat & low velum -

Wise 3i spray, sing at Clarke { hand }  
& 8r Sol wt. Eau de Col de { Snyder }  
p. m. & e.

Continued at 155



Lady Charlotte Cole, at 19, consulted me April 20th 1866 accom-  
panied by her mother the Countess of Enniskillen. Recommended  
by Lady Brandon & Miss Leslie Melville -

Fine healthy looking person, with good complexion.  
Has a good singing voice but cannot sing, it becomes weak &  
harsh. S<sup>r</sup> in Ireland told her she had a fleshy condition of the  
throat. Any cold makes it worse, never any pain, nor  
dysphagia. Been so for some time - but any applied I have

inhaled Iodine - Jan 1. 66  
Sol Nit ag 12 ad 3i -  
ditto  
W. Kean  
" Catech  
" Cinch aa 3i  
Mme g. acub 3ss  
3 or 4 times a day  
Syr Simp 3vj  
Liq Fl Acid ad 3ij  
fl saquin  
R. P. W

Larynx some tenderness of Epiglottis & slight thickening of its edge -  
Larynx normal. enlarged & tortuous, bright ramifying  
arterial vessels, & some amount of redness -



A high note seems to be when, is carried & bent down -

Ry Am Brand 8r8  
Am Lad 8r6  
Slt Am Carb 3i  
M Card C aa  
Syr Matus 3j  
Syr ad 3vj m  
Ry Potash 3j  
Alum 3i  
Syr 3j  
Syr ad 3vj m  
f. m & e

C. may - bis -

Syr of Fe with Chloride

May 5. Throat is better, but the red vessels at the back are still

117 very vivid and bright. Shows the throat well, indeed a fine  
 singing throat - eped still pendant - but all looks well  
 Spray of Zn w/ Weiss. May commence moderate singing -  
 4 Am Bromid gr 24  
 4 Am Iod gr 4. c. mag. Pharynx but  
 1m Speare 3i t. d. add Zn Sulph gr 6 -  
 7r Waters 3ij  
 7r Carb Co 3ij  
 7r Waters 3ij  
 2 Spr ad 30j. M

24th Gets hoarse after singing for half an hour. There is still the great  
 large vivid red tortuous vessel on the pharyngeal wall, w/ I washed with  
 a sol of Nit arg. Spray of Zn w/ Clarke 4 Am Bromid gr 24.  
 2 prescribed 8 gr Sol daily for 3 or 4 min. Am Iod gr 4  
 7r Waters 3ij  
 7r Waters 3ij  
 7r Waters 3ij  
 2 Spr ad 30j. M  
 Pharynx as before c. mag. liq. m. t. Squae ad 30j. M

Dr Cahill, ad at 60, consulted me April 25th 1886 about  
his throat -

Relaxed & would say long, had to take a piece of fat  
his own request - with immediate & great relief -

Subject to cough for throat & irr<sup>n</sup> from much speaking -

July 17 Got quite well, but last few days has had a little irritation  
at top of the larynx, causing him to hem to expectorate, & there  
is a little caputem there. <sup>& relax</sup> Spray of Dr. W. C. Clark & advised it.

4 Am Ind 306	4 Hot Baul 75
4 Vin Spruce 30	4 Alum 30
4 Pt an ant 30	4 Sp 30
4 M. C. Co 30	4 S. ad. 30
4 In Hermit 30	4 J. m. & e

1875 extra ad 407 1/2

June 16. 1 month ago on getting up found his left arm numb  
& the same side of his face. In swallowing food, some what the  
hungry way she felt as if the glottis & epiglottis were affected, his  
Voice being a little husky as it is now. All this has passed away  
& on July the V. C. are normal, uniform & unaffected. Epiglottis is  
quite vertical & normal. He has got over all the effects & must be  
now careful not to overwork himself. His wife came w/ him.  
His father died at 70 from inability to swallow food -

119

Miss Falconer, aged 27, consulted me April 25th 1886 residing  
 No 7 N Corner of Poplar - 1 child He wrote:-  
 widow 2 years, Teasing affection of the throat affecting back of  
 soft palate & region of post<sup>r</sup> nares - Highly nervous & weakly  
 nature, Consumption in the family - Recently had troublesome verticaria  
 starting paraded active Cathart & Ind of Pot. Th C has pointed out  
 several times wh she had but Aug 3i ad 3ii - has had Indivis wh of Menth -  
 but she has relapsed -

Always liable to colds in her head since a child. 2 yrs ago had  
 nervous affec of throat & under Dr Munk & Dr Webb of Poplar  
 throat always troublesome with phlegm coming down from back  
 of velum - Sometimes hems to clear the throat & she has to pass her  
 finger at the back of the velum to get rid of it. Spasms sometimes  
 weaken her in throat & threaten to choke her, & immense deal  
 of wind comes up as if from the throat

4 Am Ind 8r 6  
 1 Am Brown 8r 24

2 Nuss Van 3ii C. mag  
 2 Card Co 2ii t. d.  
 1/2 Am Ind 3i  
 1/2 Am Ind 2ii  
 1/2 Am Ind 3ii

1/2 Pot 1/2 3p  
 1/2 Am 3ii  
 1/2 Am 3p  
 1/2 Am 3ii  
 1/2 Am 3ii

Apr ad 3ii in In Spay wh Clunk &  
 prescribed 8 gr sal, q. d. or 2nd day for 2 or 3 mins -  
 over

121

Lang - Larynx normal - velvety red cavity behind the velum -  
would rather relax but not too long - eyes water sometimes -  
neuralgia in face occasionally - Stomach & the Choking was nothing  
but nervousness - Thickening of pharyngeal muc. Mucosa -

May 7. Mr C. - later says she thinks she will recover favourably, now com-  
plaining mainly of constipation & daily returns of the urticaria -

Throat is much better, back of Velum less red, would not so low, but  
the velum still hangs on the tongue - The uncomfortable sensation at  
the back of the Velum been felt only 2 or 3 times - No attack of spasm until  
last night when she had neuralgia -      Spray of Zn. ul. Weiss -  
added to mix. Pr Am gr 64 -      Spray of Linnæ -

June 25 Is very much better indeed, looking so well, yet still a little  
phlegm at back of the throat, <sup>but it does not stick to it.</sup> Lang, Velum more up, uvula shorter  
& altogether throat much improved; velvety redness gone from behind.  
Still some of the urticaria - No spasms since. Some days she has not  
that choking - no neuralgia since she has got better - Had 2 teeth  
cut, they were sound - Going to Scotland now - Pt as before -  
To take the, not stout - Well etc - I used spray through nose & mouth



Dr Wray, act at 66, consulted me April 27<sup>th</sup> 1866. He is now blind from opacity of both Cornea, from had operations by some quacks he says. Since then been under all the men of eminence in vain. Judor Lodge, Buxton -

Rheumatism all over him for years. 8 weeks ago, got a Cold an abscess formed in front of his right ear, which burst, & the creature can hear. Seen Harvey, Fogaker, Coole &c.

Has constant throbbing in his ears, night & day, & can count his pulse with it. It destroys all his happiness. Crackling in both ears, especially in right & is deeper there. Vain whiskey.

Otoscopy both ears full of epithelium from walls of tubes, but tympana not diseased. Lary throat very red, congested, red and thickened. & Eustachian tubes especially affected -

By Ammonia 3p

Calomel 3j

St 3j

Opium ʒij

f. m & c

Specy of Zn 10 gr Sol

wt Chlorus Inst

daily for few minutes

esp<sup>y</sup> thro the nose.

May 21 he decided change but on looking into the right ear to day, I projection was seen on the anterior wall of the auditory canal which I removed. It consisted of masses of pale white epithelium, & it seemed to relieve tension & pressure, for the



constant pulsation immediately diminished, action did not wholly go. The genital passage seemed much obstructed. I advised spraying air with warm water at home.

<sup>1869</sup>  
Feb 2 Has been quite well. 6 or 7 weeks ago got wet & cold, and severe headache, deafness, coryza &c with ulceration of throat. His uvula was cut off. He then had tracheitis & coughs now much abated. Cur Ulcer exists at the top of the right edge of the larynx under epiglottis covered with mucus secretion. Epigl is normal.

Ry Am Ind 8x12

Vm Spec 3j C. mag

R Camp Co 3ij +.d

But pot 8x36

Syr aut 3ij

Am 2ij

Am Ind 3j m

Ry Pat Ind 3j

Am 3j

Sp 3ij

Cf ad 3ij

f. 3 & 4. d

I applied sol

but air to

ulcer - & to

be repeated

daily -


16th Aug much better in every way, throat looking well & ulcer healed. Had some noises in ears from throat, to apply a sol of tannin behind the soft palate. Opt om -

May 15. His death was in the Times today, as occurring at Tredon Lodge, on 12th April 77. Septimus Wray M.D. M.R.C.P.

The Earl of Erne, <sup>abt</sup> act 64, on April 30<sup>th</sup> 1886 I visited at 95  
 Eaton Square - He had written to me on 28<sup>th</sup> and said he feared  
 he had a nasal polypus - Crom Castle -

Fine healthy looking man, with loud sonorous voice, symptoms  
 of nasal obstruction both sides for 2 years - Breaths freely  
 thro both nostrils, but one or other occasionally stopped up as if he  
 had a cold - Not worse now than he was 2 years ago -

Told he had polypus back of nose by ear Dr. Dunn ? of Dublin  
 who advised him to consult me - <sup>Sense of smell gone 30 years,</sup> since he had variola.

Right nostril narrow, no polypus; left capacious  
 with one distinctly seen far back, thus:  quite shiny -  
 none seen behind at all. Has been better since he draws  
 the phlegm backwards into the throat - has had secretion

He wanted to spray w<sup>th</sup> Perisbe at once with care  
 & I prescribed a 10 gr sol to be used his die -

Leaves tomorrow for Ireland -

Oct 19 Better than he has been, but has used the spray too close to the  
 mouth - But worse in damp weather, or when he has a cold.

A very small polyp is seen in the top of each nostril in front, not dis-  
tinguishing now. Pasture all is clear, & the throat looks very well -

Kept Spuy of Zn at Cologni - I used it too - will see me in the  
 1868  
 March 30 Since he saw me once or twice he got quite well, but  
 is still much inconvenienced by damp &c - Sometimes the ears feel as  
 if stopp'd up. His nervousness affects the nose. The right arm is  
 not strong, <sup>in writing,</sup> after loss of power to hold his pen in the thumb, has  
 used handays for it; so for 40 years. Appetite, diges<sup>n</sup>, sleep & health good.  
 Eating is fatiguing at breakfast, carries only a right side on  
 at of the nose Rhin<sup>g</sup>. Right side polyp is seen  $\bigcirc$  so big,  
 decidedly phony, but in the left very capacious, a little more  
 Cus like one is seen very far up indeed. Can blow thro  
 both nostrils. None behind the velum -

Has used  $\text{R Sod Co } \text{ʒij}$  } 10 gtt in wine  
 Carbolic acid gtt 12 } glass of water This did no good -  
 also  $\text{R Fer bur } \text{ʒij}$  } used as spray  
 $\text{R Sod } \text{ʒss}$  in gtt 4 t. d. ex aqua intell<sup>g</sup>. W. W.  
 $\text{R Am Sod } \text{ʒr vi}$  }  
 $\text{Am Beniol } \text{ʒi}$  }  
 $\text{R Matico } \text{ʒij}$  }  
 $\text{In am } \text{ʒss}$  }  
 $\text{bis d. } \text{ʒss}$  }  
 $\text{R Am Sod } \text{ʒr vi}$  }  
 $\text{Glycerin } \text{ʒi}$  }  
 $\text{Spray } \text{ʒij}$  }  
 $\text{fa spray by nose.}$  }  
 $\text{R Jaurim } \text{ʒij}$  }  
 $\text{to snuff up}$  }  
 $\text{daily by nose}$  }

Spild. Has had cold 2 days, not so well, remedies perhaps too severe  
 sniff & stuff. Does not snare so much. Taking Steel too -  
 Left nostril pretty clear though much watery mucus. Right, has the  
 polyp flat soft & changing in colour & consistence. Throat a little  
 relaxed. Had spray of Zn this morn of  $\text{R Am Beniol}$   
 but man after; latter to be diluted.  $\text{Alum ad } \text{ʒss}$   
 $\text{Glycerin } \text{ʒij}$   
 $\text{Spray ad } \text{ʒij}$   
 To use the sniff & spray on alternate days.

Continued at 130

f. m. e

Rev J B Bokham, at 63, consulted me May 3rd 1886 recom-  
mended by S Smith, Portland House, Cheltenham - <sup>From</sup> Northampton

Rather nervous; for several years has had relaxed throat,  
but never lost his voice, yet it gives an unpleasant tone to it -  
occasionally slight pain in the throat after duty, & behind the  
ears - No cough at all - General health & digestion excellent -  
Lives in Northamptonshire - Voice is often better at the close  
of duty than at beginning - rather susceptible to cold.

Larynx - fauces relaxed & reddish, Velum on the tongue, & a very  
long, red, relaxed, fleshy & flat uvula - Larynx normal -  
no palpable disease of pharynx in usual sense -

Spray of Zm w/ob creas -	Was rather nervous
by Am Bromid Zp, f. m & e	in the examination.
& Ammonia Zp	
gr sulph gr +	Pulsed gently ab
Zp	& advised treatment
c Zp ad Zp of the	of uvula -

14th Is much better & voice more distinct & clearer yesterday than  
heretofore. Came from Northampton this morning.

by Am Laud	c. may	Larynx	Velum still pendul & uvula more
Am Bromid			defined yet very very long
& Am Ant	his die		
in card Co			
Lyonen Zp At ad Zp			Spray of Zine w/ Clarke -
07			omit Zm in spray -

28th Remains the very long membranous end of uvula, with but very little bleeding - To use warm water gargles - No med

31st Feels seats pretty well, but has some pain along way of the mouth, as the end of uvula is sore & a little inflamed around it. Larynx normal. Touch with Sol but very & to become hisdre. Does no duty before 10th June.

℞ Ammoniac ʒij  
Zinci Sulph ʒij  
Aluminium ʒij  
ʒ Kramerii ʒij  
Glycerinae ʒij  
Aqua ad ʒvj

July 6 Voice is certainly stronger, <sup>lower,</sup> more distinct, pitched better, but has a kind of check in it occasionally & a little difficulty in bringing out the words. This week has a little cold & a cough - Has a little pain in the neck, back of ears, on Mondays after preaching, & goes away on the Tuesday - Good health very good -

Larynx throat & larynx much better altogether, but congested & relaxed from the cold. Velum if augmented a little pendulous, would capitol -

℞ N. Canf Co ʒij  
Vin Sperm ʒij  
Syr Scilla ʒij  
but not ʒij  
Aqua ad ʒvj  
C. mag  
t. for  
cold  
with warm water gargles  
Sol but very I applied  
to the fauces.

℞ Fer et Licin Cut gr 36  
Am Moniac gr 24  
Syr ambr ʒij  
Aqua ad ʒvj  
C. mag  
lis -  
℞ Urem Nit ʒij  
ac nit dil ʒij  
Syr ʒij  
Aqua ad ʒvj

J. M. D.

Mr Sharrman, aged <sup>at</sup> 50 consulted me May 3rd 1886  
 recommended by his brother, the Surgeon at Lower Harwood  
 He lives West here in business - I has a nasty bronchial  
 cough - attended by Mr Rayston all the winter. Wretched  
 nights. Choked - coughs till he is quite exhausted - gets only 1 hour  
 sleep at a time - Coughs 9. <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of an hour till he expectorates -  
 occurs a little blood with it, except if not much cough in it -  
 Sometimes lodgment of food in the throat - For years has had a  
 hacking cough in him - 5 yrs ago had Bronchitis & ever since  
 gradually getting worse - Last year a trip to Scotland in Autumn  
 did him good. The 4th winter he has been a regular invalid -  
 Sputa plentiful, dull & gummy - No pain anywhere - Ate Crab  
 2 weeks ago & felt fiddy ever since -

Chest - Cupitation back of right lung near the spine - Voice ex-  
 cellent, larynx normal, uvula rather loose at end - Capacious chest,

Suspect some emphysema -	regulated diet -
by Am Brand 3i	by Pot Brand 3p
W Camp ʒ ʒiii	Alum ʒi
W Sargol an ʒii	St ʒʒ ʒʒi
W Secular ʒi	at ʒʒi ʒʒi
Vini Ipec ʒi	
Syr Sengne ʒʒ	J. m & e
at ʒʒi ʒʒi	c. mag. t. espy d n -

1868 Said Case continued from 126

April 25 Was better for a few days before he went to Ireland for the snuff, but there he had to stop everything & the nose is consequently stopped up now. A gelatinous polypus is seen on both sides, especially large on right which I broke up & pulled away. Also did same to the left. The right side bled a little. To use steam of warm water to nose.

May 5 Remained several polypi, quite gelatinous, from both sides, which had been stopped up, the right he could draw air through. Not so much bleeding occurred as I anticipated.

11th Remained 3 from the left nostril, & cleared the passage, but the irritation caused swelling of the nose: went shortly after. The right seemed totally free. To use warm water injections as before. There was little or no bleeding at all, for they came away easily.

19th No great improvement, obstruction apparently further back, right side occasionally open. I removed & broke up several from both sides, & passed max bougies through floors to the pharynx. Advised frequent washing of nostrils with a 4 gr Sol of Alum.

26th He wrote he found the alum not of the least use to his nose & had determined to try some other remedies.

Ms Britton, ad over 50, consulted me May 7<sup>th</sup> 1888 for a cough & throat - lives in Jersey -

Chronic cough for 10 years. Has continued irritation in the throat - at present has a cold, but when she has none, she has the cough. Cough same in summer & winter, originated in bronchitis. Coughs at night preceded by tickling, tis a dry cough & no expect<sup>n</sup>. Never had rheum<sup>m</sup>. Tickling is almost constant. Genl health is good & uninterrupted, unless gets bilious, but is very liable to take cold. Has lost flesh & took Cod Liver oil every winter without benefit.

Chest Percussion clear in front. Sibilant rales back of both lungs at middle, Cough violent & continuous.

Larynx normal, epiglott erect, Voc Cords normal, but end of the uvula rather long & loose. Fauces comparatively healthy -

Cannot take opiate well.

Ry Am Bromid gr 64

Vin Sassafras ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

c. mag. t. d.

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

May 22 Is about the same. Took the Med only 1 week, it disagreed.



difficult expectoration - dry cough.

Lary - Would better, but teacher corrected

Spaz of Zn wth Clarke -

Pil Col et Hyos - Pulv Dor et Trag q. n. -

Ch IV

C. mag. l. d

I do not think she is worse. Is always better in London

Nov 15 Dr Legros & wife of Leroy called to say the cough was as bad as ever  
wth no effect - Spasmodic.

By Zn Sulph gr 6 for use  
Eau de Colapou ʒij wth Clarke  
Extrem - ad ʒij

Chubbillac aa ʒij  
Zn Sulph gr 6  
Vint pot ʒij  
ʒij to ʒij ʒij  
ʒij to ʒij ʒij  
Extrem ad ʒij

Mr Fredk Nelham, ad 30, consulted me May 8th 1866  
 lives 2 Monson Pl, Cambridge Wells. Recommended by Dr Wardell of  
 Belmont, there.

In 8 yrs ago, wound cut by Mr Truiston, & therefore, profuse elongation  
 since; but the blood vessels at the back ever since have been distended.  
 & on swallowing his saliva he feels as if he were going to choke. Latterly,  
 in a heated room or in church, gets nervous about it, & fancies he must  
 go out & get some water it gets so very dry. Has seen Gooden, Sir W. Fer-  
 guson & others. Gayles & paintings thro the whole range of Surgery -  
 Last few days very painful, throat aches like toothache at back of  
 thyroid cartilage. Has much talking. been a days illness otherwise.  
 No heat influences him, cold water flannel he often uses at night.  
 Read prayers at King Col Hosp for 2 years - never had Rheum<sup>m</sup>

Lary. Enlarged Vessels back of Thyroid Cartilage in pharynx, larynx quite  
 normal; fauces narrow; muc: mem of pharynx, velum & tonsils rather  
 velvety & thick; tonsils project but are covered with cuticle pelluc.  
 food stump of uvula, not much secretion - Digest & appetite good -

℥i am iod. ʒv +  
 ℥i am Bromid ʒvi 64  
 ℥i am ul ʒi c mag  
 ℞ Card Co ʒij lvs die  
 ℞ Matico ad ʒij  
 Symplicia ʒij  
 expt ad ʒviij m

℥i Sol Band ʒij  
 ℞ Camer ʒij  
 ℞ — ʒij  
 ℞ — ad ʒviij  
 f. m & e

June 2. Throat has been easier, but thinks the weather has made it so - Eagle seems frothy in his mouth & his throat refuses it.

What he says looks the same.

regular diet - few potatoes

am Ind 8x14  
am Brom 8x24

by Uranii Put 3ij  
acid nit dil ʒjxxv

Syr Materii ʒij  
Apr ad ʒvj m

ʒj ʒj  
Apr ad ʒvj m

C. mag. his die -

f. m + e

July 27 Throat is much better, but he says the discomfort is lower down. Voice is certainly clearer. Larynx shows the fossae smoother, clearer, less congested & not so thickened, & altogether different. Tonsils not so large - enlarged vessels all but gone.

Larynx quite normal - got very low operated at Brighton

on 27<sup>th</sup> am Ind 8x6  
am Brom 8x12

by Pt purple -

opening of  
Trachea  
Clarke

Syr Materii ʒij  
Syr Curd Co<sup>ca</sup> ʒij  
Apr ad ʒvj m

by for diarrhoea

by ac Sulp dil ʒij  
n obii ʒij C. mag.

Syr Chlor ʒij  
Apr ad ʒvj m

1868

May 16 He says tonsils seem swollen & stiff in a frightfully vascular state & ache sometimes. feels as if 2 knives were cutting him on getting up in the morning, & soon catches cold. Voice good, read the lessons well at Headcorn church. Voice is however <sup>so very</sup> hoarse - <sup>heroin.</sup>

He has commenced cold baths & the wet bandage to throat at n.

Has a rash on skin about the thighs & on palms of hands, latter burning. Been taking Syr Ind Fer. & Dr Wardle by for hands was by for long ʒij long Cetaeci, Mas 9 - Jarle of Tr Fer Per Cl ʒij  
Syr Simp ʒj by viij m These were too severe. Has pains all

Continued 148 -

Mr James Mason, aet 50, had to me May 8th 1866 by Mr  
**Bowell** through rec<sup>d</sup> of Mr Simon.

Has had Aphonia 8 or 9 mos, since July 1865. Voice is audible  
 in a low hoarse muffled tone, but very weak. Has a constant  
 tickling or pricking sensation in the throat, & constant pain day  
 & night in Thyroid Cartilage, & sore to the touch & tender.

In some dysphagia both with solids & liquids, can't drink strong  
 wines. No cough, but a little this month, <sup>Dr Geo. Dr. Wmson & Benn Jones</sup> Dr Swan & C. J. B. Wil-  
 liams say no disease of lungs - lost flesh lately, no appetite  
 this month, never thirsty. Perfect health all his life up to  
 July last. Sneezing or sneezing himself causes pain in the larynx  
 & no benefit. Saw Prescott Hewitt today, who advised Serr  
 Fer had 3; his diet of Ice & orange wine. He likes his Cad Liver  
 oil which keeps him up. Singing in the right ear.

Larynx. Great irritability of throat & fauces, tongue rising up in a hill.  
 Great secret<sup>n</sup>, relax<sup>n</sup>, & computer of fauces, uvula very long indeed  
 & loose. Epiglottis & arytenoids all right, but the entire larynx of a  
 deep crimson red colour, pouring out foamy mucus. Saw only  
 after several attempts. Pulse intermittent.

Shower of Nit oxy bis with Serrage. & spray of Zn before it with  
 chloride. Has Mr Calthrop, Lady Villars much interested in him.

1/2 An Ind 8r 6  
 An Remul 3j  
 7r Sargim  
 2ul Scilla ad 3j  
 7r Camf C. 3j  
 7r in Speac 3j  
 7r Sennel 3j  
 7r Spr ad 3j ~~3j~~ 7j m

1/2 Pot Rend 3j  
 3j  
 7r Spr 3ij  
 7r Spr ad 3j m

136

1/2 Lin Chloroform 3j

to outside of the gland

C. mag. t. d.

10th Certainly better, voice stronger, pain less, <sup>but</sup> much cough last night, a new thing which rather retarded him - head rather sharp, I altered it - the fauces looked better, throat easier to examine, & clear, a line of, at top of back of interior of the larynx - Swallowing is better -

1/2 An Ind 8r 6  
 An Remul 3j  
 2ul Scilla 3j  
 7r in Speac 3j  
 7r Hyos 3j  
 7r Sennel 3j  
 7r Spr ad 3j m  
 C. mag. t.

Sniffed off end of the wound with some bleeding.

13th Had his hair cut on 10th & took cold, & has neuralgia of face & roof of mouth - end of wound very sore - but the larynx is really better, no pain at all in it - much dysphagia - Solid but airy to the mouth with immediate relief - Slept well all last night but not the night before - Back of right chest below, some bronchitis - some airy high col with mucous deposit - Pt very de. & Sol but airy his die -

16th Throat is better, wound smaller & healing, no pain in larynx, but coughs all night & difficulty of expect<sup>n</sup> -

1/2 An Ind 8r 6  
 7r in Hyos 3ij  
 2ul Scilla  
 7r Sargim  
 7r in Speac an 3j  
 7r Sennel 3j  
 7r Spr ad 3j m  
 C. mag. t.

Larynx cooler better & sore is healing - but airy to end of wound - Spr of 7r with Clarke  
 7r Sennel 9. B.  
 as aperient -

137

12 Clarendon Place, Maida Hill -

May 17<sup>th</sup> Mr Bovell called upon me for my opinion of the case.

18<sup>th</sup> - Yesterday he could speak about as well as ever, but not today - Slept well the last 2 nights, the 1<sup>st</sup> 2 from the pill - Throat & Larynx better, but still has pain in larynx & neck & is weak - Spray of 3<sup>rd</sup> wh Clarke & prescribed it - Not any kind of Wound - Cough expect<sup>d</sup> less, finds this greatly relieve him -

21<sup>st</sup> Cough is very much better, not so much expect<sup>d</sup>, coughs some at night - Has pain in 4<sup>th</sup> Cost, & does not swallow very well. Wound not yet healed, but very tight - Shows but very little larynx & cannot hear after - Is not going backward -

Ch IV of P. Don & Jurgens on grip of a - Pl. mix &c

24<sup>th</sup> Throat is quite well, but larynx sore with shifting pain, flying about the neck - No sleep from cough last night, but his pulse is better. Swallows better - Return of larynx Red from coughing, ulcer not so distinct - Inhaled spray of nitric wh Clarke's Inst - To go to Ventnor soon - Pil Mueffgr 43 q. n. Pl. Mist

26<sup>th</sup> Went to see him - passed bad night, but I found him better, larynx much improved, much less secretion & epiglott normal in colour, the ulcer less - Resp<sup>r</sup> clearer, but absent in left scapular region & feeble in right pectoral. To use Lin Chloro<sup>f</sup> to both & go on wh his Cod oil. He swallows & eats better -

31<sup>st</sup> Eats pretty well & hearty at dinner, & is better unless an occasional bad night. Return of larynx better seen - The part affected is the

inner circle of the ring of the Cricoid Cart.

He promises to go to the country on June 22 -

Shower hit us very effectually -

At night. Sin as before.

4y Indigo 3v 138  
 Acell. Scellae 3ij  
 Virri Specac 3i  
 Zinc Sulph 8v 8  
 Symplococoe 3i  
 Spongia 3v  
 C. mag. t. d. 1/2

June 12. His brother in law called & sd he was very weak & low of  
Nastys - Great cough, expect & pain, get eat very heavily -

I wrote to Mrs Ziechurst. I heard that Peter Jones & Geo Johnson  
had both given a bad opinion of him - I MacKenzie saw him before  
me, gave no hope, but recd good nourishment -

19th He came today, very thin & shaky - Chest is clearer, pulse  
stronger, voice weaker & lower - Been better since his return a 16th -

To inhale Ladine with the box of Garden & Robbins 3 or 4 m daily -  
Wght to use Chloroform Sin a spongio pelvina to Mr Cartg & tied on -

28th Much less expectation, chest is clearer but evidence of cavities  
evident, in right side, pulse 88 & good, but is very weak indeed - Gets  
no sleep at night. Takes nothing but ol. Menth. Large swelling on larynx  
at part of the Cricoid, where no doubt necrosis is going on -

Admin Warm Water poultice for pains in the ears, & steam of hot  
water to relieve the larynx - In the afternoon Dr Owen Pees called

on me to say he had seen the patient at the request of Mr Campbell  
but he did not examine him when he heard I was attending him -

30th Consultation with Mr Musgrave as to the propriety of Tracheotomy

Continued at page 218

Mr William Geage aged 41, sent to me May 10th 1866 by Dr David  
J. Allen of Wellington House, St Johns Wood.

He writes that he had been ill for a very long time, had haemorrhage from  
the lungs on 2 occasions & also from the throat. Suffered from the throat all  
the past winter & attended by Dr Hastings who is Phy & d. Royal Socy  
of Musicians, who said he had Cancer of the throat. He had a persin  
granted him from the Society - Under Allen since January last -

Patent a tall thin sallow man, at Edwards 12 years as Salesman -  
used to overstrain his Voice at times in singing. Last Nov 12 was  
hemorrhage from the lungs to Dr W !!! it lasted for a week. Has  
a cough now, it seems to him from the throat. All the Med Men  
say his lungs are sound. Dysphagia now for 3 months - Yet  
he is able to take solid & liquid food. Voice is strong &  
good, though sometimes husky. Last flesh throughout.

No family history of Phthisis or Cancer. Father & Mother both  
very old. Takes of Lee daily. Pale & blanched. Is going  
into Devonshire. Troublesome cough & expectoration at night -  
Sput. enormously thickened, <sup>pendent</sup> coarse, & irregularly ulcerated epi-  
glottis. Larynx & trachea normal. Fauces granular and  
ulcerated in parts. Chest certainly some evidence of old  
bronchitis, probably running into Phthisis behind right lung  
& at its base.



My Am. Ind. 8r 6  
Am. Ind. 3p  
Am. Ind. 3p  
Am. Ind. 3p  
Am. Ind. 3p

Syr. Ind. of Iron 140  
C. min. t. d. with  
his cad liver oil -

f. saepe -

11th wrote to Dr. Allen about him.

June 20 de reply to a letter from Webble Hill College, Compton near Plymouth.

Ind. Ind. Caustic, use fagles of warm water & mine occasionally,  
omit Syr of Ind. Iron & take ol. Marsh. I'd see somebody down there.  
Has great pain in lower belly, affecting ears, & great heat from, no appetite, great  
cough & in violent cough at night, take cold from every breath of air; -

Mr English, act 40, consulted me May 11<sup>th</sup> 1866 recommended by Mr Wm F. Tyson Surgeon of Folkestone.

He wrote his expect<sup>n</sup> appears to be only an increase of the bronchial secretion, his cough at times is most distressing, the fauces, larynx & bronchial tubes appear to be the parts affected.

His eyes looked red & inflamed, his face flushed & all the appear<sup>ance</sup> are of one subject to constant colds, & so it found, he is liable to colds in the head &c, the slightest draught of wine, beer & cold, last 3 or 4 years had in the spring, & always in the morning on getting up. Lives in district at Folkestone, but Es winds settle here. Constant cough all last night of 12 to 4 - none in day, lost last flesh, appetite & digestion & some food.

Larynx, Congestion, pulpy thickening of fauces, larynx, trachea & no doubt of bronchi & of epiglottis. Velum pendulous, & uvula very long, with a great thick bulbous end & fleshy & flabby.

Great general feebleness of respir<sup>n</sup> but no actual evidence of disease.

by Am Sod	ss 10
Am Ment	5i
W Camp	co 3ii
W Sargen	aa 3ij
Acid Sellen	aa
Vin Spen	3i
Sp Sargen	3ij
Op	ad 3iiij m

by Pot Brand	3p	} much secretion advanced treatment of uvula
Acid	3i	
Sp	3iiij	
Op	ad 3ii	
Sale Sarge		

12<sup>th</sup> wrote Mr Tyson

C. May. t.

142

Miss Coulson, aet 19, lost me May 14th 1886 by her mother  
 from Cornwall. Live in rather a damp part, but going to  
 move in a few days to a drier -

Is a very fine girl with clear complexion - weakness in throat  
 & since Aug last has had a little blood in her stool, coming up  
 without the least effort or getting up in the morning the last 3  
 months - No cough - but subject to colds sometimes. Occasion-  
 ally pain in throat, & aching - Not hoarse - dyspepsia quite always re-  
 lieved by eating - Slightly nervous, easily startled. Anorexia -  
 General debility - Mild Rheum<sup>t</sup> after Scarculation. <sup>For one</sup> ~~Foot~~ week lost  
 her voice in the evening nil for a cold

Larynx - Mild congestion & puffiness of muc. mem of velum &  
 uvula, last rather relaxed & laxist, + velum pendul -

Larynx normal - Voice for singing good, benevoce it -

Spes of 3m wt Weiss -

Hy An Ind 8r6  
 An Brnd 8r40  
 Spl an cut 3i

Hy Pot Brnd 3p  
 7 all 3

In Card Co 3ii  
 In Materio at 3ii  
 Sp Materio 3p  
 Sp ~~id~~ 3p iij m

Sp - 3p  
 at - ad 3p a  
 f. m & e

C. may. his die

144

145 Phthisis Laryngea translated to the lungs -

Mr Thos Westwood, aged 50, sent to me May 17th 1866  
by Mr H. S. Webb Surgeon of Welwyn, Herts.

Is a blacksmith. & always has had a cachectic appearance  
Had ulceration of the stomach <sup>8</sup> years ago & again lately. Had  
an attack of Variola 18 mos or 2 years ago, & Mr Webb thought a  
pustule formed in one of the vocal cords, voice always had since.  
now it is an audible whisper with varying tone.

Is now much expectorating, Oij in the day, lots of tough phlegm &  
thin saliva, wh cough - dysphagia with hard food present  
2 months, can drink tolerably, lives chiefly on milk - Ulcer of  
the larynx, Mr Webb thinks. Much emaciated, but always was  
thin - large family.

Early Great thickening of the epiglottis & erosion of its free edge; vesicles  
of both arytenoids with ulcer between. Right false cord projects  
inwards & is quite white, the left true cord seen low down, but not  
the right. fauces, uvula relaxed. No doubt of old pustules  
on right side of the larynx & - Great secretion everywhere

Ry Am Brnd ʒj  
R Sanguin aa ʒij  
Acid Scillae aa ʒij  
R Hyasey ʒij  
Syr ad ʒij m  
c. mag. t.

R Pot Bard ʒij  
Alu ʒij  
Zn sulph ʒij  
Syr ʒij  
Syr ad ʒij  
J. m & e m

Chest - Tubercles in upper part of left lung, with threatened acuteness -  
Softly - Respiration remarkably loud all over, no doubt of dilata-  
tion of trachea & bronchi generally - Prognosis bad -  
Spuy of F wh Clarke & prescribed it - Dr Webb saw well -

Mr Arthur D Renshaw, ad ab 20, consulted me May 18th 1866  
referred by his brother Henry Renshaw, in the Strand -

2 years ago had oppression in his throat & felt as if he always  
wanted to swallow, & also oppression in the chest especially  
on leaning over the desk. Sometimes felt in the evening, & sometimes  
at an interval of 6 mos. Last few days it has been annoying -  
& a feeling as if something was in the throat & slight dyspha-  
gia in swallowing saliva, & it feels as if there was something  
hard there. Going into the country sometimes drives it away -  
General health & digestion otherwise good. Sometimes a difficulty  
in getting his breath & a sensation of a body at the root of the  
neck. Throat not dry

Lary. Epiglottis flattened out, much pendulous and greatly congested,  
but not inflamed. Vocal cord & plicated but not enlarged -

Tone. Speaks with Clack

Hy acid & all dil ʒss

Put Cheaut ʒj

"n Card Co ʒij

ʒss acorantii ʒss

ʒss ac ad ʒij m

C. mag. his die -

Hy Pot Bicarb ʒss

Alum ʒij

ʒss

ʒss ad ʒij

f. m. s. ʒij



Mr Nelham from 134

our, pain in neck, glands of neck & right groin enlarged -  
Fells disheartened. Left Tonsils much enlarged & flat on inner sur-  
faces, muc: memb thick, velvety, & disposed to bleed. A healthy  
my saw throat. Larynx is normal -

℥y Am Brown ℥i	℥y Marshm ℥i	℥y Lin Chlor
℥y Lig Aesculi ss 3b	℥y Agnit del ʒij	℥y ℥i for
℥y ℥y an ant ℥i c. mag	℥y ℥y 3ij	℥y neck
℥y ℥y ant ʒss t. d	℥y ℥y ad ʒij ℥y ʒ m x e	
℥y ℥y ℥y ad ʒij ℥y		

19th Replied letter, that he might resume his <sup>Waters</sup> Quinine wine -

25th Great pain in left side of throat low down, from ulceration there  
Tonsils ulcer'd too, & forms saw. Sol Sal Sacy to fumes - glandular en-  
largements better, & crust<sup>n</sup> of thigh too - add to fumes Pot Chlor ʒi 12

℥y Sal Sacy ʒss - to dent every 1 or 2 days -

June 1 Up in town by accident. Is better, applied Sol Sacy to fumes  
soon with mixture more regularly -

27th The Aesculi disagreed & produced much discomfort, I therefore om-  
itted it in ℥y; the thighs are quite well, but hands still very  
sore. Left Throat very much better, nap of <sup>℥y</sup> Salt Ind ʒv  
velvet gone & mem more raised up, gland <sup>all</sup>ular enlargements better. <sup>℥y</sup> Cerat Simp ℥iv  
except 10 st 9 th for hands

Sol Sacy to saw tongue - & use the fume w<sup>th</sup> Pot Chlorat.

Exposed his dau aged 10 w<sup>th</sup> enlarged tonsils - Alum purple  
Aug 15. Is very much better, muc: memb of fumes thinner and

Continued at 150

149

1866 Miss Hill Continued from page 88

May 19 digestion had & not strong. slight cold.

Larynx pained & would red, congested, relaxed, would very long-  
advised tracheotomy of a piece of it.

Mr Nelham from 148

more natural. Applied Sol Fannin to det. Hands almost quite well from the cough. He feels the turning point is gained. To go on with the Sarsae & Sol Lad aeg to det.

Sept 17 Is very much better in every way, skin & hands quite clean, enlarged glands all subsided. Nose & mouth of fauces is thinner & more natural now: feels fatigued <sup>& harassed from his school</sup> - Applied Sol Fannin to det.

Kept Sarsae & Mix & gave if required at any time -

Oct 9 In reply to question I sent by awb send 3j 3j at each  
Spt Am around & must Camp for new uniforms <sup>Apr 3ij a</sup> dose of  
& smelling bottle in church for the lowering of spirits &c -

Was irritated with a little enlargement of some of the glands -

Nov 30 Throat has been agonizing lately, frightfully sensitive.

Great congestion & relaxation of all the parts <sup>by warm but 3j</sup>  
to the epiglottis. Sol Lad aeg I applied - <sup>Actual did by x</sup>  
by Dr Quinae 3ij his die, is low <sup>Pol chub 8x</sup>  
<sup>Apr 3ij</sup>

Dec 24 Pretty well. Tonsils velocity, to use, by Pol Lad 3j  
locally to them - Eldid pil has scarlatina - <sup>Ag 3ij a</sup>

Sol Fannin to fauces - <sup>1869</sup> Jan 7 19 Has been pretty well. Throat looks better - a little relax<sup>n</sup> & remains on circle of velum. Pl Sol Lad  
pot locally & use hot warm gargle - 26th Had a little Rheumatism of  
chest, throat looking well. Lin Chlor to rub chest at night -

Continued at 222

Hon<sup>ble</sup> Rev Douglas Gordon, ad , consulted me May 23. 1866  
lives at Northall, Southall, Midy.

Suffering a good deal for 4 years, with a want of power in his  
voice, which used to be good & clear. It affects him with  
want of breath & he gets nervous. Throat never sore unless  
from a cold. Taken Louis, Quinin, &c & was examined by Dr  
Geo Johnson. Lives in a damp clayey soil, 6 years there -  
but is part of the time <sup>(summer)</sup> at Salisbury. The great thing is the  
difficulty in getting breath & therefore does not speak so well.  
& this is so whilst dressing in the morning. Seems to clear the  
throat in mornings & gets rid of phlegm. No cough at all -  
Subject to Rheum<sup>m</sup> & Gout. Appetite & digestion fair, not very good  
Had too much work at one time, had no curate.

Leads - slight pendency of eyelashes, and a long narrow walk  
under up carpeting & w<sup>th</sup>. Faces & Larynx pretty fair -

Hy An Sud 8v 6  
an Band 2ij  
Sp an ash 3ij  
N Carl Co 3ij  
Sp anst 3ij

Hy Par Rad 3ij  
an 2ij  
Sp 3ij  
ad 3ij  
J. h & c

c. may. 2 or 3 d

Speay of 3u wh Weiss - Miss Kanger says he is a painful

preacher & has to wipe perspiration off his forehead, but my nervous.

<sup>1871</sup>  
Nov 13. The symptoms are almost precisely the same as those of 1866. Has scarcely power to do his duty even in family prayers. Has taken everything including Bromides & op at night - of new agrees. Has pain in left chest in front & gets rid of some effect in morning. No cough. General health good.

by Fraser's Acid & el dil 3j C. mag  
apm an. 800 spay daily at 4pm Brand. 8r 36 his d.  
gr 3j Cloude Lact zinc 8r viij  
ed gr 3j Calumbae ʒij  
gr ʒij Sinapius leucae ʒij apm ad ʒij  
He looks well one painful spot.

23rd Is much better, was able to preach with great comfort & power last Sunday evening, but he has had symptoms of gout, in his right hand joints since he began the med, though they are better now, probably from the Bromide. Lacy Mulcaugh looks well, firmer, & opened up. & no sensibility in exam<sup>n</sup>. I showed him the proper way to use the spear & made 20 fine in 18 pairs.

30th Feels heavy dead weight about his feet, drowsy & general malaise from the med. Fingers too swollen, so I changed it to this. The 2nd ingredient he had taken before & it agreed well. Pain in Chest is much better. Went still looks well.

Dec 21 Taken no med for 1 week & his hands much better from the morning he stopped it. Has rather few secretion from the throat but is a little

ʒij Zinc Sulph 8r xviij  
Acid Sulph arund ʒij  
Kud Calumbae ʒij  
Syr licent ʒij  
apm ad ʒij  
C. mag ʒij

153 letters. Some want of paper & envelopes are a little corrected  
& relayed now & no doubt the number of letters trim -

by July 31st or 24

Ext Genl Co gr 36

also  
spare

by man but 25  
and not del 24x

John 30

J. W. &  
C

div in part 24 - 1 his die

daily

John 30

going into Wiltshire for 2 or 3 weeks & will carry out the sheets

Mr W. C. Barnard, aet 35, consulted me May 24th 1866  
 rec'd by Rev Mr Backhouse. Lives at Dunmow, Essex, & is in  
 a bank. Came with a friend

Some years past has had some trouble & under the name of  
 for it. Voice gets husky & coughs in damp weather in reading.  
 Complexion flawed, appetite, digestion & general health pretty  
 good. Sensation of suffocation lately

Large quantity of sticking of fauces, pillars & back of pharynx,  
 with a good deal fleshy growth, the terminal end large &  
 bent crookedly forwards. Larynx normal.

Tremulated end of it, & free bleeding.

℞ Anker ʒss  
 Anker ʒss  
 ℞ Cud ʒij  
 ℞ Anker ʒij  
 ℞ Spirit ʒij  
 ℞ Gum ad ʒviij  
 C. may t. d.

℞ Pot Brd ʒij  
 Anker ʒij  
 ℞ ʒij  
 ℞ ad ʒij  
 f. m & e

Sol out the ʒij bend of the growth from the 3rd day  
 if it gets or remains sore in healing -

155

1874

Miss Emily Hughes from 115

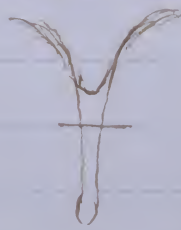
Oct 22 She lives at Croxden & Sheldon has a school there,  
she is quite well & cared & had a patent slip Mansfield in  
Vol 14. p 47.



Dr Shuldham, <sup>at</sup> 26, consulted me May 26th 1886. Is  
a surgeon at Worcester. Had my warts -

Aphonia 3 days. but hoarse 2 days before that, from the  
clothes slipping off the bed. - Going to Dublin now -

Larynx - Circle of redness round both true vocal cords -  
epiglottis little pendulous & red, & a very long membranous  
narrow terminated uvula, which I shortened -



Showed him my his larynx -

Warm Water gargles -

Was a little faint after the operation -

July 21 His voice returned next day & he was immediately better.

Now he speaks well, but has a little cough & secretion in the passages.

Facies relaxed, red & raw, the true follicular disease. Larynx only

a little relaxed - Sol nitric to face & to be repeated q. 2, d.

by Am had 806	by Pol had 3/2
Am had 824 C. may	Allen 3/4
Am had 3/4 his ten ure	John 3/4
W. C. Co 3/4	Edw. had 3/4
Apr and 3/4	

Spec of 30 at Charles & to be repeated -

157

Katherine

Miss Johnson, aged 22, consulted me May 26th 1886 with her mother. They live 1 mile from Durham - rather high. E winds prevalent on the E coast, 10 miles off -

This last winter had a severe attack of low fever, and had her head shaved after it as all the hair was coming out - Was a stung child - Indigestion at 15 or 16, & bowels irregular up to this time - Last 2 years chronic Sore Throat, & it was very bad when ill with the fever - No dysphagia - Colds in the head, flushes & chills, the least cold affects it - Always sore. Recently Miss Nelson of Lincoln

Perpetual matter from it, sometimes a cough - obliged to wrap up. Depressed about - Colds, tic & face ache - Saw Dr Geo Johnston last fall who presented gargles & stomach med. She went abroad & was ill all the time. Was better at Geneva, worse at the Cumberland Lakes, is best from it in Hereford, London & Leamington had fast - Laryngoscopy, Larynx & epiglottis normal. Fauces very red & congested & raw - Tonsils large & projecting & so no doubt from childhood - The left is bucking up & looks but is not actually sore - Voice is peculiar & thickish - Speaks of Dr Wt Weiss - Case is curable -

159

By an Ad 8r 8  
 An Ad 8r 8  
 Ad 8r 8  
 Ad 8r 8  
 Ad 8r 8  
 Ad 8r 8

By Ad 8r 8  
 Ad 8r 8  
 Ad 8r 8  
 Ad 8r 8  
 Ad 8r 8

C. may. his <sup>ter</sup> <sup>me</sup> <sup>die</sup>

To wrap up less - To take smart indoor exercise & to  
 bathe neck & upper chest in Mays hot cold water.

Take home exercise & is not a timid person -

<sup>1864</sup>  
 August 21. Miss I. writes she had used my lys at intervals with  
 benefit, indeed I may say that your prescription has suited me  
 better than any I have ever taken, but she thought that  
 some alter<sup>n</sup> was now necessary. Throat is much as before,  
 tonsils not so frequently sore nor so large, & much lighter color,  
 but the throat is nevertheless still troublesome at the back  
 part. Suffers much from cold & requires more clothing than a  
 person in health. Digestion naturally weak for many years,  
 constipation frequent, & can eat only certain things e.g.  
 bread, potatoes & meat, with a few light puddings form her  
 sole diet. Fruit cooled or not, vegetables, pastry, bacon, ham &  
 fish, any kind of salt meat, boiled eggs, salmon, cheese, currants  
 &c &c disagree & cause constipation, or pain in chest, or swelling  
 of stomach after eating. Appetite is good & sleep tolerable.  
 Nevertheless back of <sup>upper part</sup> throat & root of the tongue often sore in the  
 evening. edge of tongue sometimes ulcerated. Talking, or excessive

I replied 23rd -

4y Argent Oxid 3p  
 Ferris bovin incisat 3ij  
 In ft pil xxx. i.t.d.  
 1k before meals.  
 4y Inf Calcumban 3viij  
 Bism Sussmit 3ij  
 3i bis die  
 May 17/60 Dr Charlton

4y Pepsini Parci 3ij 160  
 ft pil - Mille xxxvi  
 20 May 65  
 4y Mucilom 3ij C. mag  
 2r Amantia 3p bis die -  
 Symp ad 3ij m  
 4y Ext Nuc Vom 3iiv  
 Pil Rhee C 3ij m ft pil xij.  
 1 p.m.  
 June 21. 65

4y Ext Alves Agreas 3p  
 " nucis Vom 3p 1/4  
 Saponis 3p 1/2 m  
 pil at dinner time - Mille xii  
 4y Ferri Assama Colentes 3ij  
 Ferri Galendulae 3ij  
 4y 3ij m  
 C. mag 2 at each meal  
 bis die after breakfast & dinner  
 June 10/62 Dr Lenses

4y Acid Tannic 3i  
 ft pil 1v - dissolved in 6y water  
 + used as a paste -  
 Dr Johnson

warmth after produce this soreness  
 of throat. A swelling it is created  
 by this way. She wants something to  
 remedy all this. Catamenia regular  
 & natural. Takes a glass of sherry

at lunch & dinner, all other wine disagree. She enclosed the  
 above Rfs. Her Shams is related chiefly to enlargement of tonsils  
 &c. Voice a little thick & slightly nasal.  
 4y Am Laud 8r4      4y Uran Vit 3ij      4y Podop 8r3      1st bit Aug  
 Am Bromid 8r24      Ae Vit dil m+x      Siptan 8r12      3i ad 3p  
 2r Nuc Vom      3yrum 3p      Ext Rhee 8r18      9. 3<sup>rd</sup> march  
 3r Card Cocin 3p      3yrum ad 3ij      12 pills      5th march, fever  
 Spt an ant 3i      8. m d e m      1. q. m.      3rd & 4th terms -  
 Spt ant 3p      omit sherry altogether 1/2 glass ale or porter  
 3yrum ad 3ij m      instead.  
 C. mag bis die -

Continued at 202

Mr Carey Tyso, act 51, consulted me May 28th 1866. Is a Florist at Wallingford, near Wantage, Berks.

Much exposed to heating process in his Conservatory in the winter but not summer. About 2 months ago had much talking in London & caught cold & his voice broke down. Voice is pretty clear in the day & weak towards its end, when he can scarcely talk. Feels little fulness in the throat, no cough at all. Not been ill for 20 years, yet has not a strong constitution, rather nervous & weak. Appetite good. Cannot call out 20 yds distance. Used gargar & tonics. Eating does him good, but sometimes there is a little difficulty, in swallowing. Speaks clearer after a good meal. Throat not dry - no rheumatism. Sometimes exposed to great heat, & then the cold after. Has had a little throat affection before & taken cough lozenges with relief. Digestion bad.

Larynx. Extreme pinky redness of velum & uvula, last rather long flabby & loose. Epigl. flat & pendul. Cuvary relaxed.

℞ acid HCl dil ʒij  
 Pot Chlor ʒss  
 Gum Benz ʒss  
 Symplic ʒij

℞ Pot Benz ʒij  
 Alum ʒij  
 St ʒij  
 Sy ad ʒvi  
 f. m & e

Inf Cascadilla ad ʒviij  
 C. mag. t. d

Spa of ʒij with Weiss' ball.

June 13 He wrote he was the same - no charge

am had 876

apl amount 37

Wm muston 37

To Card to 37

Spr amt 37

at 37

44 Aramii det 37

at det del 37

37

at 37 - in

p.m.e.

advised end of avator shipped

omit other med.

C. may t. d.

Miss Barrett, aet 44, consulted me May 28th 1866, recom  
by Mr \_\_\_\_\_ at the Buckingham Palace Hotel.

She lives in Cheltenham

Spit blood at 20 & 3 years ago. Had Bronchitis last March 12  
months. & gastric fever with it. Since then losing flesh &  
not feeling well, especially bad since January last. Been in  
London 1 month & has had a violent cough, with a great deal of  
expectoration & much inward fever. Severe pains in her legs at  
night in bed. Feels pushing in throat. Had asthma for 2 years  
& cured by Dr Geo Bokum by a curetation

Lung level relaxed & constant spue secretion from the throat  
larynx & nose.

Chest softening of tubercle in both lungs, apex, acutely -  
has taken nothing for it. Is very low & feeble indeed -

4j Am lod. gr 8  
R. Hypos. ℥ij.  
Acid Sulfur. ℥ss  
Zinc Sulph. gr 6  
Syr. Sassa. ℥ss  
Mist. Camp. ad ℥j in

℞ Pot. Perm. ℥ss  
Alum. ℥ij  
St. ℥ss  
℞ ad ℥vj p. m & e.

C. may. q. 3. h.

℞ Gum. ℥ij  
℞p his die ex  
ap. mel lactis  
℞ in brass' ball

Lin Chlorof. to chest -

Sp. of ℞ in brass' ball



June 1 She was better in every way but very feeble. Came with her sister. As she tacted Sadome, I omitted it in the N.Y. and advised her to go home to Cheltenham as soon as possible, & spoke finally to the sister as to the serious nature of the case.

Miss Emily Austin, age 26, sent to me May 28th 1886 by  
 Dr J. A. Chaldecott of Chertsey -

She was temporarily staying at 7 Strathmore Terrace, Lansdown Rd  
 Clapham Rd. Ben to Hastings 5 miles -

Cough since last year, principally from the throat. Has a little  
 bronchitis as well on left side. He had a suspicion of tubercle  
 but none detected. Throat very sore, very feeble & weak throughout.  
 nervous weak circulation. Voice at times a whisper.

Sometimes tickling in throat & itching of roof of mouth. Has got  
 much thinning. Some violent cough at night & difficult  
 expect. Had pleurisy & Bronchitis left side

Larynx. Throat relaxed, a little abrasion on the posterior surface of  
 the interior of the larynx below arytenoids.

Chest. Loud sonorous rhonchi heard back of left lung  
 & up in front. with crested leather sound. Probable deposit  
 of tubercle. Cough spasmodic not unlike pertussis -

by Am had 80+  
 n Agos 300  
 acid scilla 300  
 Van Specie 30  
 In such 800  
 Sp. Strya 300

By Paul Berd 300  
 also 300  
 Sp 300  
 at 300 1/2  
 f. n. s. e

at 300 ad 300 1/2  
 C. ma, + n.

In Sp. at Weiss' ball  
 Lin Chloroform to chest.

June 6. So much Shaker better, cough is looser and expectoration every which it was not before. Sound she could never expectate be fantasying my mind. Still the cough is bad at night. pulse 92. She eats more now yet is weak -

Chest sounds clearer, leather sound not so sharp - small resp iratory gurgles clearer - Ref om -

Larg a little saucy on pharyngeal surface of oesoph - L looks well

In mix made En gr 8 & lod am xij - P alter to left eye n

20th is altogether better, eats & bowels are better, sleeps some hours at night. Chest is clearer, less phlegm, cracked leather sound has become less intense on left side, but tendency wit on the right.

Cough is much less, action of heart violent, & is a family peculiarity -

The mix c W Ver Voide Sp. Takes Bread & Milk, Macaroni & other things, 2 or 3 times a week, with some appetite & relief -

July 9. Took cold on 1st & became worse - Great pain all back of

left shoulder, & in front of right chest last 2 or 3 days; coughs a good deal, bilious attack yesterday, seemed to get back in one day. Cough today a little worse. Find by Am Bread gr 24

the mix beneficial - Warm Water gurgles - W W gr 2ij

Glycerina 3i lris die ex lactis - and Scilla 3ij

Larg now bleed between the 2 chestnards - Vin Spica ij

believed. gets very thin. pulse small & veny - 3ij Inf gr ss

Sol but any to save wh could brush - Syr Senega 3ij

Sol but any to save wh could brush - Apr ad 3ij

Continued at page 243

Mr Hunt, aged 50, Immbrose on <sup>R. S.</sup> May 30<sup>th</sup> 1866 at Liphook  
 Hants, in consultation with Mr Croft of Petersfield -  
 Mr Hunt's place was North end Farm near Liphook -  
 He had lately an attack of broncho-pneumonia, and latterly  
 had been very bad, with great depression, & symptoms  
 of laryngeal mischief. The sputa came away in large cysts  
 like masses, as if a mix of pus & blood at times offensive.  
 His cough as I heard him was decidedly croupy. He was a  
 stout man, with florid complexion, & had lost flesh -  
 When a boy rec'd a blow in his nose, which caused him to lose  
 all the bones of the nostrils, including the ethmoid; but there was  
 no deformity. Was trod upon the sternum by a horse some 3 yrs  
 ago, & large scar was then. Latterly broke 2 of his right floating  
 ribs. He was bled on every of 24 to 60j with the greatest  
 possible advantage, for to day it seems he was altogether a  
 different person. The blood was buffed & cupped.

In breathing there was a slight stridor of inspiration. He  
 was of a very gouty habit.

Early tenderness of the epiglotis but not flat, rather the folded  
 end, with a tubercle on its left side, size of a flatfish pea,  
 out of pus. The Vocal cords could be seen, rather closely ap-

proximated, with I suspect some subglottic tumefaction of a  
 foamy character. The narrow glottis and explain the <sup>sound of</sup> Croupy Cough.  
 The fauces were relaxed with a lay membrane & fleshy end of the  
 uvula, which I at once cut off - Chest was very dull in  
 front, all round the upper part of the sternum, & to the right of  
 it; & also behind the right lung - Resp't co' severely behind.  
 Behind an occasional sibilant rhonchus was audible.

The general surface of the entire legid bone was enlarged, & tender  
 at the horns. I Mr Croft thought there might be a deposit  
 of calcification as in the nose -

The Diagnosis was somewhat obscure, of course Chest dull,  
 unless it was some general deposit from his former Stomach  
 disease, may be disease of bone inside, for the patient,  
 could feel as it were a shifting of air in front, as if it  
 escaped somewhere - He had been profusely bled in chest

& neck, which I advised continuation of, & Cataf of Plini  
 to chest - also

His voice was good, C. may, 2  
 natural & strong & 9. 3 a. h. Vini Ipecac aa ʒi/2  
 clear, but when he For Scroph ʒi  
 coughed, the cough was Deco Soap ad Oj

Croupy - no history of Syphilis - T 307

169

Miss C. M. Bentley, act , consulted me May 31st 1886 for her  
throat.

Was at Tarquay the last 2 winters & South of France before that.  
Under Dr Maddon of Tarquay, Dr Walsh, Dr Williams &c  
Has consolidation of chest on right side last year, but no  
softening she says - had cough all last winter. Pain under  
right collar bone now, and dreadful night perspiration and  
haemoptysis. Has been taking Inf Rasen & Zn for the purpose.  
Has much fallen away. She came to see if any irritation of throat.  
No throat disease at all, simply a little relaxation  
of mucous membrane.

℞ Matico ℥ij  
tus die . newberys

℥j Amberoil ℥j  
Alum ℥j  
℞ ℥ij  
℞ ad ℥j 1/2  
f. m &c

I can be brotten after & explained matters

Mr Lamb, aged 28, consulted me June 2nd 1886. Is in  
Simplin & Marshall's, the publisher -

Sore throat 18 mos, spit blood 1st time 18 mos ago with  
phlegm. Throat always sore & painful, & a little dysphagia.  
No rheum<sup>m</sup> - digestion exceedingly good - No regular cough -  
Sometimes has in the morning. Not lost flesh the last 5 yrs -  
Chest well formed, sound, nothing wrong -

Lary. epiglottis partly pendul & curved



Throat very red & gelatinous - Would disjunct the mem-  
branes & sticky at the end. base of pharynx raw  
& sore - a real sore throat -

Let God act. & spray of Zn wh Weissball.

℥j An Rad gr 6

an Rad gr 40

℥ss an Rad gr 3

℥ss an Rad gr 3

℥ss an Rad gr 3

C. may his die -

℥j Pot Still ℥ss

℥ss an Rad gr 3

℥ss an Rad gr 3

℥ss an Rad gr 3

f. m & c

16th The other night a going home he spat up  $\frac{1}{3}$  of a teaspoonful  
of blood from the mouth, with no cough. It must have come from the  
back of the throat - He has been better, the throat looks so, & is other-  
wise not so red; I took off the loose ps of uvula, wh about bleed-



In Miss made Aw Judge x - Has much love reading in his  
avocation; sometimes for hours every day -

Mr Wray, aged 31, consulted me June 4<sup>th</sup> 1866 recently  
in Henry Luke, Surgeon 75 Easton Road. Is a Quaker in  
Lomas Town

On 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> was, has a little cough, no regular expect<sup>n</sup>, but a  
lightness & weight in middle of chest in front, which is better  
& worse. Throat has been very bad, & it is then that the  
shortness of breath begins. Mind & tongue quite parched -  
feels tight about the stomach & has to loosen his garments  
to get relief - tongue parched, appetite varies - food & breath  
before this - Low spirited & depressed - Taken much  
med<sup>n</sup> for indigestion, no good. Much talking to do -  
Chest sound - some irr<sup>n</sup> of trachea & bifurcation -  
Lary - Epiglottid, fauces thick & congested -

by Bism. Troant 3j  
Am. Bark gr 32  
Eoth Chlor 3ij  
Acid Chlorid 3ij  
Spr. ambr 3j  
Inf. Gal. Coad 3viij in  
c. mag. t. d -

by Pot. Perm 3j  
alm 3j  
Sper 3j  
ed 3j  
p. m o e th

21<sup>st</sup> Was better for a few days, & then about the same as he was before.  
The tightness & weight in chest as before, with swelling of stomach after

his meals - Reputatut his  
dent - to stop beer, & later  
Brandy & Water &c -

By Sub Desquiat 3/15 174  
an thronid 8/48  
eft an amb 3/1  
In Goul Co 3/1  
Spr Zingib 3/1  
Apr ad Epiv<sup>m</sup>  
c. mag. t. d.

Mrs Austin, aged 53, consulted me June 6<sup>th</sup> 1886. Is  
mother to Miss Austin at page 165.

Has gone through various illnesses at times, e.g. pleurisy  
right lower chest, under S. Lever, 8 yrs ago & nearly died -  
Now - pain at back of neck and at sides of neck, where the  
muscles are quite hard & tender. Shooting pains at back  
of the head when she has a cold. Coughs badly at night -  
expectorates sometimes a green phlegm

Chest sound, but breathing weak. Tongue Large,  
moist long, velum pendent, lunc. muc. relaxed -

Decidedly rheumatic -

- ℥ An. Sod ʒr 8
- ℥ An. Borac ʒij
- ʒr Camph Co ʒij
- ℥ Ext. Bellad ʒij
- ℥ Pot. Potass ʒr 32
- ʒr S. Sassa ʒij
- ʒr S. Sassa ʒij
- ℥ S. Sassa ʒij
- ℥ S. Sassa ʒij
- ℥ S. Sassa ʒij

- ℥ Alum ʒij
- ℥ S. Sassa ʒij
- ℥ S. Sassa ʒij
- ℥ S. Sassa ʒij
- ℥ S. Sassa ʒij

- ℥ Lin. Saff Co ʒij
- ℥ Lin. Bellad ʒij
- ℥ S. Sassa ʒij
- ℥ S. Sassa ʒij

C. Mag. t. d

for neck -

176

177

Mr. Mr. Amphlett, consulted me June 6th 1866  
about his nose. He knew that I attended late Dr. Williamson,  
I was under various persons, lastly Granley -

Since he was a boy, something has collected in left side  
of his nose, & great difficulty of getting it away. Granley fur-  
nished him with a nasal tube. Last year had an attack  
of Bronchitis for 1st time & it thrust him beyond away mucus.  
Still feels a weakness in the throat. Voice pretty strong and  
good, but this collection of hardened mucus, is hard to get  
away, from the nose. He can't reach it, always a left side -  
It remains there some days, when it comes away seems as a  
large substance. Not so easy to get rid of during formation.  
Throat is weak, <sup>& uneasy</sup> since the attack of Bronchitis. Good health  
good, but Rheum<sup>m</sup> & Gout in family. Digestion bad, a  
bad stomach sometimes. Often restless & sleepless nights.  
Lang. Throat much enlarged, mouth thickened & fleshy, uvula  
triangular, large, thick & fleshy. Epiglottis normal.  
Left nostril in front is red & far back is seen some of the  
secretion. This he got rid of by drawing water up it, & it looked  
like thick yellowish mucus. Spray of Zn too when Weiss' ball  
has tried all manner of treatment under various persons.

W. An. Ind. 8r + 4  
Am. Bunt. 8r 48  
M. am. ant. 3r  
M. card. co. 3r  
Sp. Hemid. 3r  
Apr. ad. 3r  
c. may. his die m

H. Pot. Bud. 3r. 178  
Alen. 3r  
Fr. sub. 8r +  
Sp. 3r  
Apr. ad. 3r  
purple & lobes for nose.

179

Capt Fredk H. Lang, aged 50, consulted me June 7th 1866  
recomm<sup>d</sup> by \_\_\_\_\_ since at Reading.

Has had Haemoptysis every morning on rising for 8 months,  
since 1st Novem last. A great gob comes up, of <sup>mucus</sup> pus & blood &  
then small smaller until it ceases. Was advised to see  
me about it, & whether throat or chest. No cough, if so  
it is like the tickle of the throat. <sup>Has a tickle in the larynx in front, the hems -</sup> The Haemof is never associa  
ted with cough, a mere hem brings it up. Has a little tick  
ling at night on going to bed, after snuffing. Takes a bottle  
of Claut daily. Has pain in centre of the chest, behind  
the sternum. No emaciation. Genl health was good, but  
probably had from physis, had taken all the stoppers up  
for a few months ago. Was under Hyde Satter 3 was  
who said there was an ulcer in the trachea, & advised him  
stool spray. Gull too saw him, & both agreed the heart  
& lungs were quite sound. Never has had saw that.  
Was a great smoker, gave it up & took to snuffing, a  
great quantity, it went down the throat & he had to cough it  
up & then the blood came. Voice is Capital.

Can take his usual hand & foot exercise.

The late Dr Stanley attended him for a pain in the stomach on rising



in the morning, it went away as soon as he was up when he had an erection, this was due to Wind in Colon which was got rid of. Going out an hour before breakfast has been of benefit to him.

Directly the den sets he feels an icy sensation between the shoulders

Large deep redness in fossa to left of the larynx -

Epiglottis pendulous, curled under & round, but trachea seen to be narrowed, unless irr<sup>d</sup> in out: sub-glottic space. Uvula very large, fleshy and - tonsils red.



Deep hemorrhage is from the throat & larynx -

Syrup Matico newberry

3ij to cl or ʒj bis die

Syrup of Marsh Mall

By Pot Bard ʒj  
Acer ʒij  
ʒij ʒij  
ed. ad ʒvj  
f. uce.

181

Mrs Robert Canning, aet 39, brot to me June 8th 1866 by her husband of Helidon House Northampton.

For the last 4 or 5 years been subject to an abscess in the throat, the least cold flies to the throat & always attended with bronchitis. Always expectoration more or less. Had 3 severe attacks since October last, can't breathe in E. winds. She has palpitation sometimes & is obliged to sit down on the top of the stairs. Restless nights, no cough at night - when she has had these terrible attacks of <sup>with streaks of blood</sup> expectoration, has had as much as Oij of purulent in a morning.

Resides in a cold part of Northamptonshire, died in Thropshire before her marriage, has been away last 5 winters, except the last winter. Gony to the sea side always does good & she is always better away from home. Genl health otherwise favourable unless indigestion. Was delicate as a girl, 3 children, ill between birth of each. Not lost flesh.

Was at Lurgan 2 winters ago & under S Hall who said she was delicate. Abscess of breast 8 or 9 times when suckling her girl. 5 years ago took her 1st bad attack of cold in chest & throat. Recently Rev Mr Hallhouse & others. Smells very much & has great indigestion. Is a little nervous.

183

1/2 Am tad 807  
 2 Negas 3ij  
 Vin Specie 3ij  
 Steel Scillon 3ij  
 Zinci Sulph gr 8  
 Syr Aurantii 3ij  
 Symplic ad 3ij

1/2 Barbod 3ij  
 1/2 Alu 3ij  
 1/2 Sp 3ij  
 Sy ad 3ij  
 f. m. d. e

C. mag. his ter - m Sprung of Dr. W. Weiss' ball

Chest sounds clear above in front, resp<sup>t</sup> audible & clear.  
 no dulness. Softening of tubercle at middle of both lungs behind  
 very audible - probly cavities - feels very raw there -  
Lary throat relaxed, uvula long & pointed but not  
 loose. Larynx normal -

15th a little of the blood streaks appear to come from beside & behind  
 the right apical cavit<sup>y</sup>; that easier - not yet begun mixing

1/2 Sal Zn Sulph gr 8.

or Muck 3ij his die -

wh Weiss' ball.

alternately wh mix -

q. 2. d.

used Symp again

184

Master Canning, ad 10, at same time June 8th 1866 seen with his mother -

Suffers from bad throats. Left tonsil is enlarged, but he is better just now. for throat was relaxed.

Epigl 3/4 pendant & curled.

Hy Urac nit  
 Alum ad Zi  
 Spm Ziij  
 Sty ad Ziij  
 f. m + e

His chest & his bronchies are rachitic. Is thin but healthy -

Spuz of 3m at Weiss' ball

April 22. 1868. Mr Hallhouse yesterday handed me a letter from his mother, dated Cliff Cottage, Bournemouth April 19th, referring to my remark that if her children ever suffered from Pertussis I would write to me & I would send a Hy which would cure them effectually - Her son Robert was very ill with it.

So I sent the annexed Hy wh Compts.

The spuz may be increased if found necessary -

Hy acid nit dil Ziij  
 Vin Succi Ziij  
 Cam Brol Ziij  
 Spm Sump Ziij  
 Apr ad Ziij  
 C. Mag. t. d.

186

187

1866

omit limit for the  
 send a change mix  
 for the covered.

My Dear Friend 3/1  
 Luddequist 3/1  
 Ed. Chalmers 3/1  
 Spr. Carl Amund 3/1  
 M. Lapulce 3/1  
 Inf. Gent. ad. Episc. in  
 C. way t. Shihon

all this was by letter -

Ms Ranger continued from page 74.

June 23 Admin. formentations to the arm of foppies a warm water.  
 To remove the mix of 19th essay, I had quiet water removed  
 from the effects of a fall she had. She wrote that the arm was painful  
 from the shoulder to the fingers ends, especially the arm. The bile was better.





189 Ozaena 14 years -

Miss Davis, act 24, consulted me Some 9th 1866 about  
her nose - Is from Devonshire and moves about -  
Has had a discharge from the nose since age of 10 years -  
has to blow the nose frequently & wash it out every morning -  
General health good - Sister of hers has the same thing -  
Her Uncle a Surgeon examined it & said it was from Weakness -  
She fancies that it has of late been spreading further - a slight  
aching but no pain - Has taken Steel & other Tonics -  
Not subject to colds in the head - She thinks it compresses her  
head - Is an artist - Would be in fair health but for this -  
Rhinorrhoea - Intum of both noses bathed with water, secretion & back  
of it red - no sure visible nor any odour -

Syr Matico ℥ij  
ter die - Newbury -

Sol ℥ss Sulph 8 gr and ℥ij  
of Ros daily inhaled  
through nose w<sup>th</sup> Clove or  
Weiss' hand ball for 2 or 3 m

1869

June 4. She writes from Chapel Place, Lizard, Felston, Cornwall,  
that she had not fully carried out my treat<sup>t</sup>, having discontinued  
both Med & Spray a short time after, from expense of farmer,  
& latter getting out of order. Last winter discharge increased & also  
confusion of head, & pain over eyebrows began. This last was

Continued at 416

not

Professor Matteucci

1868

from page 201

July 4 His death is mentioned in the Italian Correspondent in Louis of July 4. Dated Florence June 27. It states he died during the week, born at Forlì, in the Romagna - He died at Leghorn, whether he had gone for charge of air, and was buried to day in the place of his selection, the Campo Santo at Pisa.

The Athenaeum of July 4<sup>th</sup> (p 22) says that the Italian papers announce his death after a brief illness. If such was the case, then he must have been improved from what I presented -

<sup>Prudine</sup>  
 Madame le Baronne Succi, act at 30, I want to see June 10th 1866  
 in Consult at Madame Marie at 36 Marlboro Hill at Johns Wood.  
 Sunday at 2 past 9 -

She was one of the singers at the opera & could not per-  
 form on the 9th as she had slight hoarseness - She told  
 me that Prof Franke of Vienna used the Laryngoscope frequently  
 upon her, & she had small mirrors in fact - The test of per-  
 fection of Voice was the complete closure of the glottis -  
 Larynx - She held out her own tongue - a little relaxed of the  
 palate cards only, the tone was now normal & in high  
 notes the glottis completely closed -

I used a little Fine spray at Weiss' ball, & advised  
 Madame Marie to do so occasionally - Her speaking voice  
 was now normal -

<sup>1867</sup>  
 May 5 She has felt weak in her middle notes, since last night  
 or the one before, although she sang, she was afraid she would give  
 way. I saw her today with Madame Marie. Larynx very slight con-  
 gestion of the sides of the larynx & relaxation of throat causing the vocal  
 cards. They work well notwithstanding in high notes. She evidently  
 wanted rest, & some 5 days were enjoined, & we gave a certificate  
 to that effect. 74 Boundary Road, Alder Road, they now resided

My Am. ... 3  
Am. ... 12  
Apr. ... 3  
Apr. ... 3  
Apr. ... 3

My French ...  
Album ...  
Bar de ...  
Apr. ...

192

Her husband Baron Rhade called upon me with a note from  
de Merce in middle of the day.

9th By just & rest, today, the larynx & trachea were found to be  
perfectly normal, and the white speck of the tongue of last day  
partly impeding view, quite gone. She was therefore cured, &  
might resume singing. Her indisposition was noticed  
in the papers. The Prince of Wales visits them, and on Friday to  
day they were most cordial & friendly to me.

<sup>1870</sup> Sept 26 Her husband the Baron von Raden one of the handsomest  
men I have ever seen, was killed in the Prussian war some 30  
years ago as I saw by the papers. 27th I found in the Athenaeum of 17th  
that he was not dead as reported recently, but severely wounded & hopes  
are entertained of his recovery. p 380.

Mr Joseph A. John, act ab 24, sent to me June 12th 1886 by his brother Mr C. St John, Surgeon, 215 Fulton Road.

Had sore throat on his way from the West Indies, especially so round the neck in front, extending up to the ears - Voice is feeble, hoarse & hoarse - itching at ears last few days - Tickling in throat sometimes - General health pretty good in other respects - Sore burning & pain in Thy<sup>roid</sup> Cart & great pain at night which keeps him awake - Has had a bad cough too & some <sup>in good deal</sup> expectoration in the morning - Dysphagia when the throat gets very dry at n - Had Inflam<sup>t</sup> of Caecum in W. I. which quite knocked him up - Taken bark & Ind, & Iron & acids with benefit. Alum & borax gargles, & Zinc gargles - ʒi ʒiij Ag.

Lary - Epith quite pendul & elongated, & denuded on its surface - Slight congestion of interior of the larynx - Would cough & fainted though not cough - Chest sound, some crepant leather sound right side to left of shoulder blade near the spine -

ʒi Am Brnd ʒi 20  
 Am Fad ʒi 6  
 M Agos ʒij  
 Sfl am ant ʒi  
 M Card Co ʒij  
 Sp Decid ʒij  
 espr ad ʒij m

ʒi Pul Brnd ʒij  
 Am ʒij  
 f. m & e ʒij  
 espr ad ʒij m

C. mus. t. d.

Lin Chlorof to neck -

1869

194

August 4 In the Times of today, amongst the deaths is,  
"On the 21st July at F 35 Redcliffe road S.W. Joseph  
St John Esq, second son of the late Charles St John Esq of  
of Barbadoes, aet 30."

195

Mr Edwin J. Edmunds, aged 36, consulted me June 12<sup>th</sup> 1886  
Lives at 55 Cambridge Rd, Kilburn - Surgeon -

Throat had since 10<sup>th</sup> of March, but had had it com-  
pleted long before that. Had been in practice in N of England  
but his health compelled him to come South. A great smoker  
& drank whiskey punch after dinner. Spat a spec of blood  
on 10<sup>th</sup> March on a cold, & after dinner to a wine glass full  
& some omelette since - feels as if it was from the top of the  
wind pipe. Voice has been & gets very weak - No habitual cough -  
Just a catch - always feels a dryness at top of the throat -  
Throat gets quite dry & the blood comes from the throat -  
Chest quite sound he says - <sup>all the roof of the mouth &</sup> sides of the throat were affected  
Lungs. Extreme irity & red congestion of whole circle of the  
fauces. He wd scarcely let me examine him. Esoph normal -  
but ed yet no satish men - Redness of mucous membrane  
uvula larynx, pharynx, larynx -

advised Sol but aug 27<sup>th</sup> Sol

9. day - fully -

Had been using Lamin & Glycerin gargle

May go into Wales at once -

June 28 He writes for 1 Marine Ter: So. Beach. Great Yarmouth, his throat

Hy Anker 3p

alm 3p

St 3p

ca ad 3p

p. saepe. 2



had been better, but now not so well again, a little dryness & pain in swallowing saliva, fauces still red & congested, but voice much stronger. Tongue white & firm & flabby - all agree well with him. I wrote on

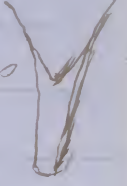
July 4<sup>th</sup> to Reft Om, modifying according to circumstances.

13<sup>th</sup> Voice is now good, but hoarse in the morning on getting up with some expectoration from the throat & no cough.

July 7<sup>th</sup> Throat much better, but uvula is too long & flabby & gelat

By Am Ind 8x6  
an Broad 8x24 C. May  
Splan ant 3j  
In Card Co 3ij  
Syr Serrul 3p  
Syr ad 3oj m

By Uran Nit 3j  
ac nit dil 3p  
Syr 3ij  
Syr ad 3oj m  
f. m & e



6 years ago had an attack of diphtheria in N of England -

Oct 31 Quite well, but uvula is too long & gelatinous at end, & Mem of fauces thickened - Adm Sel Lad acy & Mercator - Give me a fine rabbit.

1867  
Jan 12 Is pretty well, but uvula not relaxed enough to swallow with.

May 16 Little cold about him, but wonderfully better. In spring house

Nov 28 Has had some irritation. The uvula & fauces not so relaxed.

1868  
Jan 15. Permeate the end of the uvula - very little bleeding -

18<sup>th</sup> end elevated, but doing well. 25<sup>th</sup> All but healed. f. m & e

Feb 8 Sol Ind acy to fauces - gave him 3ij of it

By Uran Nit 3p Gly 3ij  
ac nit dil 4x exp @ 3oj m

April 9 He looks & has been very well. By Plumbi Nit 3p ac nit dil 4x f. m & e

Circle of pellas remain red & purple in morning - Gly 3ij ac 3oj m

June 10. Shewed himself & is perfectly well, throat steel of health.

1869  
April 6 Has been very well; but now has a little fallowder

Continued at 211

Mrs. Linnum, aged 29, sent me June 15th 1886 by Mrs. Carney  
at page 182. Was Governor in the family & being full grown, her  
native County, La. Co. pauper.

Complained of her throat the last 12 or 18 <sup>months</sup> ~~years~~ - feels very  
stiff & swollen with constant expect of glutinous nature  
especially in the mornings - no regular cough. General health  
good in all respects. Sometimes great difficulty in clearing throat -  
Always appears to be a thickening in the throat. Voice some  
times husky & that aches sometimes. Slight enlargement of  
thyroid gland - Appetite & digestion excellent.

Large follicular reddish enlargement of pharynx, most  
disproportionate as in clary - enlarged tonsils.

Has expended herself much to doctors -

by an hour 8 or 8.  
an hour 3/4  
Spl. ambulant 3/4  
Apr. account 1/2  
Apr. ad 2/3  
C. may his due -

By P. H. W. 3/4  
an hour 3/4  
Apr. 3/4  
at 3/4  
f. m. & e. 1/2

Salutary to pharynx & Thyroid of Iron lot Weiss ball.

198

Prof Carlo Matteucci, ad 55, Senato del Regno. Direttore  
del Museo di Fisica e di Storia naturale di Firenze Italia.

Sir

London June 13<sup>th</sup> 1866

I have received your letter of 7<sup>th</sup> June and carefully considered what you have written. I think the use of the Bromide of Ammonium especially indicated in such a case as yours, and enclose a prescription for a mixture containing it and some other agents, together with a suitable gargle. If these agree well, please to continue them for some weeks. The gargle should be used in small quantities and not longer than for one minute at a time. It occurs to me that you may have a loose membranous prolongation of the uvula, and if I am correct, would advise the end to be removed with a pair of Scissors (long), and should it not heal in 2 or 3 days, the surface should be touched daily with a strong solution of Nitrate of Silver until it is quite well. This would be a most important addition to the other treatment recommended. The prescriptions are written with English quantities, which any English Chemist would understand in Florence. Moderate Exercise, regular living, occasional baths, and avoidance of exposure to draughts or currents of air are desirable. Please to omit the use of any other remedy unless Wash. It is not advisable. I shall be very happy to hear from you again, and will gladly suggest anything further to relieve you,

but I believe that which I have prescribed will be found decidedly  
beneficial, with the disadvantage however that I have not had the  
pleasure of seeing you. Believe me Sir, with sentiments of much  
respect and esteem Yours very faithfully (10) George D. Little

By John Bond Esq

By John Bond Esq

By John Bond Esq

By John Bond Esq

By John Bond Esq

By John Bond Esq

C. may his die

By John Bond Esq

By John Bond Esq

By John Bond Esq

By John Bond Esq

By John Bond Esq

By John Bond Esq

J. M. & C.

whenever the Witz is not taken Dr Linn Esq has die ex aqua.

In a letter dated Florence 7 June he wrote me: -

That he had read with the greatest interest my report on Leonide of An-  
monium in Vol 1864 of the British Association. Personally he was much  
interested in these researches - For many years, either from overexertion  
or being placed in the midst of his labours in the warm & moist  
climate of Pisa, or from having suffered moral agitation & loss of  
nervous power, he has had attacks more or less severe of hypochondri-  
asis. For many years, especially after having resided for some time  
in Turin, these phenomena have more or less dispersed. He further  
states he contracted rheumatism, not very acute which weakened  
him, which continued for 2 years - In the summer of 1864 he went  
to the alps & underwent Hydrotherapy & in the following winter which  
he passed at Turin when the temperature was low the shiverings

ceased & he was seized with a slight attack of inflam<sup>n</sup> of the  
 palate & throat which lasted all the winter. In the spring on  
 the return of heat, the perspiration <sup>permitted</sup> returned the throat to get better  
 but the chills recurred & he suffered so all the summer. At the  
 end of Septem 1885 still suffering from sweats & chills he went  
 to Florence where the climate had been more than ordinarily  
 warm, moist & very variable. Digestion was not good, slight  
 but frequent feeling of cold, shivers & sweats more or less strong  
 now & then & in the middle of the winter a genuine attack of  
 dysentery with blood, of which he was cured in a few days but  
 was left very feeble. During this time he got much thinner.  
 In March on exposure to the rays of the sun & a dry wind, he  
 was attacked with a ringing of the left ear which bothered him a  
 good deal, & does still, without pain, discharge or loss of hear-  
 ing, & which clearly has its seat in the throat & in the mouth of  
 the Eustachian tube. His physician has confidence in nothing  
 but hydropathy & change of air to the country where he has been  
 for a month. The air of the hills of Florence is better than that of the  
 town, but the wind is so fresh & strong as to induce cold & shivers -  
 Would be 55 or 21 of June, nervous sanguine temperament -  
 delicate skin, & impossible for him to smoke - Has taken  
 steel, bark & roast meat -

Continued at 190

1857 Miss Johnson from 160

Nov 4 Her mother called & told me. She was really a great deal better than she says, not so restless as she was - Shows from the slightest thing, sleeps better, tongue can occupy - wears a respirator now

1868 March 16 Came with her father, in mourning for her mother who died in Decem last from Bronch. Pleur. - Throat is better, but digestion is bad, has to wear much clothes, latterly putrid of some, still takes horse exercise daily - Voice much clearer, the lumps are less & they matter less than they did. She dislikes draughts. old gargle agrees well. Has got tolerably well - Cannot eat general things - Has a good appetite but cant digest - eats meat ter die - Last Med did not agree quite so well as the first - Chief ailment is Catarrhal, a hoarse, cold, & gets peevish - sleeps better - takes a little gin at night

Large throat pink & bloating well - tonsils less, but very large, prominent follicular & swelling, deep pink or red.

4 Am. Iod 8 or 12 c. may Sol. Nit. acy Repl. gargle -  
Eft. Am. Iod 3; to the follicles  
72 Carb. Co 3ij bis die 9. 2. d Pil. Rhin. Co. 1ij p. r. n.  
Aprun ad Spring m

To avoid draughts, & not too much horse exercise at a time.

23rd Is much better, the prominent red follicles are not so prominent & paler, & mucous & smaller & the throat looks better. The skin is clearer & complexion better. Gargle & gargle agree well.

Is off to St Leonards, & after to Seawington & then home. To use Nit. acy daily to the follicles. Pl. gargle & gargle

1869 May 18. On the whole is very much better & all the old symptoms mitigated; not near so much "mattering of tonsils," & she has passed better thro the winter. Had Influenza in autumn. Chiefly at back of throat suffers, better in front. Tonsils are not so large, but the

203

cold gets at the extreme back behind the nose. Epiglottis is more up. Applied Sal Lamin & Conals. which have a kind of ulcerated surface pointing each other. Not so cold as she used to be. Appetite fair & digestion better.

℞ Dr Conch ʒij

℞ Amant ʒij

℞ Card Co an ʒij

℞ Arut ʒij

℞ Spr an ʒij

℞ Pot Brod ʒij

℞ Pp retin ʒij

℞ Alurnis ʒij

℞ Glycerin ʒij

℞ Spr an ʒij

1870

August 16 She wrote me she had been very much better thro' last year & that both her digestion & throat are very much less trouble some than they used to be. She still however gets colds & sore throats now & then at which times she is decidedly feverish, such attacks frequently last about a week & she is confined to her room. She wished me to prescribe for such attacks, which I did on 17th -

℞ Pot Brod ʒij

℞ Licor act ʒij

℞ Amant ʒij

℞ Card Co an ʒij

℞ Spr an ʒij

c. may. t. d. p. r. n.

℞ Pot Brod ʒij

℞ Nut pot ʒij

℞ Alurn ʒij

℞ Glycerin ʒij

℞ Spr an ʒij

s. ʒ. d.

Warm Water

frayles beads.



204

Rev. Alfred Snell Continued p 36.

The organs of the voice still seem to have no power, vigour or tone whatever, just as before the wound was diminished - So since Christmas. Some of his friends tell him it is the diet, that he must take no wine or beer.

To omit both wine, beer & cheese & take a little brandy & Water for dinner -  $\frac{1}{2}$  wine fl - General health to be attended to now, as it has reacted upon the throat. Not much fluid to use at his meals - Use voice moderately & slowly - 1 cup of tea for breakfast & some bread to read the lessons for him -

By Prescription Lij 3j

Sad Card 3j 3ij

Ext. Chlor

Syr Card amb 3ij

Syr Gum ad 3vj

C. mag. t.

By Urant 3i

Acid nit dil 3ij

Sf — 3ij

Sty — ad 3vj

f. m & e —

Sept 2. He wrote he had given 5 weeks rest to his throat, but was of no service for today the voice was very poor and weak. Now 7 months affected. Tone & power is what his throat wants. He does not seem to have the strength in the throat to produce sounds in reading the prayers.

7th March 1 mo ago. Voice feels weak in the day, but not after it.

Gets lessons read for him now. Wind good for he went up Cader Idria a week ago without inconvenience. Has some flatulence. Chest sound & breath good, yet must be some nervous debility. No history of gout and Rheu<sup>m</sup> - Parents healthy. Last Relax<sup>n</sup>, loosens of throat, & mild cough

of fauces and larynx, cheilostitis, ruptured itself but very flexible 206  
 and flabby. uvula non capital -  
 by ac nit mur dil 3ij  
 M Fer elur 3ij  
 Ryr Aurant 3ij  
 Aquae ad 3iij  
 C. mag. t. d. M

by net uru 3ij  
 ac nit dil 3ij  
 Ryr 3iij  
 ad 3ij M

by Pot Chlor 3ij  
 M Fer mur 3ij  
 Ryr 3iij  
 ad 3ij

8 m x 2 ables with the above.  
 Trach eae 3ij

Child douche to the neck every 1 or 2 mornings -

18th He wrote on 17th his pain on Sunday was weaker than ever, he told  
 me he had in early youth managed. He uses cold bathing to go against. d. of  
 emissions at stool or any erotic excitement; erections are uncertain, but some-  
 times perfect in every sense. &c. &c. Reply 1 of chief causes now explained  
 both parts only once a day - abstan. for excite-  
 ment of parts as much as he can for a while. Use  
 Coctus q. 2 or 3 m, or indeed nightly if things are  
 natural. Linc as usual, & glass of port daily.

by Lig Fer et Stuch  
 Cit (Pot Chlor) 3ij  
 C. mon t. d.  
 ex aquae -

I will galvanize him by Stige or Pulvermacher  
 Oct 2 I wrote to take 3ij his die for 5 or 6 days, & then ter die. He  
 was better in some respects, especially in the generative functions.

12th Generative functions stronger, voice same. Last pain was a  
 better view than usual. V.C. quite normal. Faeuces watery.  
 Goes 2 days generally without a motion. His voice one day was  
 good & clear after diarrhoea the day before.

Stomach hit any 3 times to larynx - Sir Ches Cluder pills 1 daily.  
 Sol hit any to fauces daily. Pt Lig Fer et Stuch

Continued at page 307.

Rev Thomas Peters and ~~at~~ 53, consulted me June 20<sup>th</sup> 1866 from  
Eastington Rectory - 27 years in Gloucester.

Had brain fever in Feb'y, and although his voice was getting  
weak before it, yet it seems he excited it so powerfully during the  
fever, as to overstrain it, & it has been getting worse since. It  
was a fine clear voice, but now is muffled & rough tone in it.  
Although not painful to speak. Lately had cough & phlegm after  
breakfast, & then is a little clearer after tea - The fever left a  
tendency to swell in the hands, face congested generally, has had rheu-  
matism - Gout health always good before it - done nothing for it -  
Lary. Loose folds or false cords, & some congestion, but slight  
on the true cords; no actual disease. Fauces relaxed; red &  
membrane thickened. Appetite & digestion fair. Takes a little

Sherry - weak stomach

℥j An Ind ʒss

℥j An Band Div

℥j Card Co ʒij

℥j an a. t ʒj

℥j an a. t ʒj

℥j an a. t ʒj

℥j Pot Bromid ʒj

℥j Alum ʒij

℥j Gum ʒij

℥j an a. t ʒj

J. M. & C

25<sup>th</sup> His friends notice a difference in the tone of his voice already, he is  
better but gets weak at night. The voice is much clearer & softer; there

is more murmur & hum, less muffle. It was always so clear & distinctly heard as a fine tenor. Larynx, Larynx seem much clearer, Leather normal, Cards whiter, folds of sides of Larynx more raised up & Larynx more expanded. Facies look better and firmer -  
 Speag I used as before w<sup>th</sup> Clarks. Phonics. Shewy papers -

at Mr Fitzedward Hall, at 41, consulted me June 20th 1866  
 recommended by his Cousins the Shuldham -

Born in Troy, N.S., been 18 years in India, returned in 1862;  
 Father always had a cataract & is now 80, mother is now 66, 6 children  
 all alive & well, he is eldest - no history of family phthisis -  
 3 years ago last Feb, had influenza & cataract, continued to cough ever  
 since & took Gallus of physic, no relief, cataract as bad as ever  
 much debilitated. Taking Cod oil 2 pms & whole leaves it off he  
 is worse - Digestion never impaired from it, cough may if in a  
 Pain in both lungs, particularly left - Constantly blowing his nose, & mucus  
 colourless; expect thick & creamy - In India, got fever, cholera &  
 had to resign the service on 1/2 of the climate - Is Prof of Hindostanee  
Kings College. Voice weak, cannot make himself heard at any dis-  
 tance. Reading fatigues him; his lungs are weak. Always suscep-  
 tible to cold - Sometimes coughs for 2 or 3 hours & much expectorated -  
 other times not. Was under Hunter, Clouston, Dickson, & Meyer  
 of Naivine. Chut well formed, not thin, clear eyes when no  
 phthisis, but a gentle cataract - He told he had phthisis - no  
 cough at n. Had been a great smoker up to 5 weeks ago &  
 then stopped it. Appetite & digestion good. Taken a great number of Tonics -  
 Voice is weak, & hoarse & powerful though he says weak -  
 civil service examination K. College p. 80. weak -

4 Am Ind 806  
1 Am Bunt 8036  
Vine Spine 37  
in Lamin 8036  
in Hens 8036  
Lyr Hemid 37  
e Hens 8036

4 Port Band 210  
Alum 37  
Yr 37  
Ag 8036  
f. n. x e

C. mag. t. d.

Large Bunt thick, <sup>indicates</sup> of muc men of fauces, <sup>causes</sup>  
Starches - Sp. of 3 w. Hens hall.

Antitoxin must add strips from Dickson, Lewis & not paper Med, <sup>for Cough.</sup>

211

Mr Edmund T. Edwards from 196 -

irritation of pharynx - Applied Sol bit aq. & pt q. 2. days -

<sup>1870</sup>  
Aug 27 Has been in 1st rate health, but lately had Sore & Pharyngitis, & last 3 days, a little hoarseness & discomfort in the throat.

Mucis Conjectum & some rawness of pharynx & a little of the Vocal cords.

Applied Sol Cl Zn to former & added Spec of Zn wh of Gum to be inhaled with Clove.

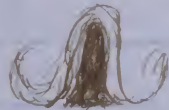


Captain Calvert, aged at 34, consulted me June 22. 1886 with his  
mother - Ockley Court, Surrey - & Travellers Club.

Seen by Mr Bennett & by Mr Erichsen -

Voice lost 2 years ago - Caught a violent chill last May 2 years  
got met in a thunder storm, lost his voice gradually after, & then  
the use of his legs - Mr Bennett treated him for the paralysis which also  
affected 1 side of face so & he was very low indeed (Mother also was  
bad & at one time under Mr Bennett who cured her)

He was drenched with Quinine & Iodine - Always deaf in 1 ear & now  
somewhat in both, ~~but~~ ~~Harvey~~ told him - it was from the throat -  
Cannot read out. Voice is now muffled; had a good deal of  
cough last year, but is quite gone & no tickling in throat now  
unless a little occasionally - Had dysphagia, but not now, then  
was partial palsy of the throat, then - no discomfort about neck.  
Hears all right now within the last month - Bowels rather con-  
fined. Appetite & Digestion now good. Has scalding at root of the  
nose from early deafness. Regaining his last flesh, he had lost 2 stone.  
Breathe sometimes very dry & makes him drink when not thirsty -  
Larynx throat ran & granular, muc. mem. much thickened -  
Epiglottis pendulous, crooked & folded as this  
Voice although muffled has good tone about it -



213 1/2 Am Ind sv  
Am Band 8x24  
W mus Vom 3/4  
W Card to aa 3/4  
Spr Band 3p  
Spr ad 3/4  
C. may. his die -

1/2 Pott Band 3p  
1 Am 3/4  
Spr 3p  
ad 3/4  
p. n o e

Spray of E. lat. Weiss ball -

July 6 Hears better & can read, voice clear but now muffled,  
& altogether decidedly improved. bowels more regular -

July 7. epiglottis quite healthy, more coated, interior of larynx is  
well seen, congestion of quite gone - would make up, condition of  
fauces better. Spray again - kept mucous -

214

Dr. ~~Wm~~ Hughes, act 42, consulted me June 27<sup>th</sup> 1866 from  
 Maynooth. Maynooth College  
Ireland.

Suffering 2 or 3 years from disease of the throat, latterly affected his  
 voice very much. Throat fills with matter in the morning, he  
 has to read early in the morning & the expectoration distresses  
 him greatly. Last 2 or 3 years some blood has come. Carrigan  
 said it was not from the chest, Stokes thought it came from the  
 back of the pharynx. Has to hem frequently below the throat, & last  
 year or so great wheezing cough & much expectoration during the  
 day. blood mixed with it. Voice tremulous, shakes & loses itself.  
 Has taken almost everything. Thinks it proceeds more from the stom-  
 ach than the chest. Last Dr (McGregor of Dublin) treated by inha-  
 lation for chest, <sup>& was better!</sup> but did treat him after for the stomach. Appetite  
 invariably good, no apparent discomfort. Throat feels raw & sore  
 & uncomfortable, but not always so, so in Dec or Feb, notes in  
 warm weather - no dysphagia, but latterly he has noticed a  
 peculiar draw of the breath. Is fat & strong not emaciated -  
 Lives in damp district in Ireland. Got my book & read it.  
 Stokes cut off his Wounds in 1864, he advised a little wine, Carrigan  
 said to take nothing - Sleeps well, sometimes epistaxis, little nervous -  
 Used Tannin liquor & gargle - but back & alone Carrigan per cl Fer local &  
 Pounding - not they - much benefit.

Lang - Extreme rawness of back of the pharynx, rising upwards, very red & almost blood exuding with very red streaks - Velum swollen & pulpy, short end of aortic valve, though has been cut. Tonsils enlarged, esp. right - Larynx a little congested but not granular like the excoriated pharynx - Vocal cords almost normal, unless the inner relax<sup>n</sup> & slight lateral congestion - Spey of Dr. W. Clarke

ly Am Ind 8<sup>th</sup> 32  
 (an Ind) 8<sup>th</sup> 32  
 W. matic 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Spl am ut 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 W. cad Co 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Spl. Sinit 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Spl. ad 3<sup>rd</sup> m

ly Rd Ind 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 y am 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Spl 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Spl ad 3<sup>rd</sup> m  
 f. m & e.

8 gsdol  
 3<sup>rd</sup> such  
 in Ag. Ros  
 wh clouds  
 hand back

may, lies well ter

July to Cologne for the Waters -

1867  
 April 24 He wrote he went to Spa in Belgium in June last & the change of air with very medicines cured him - During this winter he was again attacked, especially in attack & has not yet recovered. Case On rising at 6 AM, in 10 m he is attacked with a wheezing cough which continues, at intervals for a quarter of an hour. During this time he expectorates an immense quantity of grey mucous sticky matter. This irritates & weakens the throat & leaves him quite hoarse & his voice easily turned. At 12 past 6 he has to read aloud for a community of 300 or 400 in a large hall & this he finds particularly distressing: he has to cough frequently, cannot read more than a line or 2 without stopping for breath, the voice easily turns or loses itself. All this makes him unable to discharge a duty he cannot avoid.

217 During the day after is not so much troubled, & soon & then expectorates a little - *Suffrago pavi nervorum*. Dr O'Reilly has given him a piece of beale & Dawson & a paper of Chamberlain to make it act. He finds this hot & irritates the throat. Has used alum & tannin papers - now applying per-*chl* of iron & though strong it does him good - also sent scraped at night to keep throat soft. The throat is not so red or inflamed, tonsils relaxed. Spits no blood but sometimes see<sup>d</sup> from the nose is streaked with it. Cuts & smokes well, bowels regular. Takes 3<sup>rd</sup> Cherry a part for dinner in water. My full habit, weighing 15 lb. Tongue always furred. He has a spray producer.

My own had 86  
 Dr Camp Co 3<sup>rd</sup> C. mag  
 Dr Bond 824 his  
 chest seal 3<sup>rd</sup> die.  
 Pin Speare 3;  
 Lind 24 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr 24 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr 24 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr 24 3<sup>rd</sup>

Dr 24 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr 24 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr 24 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr 24 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr 24 3<sup>rd</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> box of bark  
 & Am Ice in his  
 die & had omit  
 the Chloro<sup>m</sup> as  
 his irritation

omit also the per-*chl* iron to the throat  
 after a while spray of 3<sup>rd</sup> g. c. days

Cherry is better than fruit - few days rest advisable

June 28<sup>th</sup> Since he wrote me has suffered with diarrhoea, nearly stopped since he came to London. He however recovered well with his throat, but still is hoarse with a coarse voice in the morning, with thick mucus from the throat. Tongue pretty clean.

Larynx. Vocal cords normal, epiglottis also so, since in the larynx relaxed, fumes a little relaxed & congested, but altogether much better than before.

Chest clear both sides, but irritating cough, no rales.

He likes the paper. to go on w<sup>th</sup> it adding 1<sup>st</sup> Pul 7;

He takes no med<sup>ic</sup> & is on his way to Paris. To drink a

quite Vichy - April 11<sup>1888</sup> I learnt he was quite well, from Bro Dr O'Hanlon & Bro Dr McAnlay in Val 9; he recommended them to me -

James Mason Continued from 138.

as the abstraction was not just enough in the lungs, altho the breathing was noisy, & as the chest was too much involved it was rejected.

Early in p.m. of Wed; the lungs were even seen to be clearer, the projection at the back was less, as some of the pus had escaped. He was easier in the ears, & freed from the steam & warm gasses.

July 2 Visited him, he was too weak to call on me. He looked worse, but had slept well Saturday n, & was free from pain on Sunday, but this was from an anodyne. To day he was not so well as he never slept a wink all last night. The night sweats had left him. He was however able to eat & drink well. Took his ul mark t. d. Has a little diarrhoea.

5th Was certainly easier, less expect<sup>n</sup>, & cough, but looked dusky & gel low; tendency to diarrhoea continuous; warm brandy & water has relieved him. Lungs showed lungs bathed with milky secretion, although the swelling within was less; his pulse quicker & weaker. I used a little zinc spray w<sup>th</sup> benefit. Weather very cold altho the Wind is westerly. Eate a pigeon for his dinner & glass of port.

8 Diarrhoea ceased, is better, breathing quicker, eats fully hearty, a little dysphagia last 2 days; I think he goes through too much in seeing visitors who come to enquire abt him. Complaining free from pain.

13 Not worse, but he has to see so many visitors that he is quite prostrated. Voice very low & weak. Breathing not so noisy. Looks dusky. Takes anodyne rightly. Still some dysphagia.

219

July 17 Very poorly last 2 days, with dyspnea & cough & flying pain. July 18 showed smelly wheezes, this voice 2 or 3 times had become much stronger. Eating causes dyspnea.

23rd The E. winds of the last few days have greatly protracted him, he is weak, & is emaciating fast. So very weak & can barely crawl.

30th He took to his bed the last 6 days, & for the last 3 the dyspnea was great, & culminated the evening of today, when Mr. Haugrave sent for me, & we had a consultation as to the advisability of tracheotomy, as the spasms were so severe & so dangerous, that he was expected to die in them. As there was apparently much chest power & expansion & very decided noisy obstruction in the larynx now (10 pm) I advised the operation, and Mr. Henry Thompson (who had seen him 10 days ago for a Mr. Garden) was sent for, Chloroform given by Dr. Ringer, & the trachea laid open, not a moment too soon, for he was just off, when with the asphyxia from the disease & the Chloroform together. He immediately rallied & soon became comfortable, & I left him at about  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 1 am of 31st. Mr. Berkeley Hill assisted.

31st He was going on pretty well, with rather much free secretion & some cough, as the wind was due N. Mr. Thompson advised the addition of 4 or 5 doses of Vin. Ant. to his Post. Mix.

Aug 11. Has been going on tolerably well, with a good deal of expectoration and I saw much of it comes from the mouth. Can this be salivation preceding malignant disease? He has had pain in the Thyrax the last



3 or 4 days of N Winds & the noise of sparrows - He has slept the ol  
 Ice. & is thinner. Cannot swallow solid well - Taking heavily regg,  
 rather cheap. Administer Glycine 3/4 driss ex lactis. Pulse moderate  
 is tolerably good. Weather quiet.

15th No great change, but sleeps well at night, throat less sore.  
 pulse very good, but weak & cannot get sit up. Taken Glycine once.

Sept 3 Mr Alfred Barker on 27 Aug wrote me he had impaired my much  
 he ed got out of bed for a few minutes, & had consid. muscular  
 power. Since then he has declined & expect low cough more  
 severe & exhausting. But is free from all the old pain in throat -  
 except cutting sensatin in throat when he coughs. And so I found  
 him today, but his pulse was 84 good & soft & strong. He was  
 thinner & now scarcely able to stir out of bed; expect mixed  
 with blood. No doubt a large cavity in the chest -

24th Has been going on very well, & eating solid food, meat &c. but his old  
 pain return as his strength increased. Still in his water bed. 1/4 1/2 soft  
 but weak. Is quiet, but coughs every few hours by rid of the accumen  
 solid phlegm - Looks quiet & tranquil.

Octob 20. Now very low, feeble & bedridden - Cannot even write a line  
 slate. Much secretion of pus & mucus from the chest. Slowly dying,  
 especially had the last 3 or 4 days. 23rd Died quietly, & calmly at 8.15  
 without suffering or pain. pm

D Hooper, ad ~~no~~ 67, consulted me July 2, 1886. of Charleston Pl  
493 Old Kent Road SE.

Has been ill with a severe attack of croup with great  
swelling of the neck & throat. pain all over, dysphagia with  
fluid - greatly prostrated after as if a touch of diphtheria -  
Is now better, but still uncomfortable.

Larynx throat greatly relaxed, red, thickened, unclean long, thick  
loose & doubly membranous attend - left side of pharynx present  
& of the throat low down, somewhat chronically inflamed, when indeed  
is now some pain & soreness - no ulcers - Got hot air then seen  
with a curved hook. Larynx a little congested & redness. Voice  
husky -

℞ an Ind ʒ 6  
an Brand ʒ 36  
Wmcton ʒij  
W Calcutta ʒiv  
Spt an ash ʒj  
Lyr ant ʒij  
Cp an ed ʒij

℞ Pul Brand ʒij  
alun ʒj  
Sp an ʒij  
Cp an ʒij  
P. Saepe.  
Lyr to Paris for a few days

C. mag. t.

To live well & pad wine -

Aug 17. Read of his death in The Times today, at Paris -

1869 Mr Fredde Nelham from 150

March 27. glands in neck disposed berlaye & a little tender. Throat looks well. Sol Inday Membri Bernisi & x Adipis 3s for the glands - C. mag his d.

April 2 a little cough. Compositi relax<sup>n</sup> of fauces & hachen - used spray of Zn with chloride of gold faye of Alum &c. C. mag. t. d.

8th Cough better, but has little painful pimples all over the body. Throat better but a little relaxed. Sol Tannin to it.

Small. He wants his throat was relaxed & a nasty tickling at bottom of it, sounds & phlegm from it, little loose cough &c. To use Sol but ag q. z. d. The faye with Alum in it. Lin Chloro to neck. Galvanic chains not necessary.

July 5 Throat is better, more expanded, tonsils receding &c. Appand Sol Tannin. No faye. Does not look so full about the face.

23rd wrote him at Brighton. Wuse they say had folie's hands -

Octob 9. He is better, but has had a bilious attack. Throat looks well. His son Ernest act 7. has had <sup>among</sup> after scullation last X mas, & is exceedingly them, but nodes of Christ. Lav<sup>y</sup>. relax<sup>n</sup> of mem<sup>t</sup> of fauces.

His health is otherwise good -  
of Pot Bunt Fin  
Alu - 8x4  
Pot cl 8x4  
Sfr - 3ii  
Spr - ad 3ii  
g. m &c.  
Continued at 242

Miss Capt Jesse, act at 60, consulted me July 5<sup>th</sup> 1866, having written to me from 3 Park Street, Richmond 19 June.

Is a very tall person, & was so at 16, never any pulmonary symptoms. Her voice is excellent, no cough at all. Awakes in the morning & has a feeling as if a crumb in the throat, she then expectorates with a hem, mucus mixed with blood, this is repeated a few times until it is quite clear. This has been since July of 1865. Consulted 4 Doctors since Nov or Dec. Got Ferris' powder for 2, Alvin in 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup>, but still is the same as before & getting worse. She can distinguish nothing unless a sort of cottony feel. never examined by laryngoscope. Has used much tannin, but she seems always uncomfortable after its use.

Has been at Richmond 6 weeks & is stouter. Taken much Iron all her life, but looks pale, pulse intermittent. Will winter at Weymouth or Falmouth - which I approve of. Good Spung of 3<sup>rd</sup> wh Clarke. Larynx normal. a little redness & irritation in anterior subglottic space only - fauces a little relaxed.

By Dr Waters 1 bottle  
Coch may his die -

By Ann Bond 3p  
Alv — 2ij  
Sp — 2ij  
Coch — 2ij  
f. m & e

To leave well -

Going away in 1 week or 10 days -

may be few weeks or months before cured -

224

19th Free from bleeding since being here, but last night was a little wheezy & some sput occurred - no doubt from being out late in a boat.

Larynx shows a little pinkish congestion only in ant<sup>r</sup> subglottic space.

Hydr. sulph. acid ℥ij

℞ Symp & glyste -

℞ Matico ℥ij m

C. min. his dri ex aquae. Fauces look well - May use cold compress

Mrs Carpenter, aged 57, consulted me July 6th 1886 sent to me by  
 Mr J N Greenhill of Great Witley nr Stourport - a patient of his -  
 Her throat had been the seat of considerable irritation  
 for several months past. Health delicate for some time, her  
 duties as housekeeper at Witley Court (Lord Dudley's) have been  
 anxious & laborious, giving her little opportunity of recruiting her  
 strength by rest and change. Also private Causes to depress nerv: syst.  
 Under these circumstances, she took cold & the laryngeal irr<sup>n</sup> consequent thereon  
 assumed a chronic character - In addition to cough & husky voice,  
 she has dysphagia, partly & substances at all even in surface  
 even the fibre of meat. He thought it desirable therefore her throat  
 to be explored by the laryngoscope, & advised her to see me. 2 of his pa-  
 tients had rec<sup>d</sup> much benefit from my R<sup>y</sup> & he hoped it might be so here -  
 Counter, Sal Nat Alg, &c & internal use of Br of Potash -  
 She seemed healthy. Arch of head & anything solid seems to lodge or  
 hang, has to masticate thoroughly - So since last winter - Cold, <sup>air</sup> Causes  
 cough, smells too - Brings up a great quantity of phlegm in Coughing;  
 sometimes it lodges & has to be removed by a speculum - Limes chiefly on broths  
 & animal puddings, calves foot jelly & chicken. Tea, egg, hot & butter for  
 breakfast. Feels tired, feels choking so<sup>l</sup> - Very nervous at times -  
 tick in ear in swallowing - Had used ext<sup>r</sup> -

of Pharynx & dilatation of lower part of the sac. 226

Large - some little spasm; expectat is caused by tongue on left side, but will see on the right. No apparent disease. Some <sup>flattening</sup> constriction of the trachea low down, no dbt from pressure of an enlarged thyroid gland especially on right side, so since a year, but smaller lately.

Appetite good - often flatulence -

By Am Lard 8x6

By Am Brand 8x24

By Am Lard 3i C. May

By Am Lard 3i t. d.

By Am Lard 3i

By Am Lard 3i m

By Pul Bark 3i

By Am Lard 3i

By Am Lard 3i

By Am Lard 3i m

By Am Lard 3i

Got Pain for years on right side of the leg & thigh - Always catching fresh cold, sort of Influenza. Intervals of days sometimes between the attacks of coughing, a start or fright will bring it on - Feels a little fulness at back of T. C. Sometimes - Large same as last time only spirit stronger, & all seem clearer; no depression - Should get away to have a little rest & freedom of fatigue -

Spears of Dr W. Clarke - Very Pt Lard 15gr ad 3i to make -

The cough must be spasmodic, as nothing to do for it

When I wrote an up of my exam<sup>t</sup> to Mr Greensill, & advised what he & to go away for a short time. Was afraid the symptoms were the forerunners of something serious -

227



was Joseph Birkbeck, aged 37, lost me July 8<sup>th</sup> 1886 by her husband  
 of Slackhouse. Recom<sup>d</sup> to me by Dr Deighton of Clapham <sup>Gorbichie</sup> who  
 wrote she suffered from a slight attack of laryngitis with loss  
 of voice &c. anxious she should consult me in regard to the  
 state of the air passages, as he much feared the existence of some  
 small ulcers. Used hot Sibir, gurgles of Borax & alum. Garg. tonic.

The second delicate, is a daughter of Dr Mackenzie P.R.C.S.I.  
 Ill about 2 was under Dr Deighton. Recom<sup>d</sup> to me by Mr Goldhart.  
 Got better voice & a little cold brought it on again. Has a cough  
 expectorates a good deal in the morning. Had 15 yrs ago the same  
 kind of attack it lasted a long time, began with sore throat, but  
 there is some discomfort at the root of the neck; in eating it  
 brings on constant coughing. In swallowing, is a tender spot as the  
 food passes down, near the larynx. Good health rather delicate  
 under Dr Stokes 3 or 4 years ago & had a little haemoptysis; a little  
 spot was then affected on left side. Voice is quite natural  
 Larynx is normal, except some congestion of free edge of  
 the epiglottis & chronic irrit<sup>n</sup> low down in the trachea, <sup>near the larynx</sup> not actually  
 amounting to ulcers, but redness of a dark colour. Throat is a  
 little relaxed; it was like a blood shot eye <sup>altho not warranted by physical signs</sup>  
Chest is clear on percussion. Suspicion of tubercle in left side. <sup>signs</sup> no  
 evidence of congestion now.

229

G. An. Ind. 8r  
N. Hyas 3ij  
Vin. Splan  
Aul. Sellen an 3ij  
but not 8r24  
Sp. althm 3ij  
A. An. ad 3oj m

G. An. Mund 3j  
A. althm 3ij  
Sp. 3j  
ad 3oj m  
f. m & e.

Sp. of 3r (8gr Sol)

C. mag. A. (I used it) daily, for 2 m. w. clothe.

10th Wrote of to S. Deighton, & that re dysphagia was treated. Hoped she would return much better from the sea side.

I thought it wd be advisable rather to pass next winter away if not decidedly better - wrote same of to S. Mackesy 47 Lady Lane, Waterford, her father, on 10th in reply to his letter recd on evng of 9th - & to him suggested Devon or S of Ireland -

14th Upper part of throat burns her at night & pain towards the ears which keeps her awake. Cough is about the same. expectoration rather dark & yellowish. But less irritation at root of neck, the swallowing hurts her more, like a piece of crumb there. Used to take cold water baths, may resume them. A little creeping sensation sometimes as if she was going to shiver.

Larynx fauces rather congested & raw. applied Sol. Nit. aq.

In mix. add Br. An. gr 24 Gargle made Alum 3j.

27th Still the cough & much expectoration; upper part of throat is better & a feeling as if a cold in the head, as far as I was & getting very troublesome, a sort of heavy cold. Is so much better. Still has a scraping sensation at root of neck but not so bad as it was.

Lary. Great impingement in the larynx, the dark red congestion at lower end of trachea is about four - cords is long, though as my small fauces smooth & so is pharynx, but mouth is rather red.

Prescribed the 3m spray made with Eau de Cologne 3p and distilled water

Lys Maticum in the spray in place of the other.

Completely filled -

To breathe spray thro nose as well as mouth, for the discharge throat, as I practically showed her -

28th Wrote to S. Mackay giving agent's favourable A. & advising her to take 3i Glycin his die ex lactis, to soothe & overcome dispassion & irritations in her resp. muc. Membr. I thanked him for his pamphlet.

Sept 17. Mrs. Colquhoun told me she was very much better.

October 24<sup>1867</sup> Looks well & is in her best now, & on her way to Mentone for the winter with her children. She spent last winter there. Her father was anxious about her because she lost her mother & 2 brothers in decline. Father is now 80. Is never free altogether from irritation at root of the neck. Lary. A little pale pink at bottom of trachea. No other disease visible. Has found the spray of 3m of great comfort. Copied the R. for her -

331

Hy An Bud 3p  
Alum an 3p  
Spr 3ij  
Spr ad 3vj 1/2  
S. m & c

9th Voice actually loud & clear but has to be forced out. Last part: half of vocal

card clear and white. Shows but any to Sargus

Spray of Zn after wt Siegel. Stomach out of order, breakfast disagreed. Six Chs Charles pills 1 daily after dinner.

12th So much better but the cough was troublesome yesterday & in the night V. C. relaxed. Sol hit any at a curved breast. Spray of Siegel of Zn.

Hy Zn Spr 3ij  
Van Speer 3i  
Steel Sol 3p  
N Sargus 3p  
hit part 3ij  
Spr Steel 3p  
Spr ad 3vij m  
C. mag. bis die

Hy ac & Eldil 3ij  
N Sargus 3p  
N Sol Co 3ij  
Spr Steel 3p  
Spr ad 3vij m

C. mag. bis die -

14th Cough is better & can force the voice out. Right vocal card is a little congested from the cold.

Shows but any. & spray of Zn wt Siegel

Her friend is Miss Heysham -

Hy Alum or 3p  
Lauder Colony 3i  
Spr 3ij 1/2  
To use in spray wt Charles 1st daily.

16th Cough much better & V. C. more regular. Not any beautifully applied. & alum spray wt Siegel. Talks too much

17th Appetite, Cough & Voice all better. Voice quite loud & Sargus former &c. Shows but any. & spray of Zn wt Siegel. Is stronger -

21st Still better & better. Voice fairly good, V. C. met together with a fine clear edge, white & narrow. Spray of hit any -

1st anniversary. Spray of Zn wt Siegel.

23rd Very slight cold about her. Spray of hit any & Zn Sol wt Siegel.

Gave a list of directions for her guidance when at home.

26th Her voice was really good, and the language much more natural.

Now little or no expect<sup>or</sup> & no cough. Shows but very a speck of 3rd

stage. It the I mix & she says - & attend directions.

Check fluid & thin, no rales, but dullness behind, there are  
all tubercularous deposits there, for breath is inaudible in parts.

Returns to Lancaster tomorrow, say much better.

Mr Green, aged 43, consulted me July 9th 1886. Lives at  
 St Johns Wood. Longim temp, red hair & whiskers, florid-  
 Year & a half ago had an attack of quinsy & since then the  
 throat has been in a bad state, seems to him ulcerated  
 affects his voice in reading & but little in swallowing. Liable  
 to colds in head & much mucus. Cauterized many times.  
 Feels uncomfortable, has to clear the throat very often, no cough.  
 good health good in other respects. Used cold compresses.  
 throat sometimes dry, no rheum<sup>n</sup>, appetite bad in summer.

July. Fallie dis of fauces, with demudation on each side  
 slight relax<sup>n</sup> of pharynx. a small hill in pharynx high up.

By Am Lad 886

Am Bond 8824

To Cardco 34

Am and 36

e Am ad 307 m

C. May. f. d.

His men is at page 309.

By Post Bond 36

By Am 37

By Am 38

By Am 39

By Am 40

By Am 41 at Clarke

234

Mr Wood, aet 43, consulted me July 12<sup>th</sup> 1866, recom-  
mended to me by Mr Bovill.

of the firm of Distiller, Finckley.

Has had an affection of the voice for 3 or 4 mos, since 20  
Feb last. Went to Dr Jefferson on that date; began with  
ordinary sore throat & on 20 Feb got my house & it has gone  
on ever since without any modification to speak of. Has no  
cough at all. Jefferson Rx an Div God pot w<sup>h</sup> Squill. Sc in  
8oz mix; God pot ℥j Lig pot ℥ij sc; Lig Hyd Briel ℥ij ℞  
Calumb ℥oj sc to 8oz, 8<sup>th</sup> part t. d.; Croton oil liniment;  
now Lig pot ℥ij God pot ℥j ℞ Cal ℥oj Ag ℥ij. 6 to 8 part vis.  
Never subject to colds in the head. Genl health perfect thing  
out, good appetite, digestion & sleep, rather gained flesh.

Lary. Relax<sup>n</sup> of fauces with long, loose, fatty gelatinous uvula  
turned to right side, thus: Genl relax<sup>n</sup>, free secretion

& congestion of whole of interior of the larynx & some irri-  
tability. Tongue rather large - Spur of Dr wh Clarke.

Man had 8-8

an 8-64

He went to c. may

Went to Co ℥ij & d

Spur of Dr wh Clarke

Spur of Dr wh Clarke

℥j Pot ℥ij 3/2

alm 3/2

℥ij 3/2

et al 3/2

f m & c

Has had attacks of neurologia of Cerebral nerve -



Voice possessed a sonorous hoarseness not to be mistaken, but not in any way inconvenient to him.

17th Cut off end of uvula - Was less irritability & the larynx was not so much congested, his voice was a little clearer. In one view there seemed some swelling of right post epiglottic fold.

20th Dysphagia from sauciness of end of uvula - Put out say, but, to be repeated twice a day. Seed drinks &c Spuz of 3m wt Clauke -

14 Oct. was in the County on 24th - Voice about the same -

August 17 Voice is certainly clearer, but still with a tinge of hoarseness, but it never fails him entirely as it used to do. It is only the last few days that it has become better - Health perfect. Has been to Leicester, Leeds, Harrogate, Scarborough & dys, Birmingham & Home.

Lary - All normal, except little redness & very slight swelling over right arytenoid cartilage - Spuz of 3m wt Clauke - omit all med -

long Hyd Binoid 3ij

Spuz of Barax grs ad 3j

to pommum - at n -

3j wt 3j Scaud. Colopini -

Sept 4 Has felt a little seedy, with a want of energy the last few days as if he wanted screwing up. Voice is certainly smoother, clearer, & with more natural tone & fairly good when low.

Lary Right arytenoid cartilage is swollen & irregular, but no redness, nor irregularity of Vocal Cords.

Omit long Binoid, which has been of service, but perhaps causing the sensations complained of

to use spuz of - 3m salt gr<sup>32</sup>

as Colopini 3j

Spuz ad 3j wt.

No med at all -

237

Oct 23. Has been very well excepting last 2 or 3 days, with pain & sauciness in muscles of right side of neck running up to head & ear. Voice is better, smoother, clearer, more sound & power, especially if he speaks quietly & slowly. His friends have noticed the change.

Lang. Small redness of arytenoid lcs, & larynx pretty well seen.

by Pot. Sod gr xij  
 Sptam ant ʒij  
 Tr Card to ʒij C. mag  
 Spr ant ʒij b.d.  
 Spr ad ʒij m

by Ambrak ʒij  
 alm ʒij  
 Sh ʒij  
 Col ad ʒij m  
 f. m & c.

Lin Chlorof  
 ʒij for use

Fauces were red & raw & applied sal. nit. seq.

Nov 6. Larynx well seen, & rings of trachea. Right Glottic Regulator is a little <sup>red</sup> swollen in part the cause of the hoarseness - Voice is good, low. Shows hot air - It gave color & caused further pain in right pectoral muscles. Is like throat & Rheum<sup>m</sup> - Urine like for some 2 days after last seeing me. Sleeps well.

13th More general sound & tone about the voice, & the Right Regulator is certainly better. Shows hot air less. Is better in other respects - It mix & purple -

Decem 11 Has been in health 3 weeks. At Leeds 7 hours constant talking took away his voice that night. Voice is now better & easier but shrill. & all the swelling about the larynx has subsided. There is merely irregularity in the folds & the meeting of the arytenoids. Has a touch of his old cerebral nerve affection on the right side.

Continued at page 370

John Bridgwater, near Cockermouth.

Mr. Stirling, aged 46, had to me July 14<sup>th</sup> 1866 by Mr. J. Bren-  
don Curgenven 11 Craven Hill Gardens, Hyde Park.

2 or 3 weeks ago, suffered from an attack of Influenza, Catarrh of Lungs  
Larynx, faucis & bronchi, a good deal of discharge from the head  
and nose. Lim - hit very - got better. 3 weeks ago caught fresh  
cold after getting wet & it attacked the lungs & throat. Coughed  
violently at night, some expect in morning. Voice was more  
or less affected at first. Every fresh cold tells on the voice.  
Health good in other respects, no cough now.

Larynx - Conjunctiva of sides of pharynx, epiglottis quite flat  
& almost completely pendent, but disposed to elevate.

Home of Erub Clarke -

By an Ind 8rs

An Bank 8rs 48

Wt an ant 3s

W Card Co 3s 4

Exp Secur 3s

Apr and Exp in

Post Bank 3s

Wt an ant 3s

Wt an ant 3s

Wt an ant 3s

Wt an ant 3s

Wt an ant 3s

may take Seabathing, & shooting after in Scotland.

June 5 <sup>1867</sup> Was much better after seeing me. The Moors did him  
good. Hard work, shooting &c, does not disagree. He has not  
got rid of his throat affection; sometimes is more stuffed up

239

Going to of Arron Shantley.

than at others. Always more or less hoarseness & a desire to clear the throat, with expectant in mornings from nose & throat. Very little cough now unless in morning. Tough little bits of mucus, dark grey, he gets rid of, & coughs till they come up. Slight hoarseness of pharynx now & from clear, expectant long & pendant but fluttering, larynx relaxed but not relaxed. Damp affects him, & the soil he lives on is damp clay.

He appears to be all right. Voice a little husky.

4y Am Lad 8r6	4y in family	Friend of
Am Boy 8r32	Alum 2y	10yr old
C. Mag Vin & peer 3y	W. Murch 3y	lies in with
H. H. all an out	W x e -	Charles, which
H. H. all an out		he has
Sp. and 3y		
2y		

14. Is already much better, rather not very regular in his bowels. His smell & taste have much improved. Spined his right wrist in 7 years ago, & he has a difficulty in signing his name when suddenly called to do so - used to mix Friend Culp says his nervous - & Lin Chlaupfomin locally - frequently Chairman at meetings -

Mr Henry Edwards, act \_\_\_\_\_, consulted me July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886 recom<sup>d</sup>  
 by some friends at Marlton - 53 Berkeley Avenue -

Everything is well except when he begins to talk. At onset got a  
 severe cold & used to expectorate a great deal. The cold remained but  
 expect<sup>r</sup> has ceased altogether - No dyspnoea nor pain, digestive & leave  
 good, but in talking the voice gets husky. Generally his voice is clear.  
 For several weeks was certainly expect<sup>r</sup> of phlegm. Throat was full of it in the  
 morning & coughed out little phlegm - None now. Used to hem frequently.  
 & even now has to do so. Quite recovered effects of his cold. Every morn-  
 ing gets his thorough bath of cold water, but the slightest thing produces  
 a sudden chill, has to wrap up to go to the door. Just last winter  
 in India for pleasure. Travels about a good deal, always dining out.  
 extremely active temperam<sup>t</sup> always on the move -

Ear<sup>s</sup>. Some relax<sup>n</sup> & thick<sup>n</sup> of the fauces & rather painful starting would.  
 Nodes<sup>n</sup> of sides flarynx, but V.C. are normal.

Sp<sup>ry</sup> of Mark Clarke -  
 1/2 Am Ind 8r 6  
 An Ind 8r 24  
 Heum Ind 3i  
 m Columbia 3ii  
 Sp<sup>ry</sup> ad 3oi 1/2  
 i. mag. t.

1/2 Pul Ind 3i  
 1/2 Alu Ind 3ii  
 Sp<sup>ry</sup> Ind 3ii  
 Sp<sup>ry</sup> ad 3oi m  
 s. m. c

241

July 27 Not any better, Lung shows more relax<sup>n</sup> of sides of the  
larynx & of the pines, cords more fleshy, has to hum loudly & con-  
tinually to clear the throat. Voice still quite hoarse in talking -

Specs of 3 or 4 <i>S. carolinensis</i>	Showing 7 <sup>th</sup> Sal to Larynx at 3 <sup>rd</sup> Stage
by an Ind 8x9	by Post-hud 3p.
4 in <i>S. carolinensis</i> 3p.	by Alvin 3p.
4 in an ant. 3p.	Spec 3 <sup>rd</sup> Stage
Spec <i>S. carolinensis</i> 8x24	ed ad 307 <u>h</u>
Spec Hemil 3p.	
Spec ad 307 <u>h</u>	
c. may. t. d.	f. laepe -
W. Morgan 3p.	

1870 Mr Fredk Nelham from 222

Feb 26 Has had a cold with some throat, & fulness of pines & needles, in small depend, upon eruption behind Eucail - Applied Sol Indag. & soon with the last payle

March 1. Cold man - pain severe c. mag by Am Brom 8r 36  
in throat - Tickly in back of throat - q. b. h. by Am Brom 31v  
& pain in muscles of neck & throat - by Am Brom 3p  
by Am Brom ad 30r 2

Lin Chloroform - Warm Water payles -

May 2. A little low spouted, from decaying of brain, took pills wh affected his pances, a little red thro. Sol Indag. Paris c. mag his d.  
by Am Brom 8r 48  
by Am Brom 3p  
by Am Brom 3p  
by Am Brom ad 30r 2

July 15. Rather nervous from school troubles but his throat is well. c. mag. t. by Am Brom 3p  
by Am Brom 3p  
by Am Brom ad 30r 2

Dec 31 Throat a little troubled & feels a little nervous. Throat looks a little red with some interior cold - Applied Sol Indag & to cotton Warm payle & this mix his die.

1871 Aug Prescribed King's Sol Ind from Edin for his erysipelas band.

1872 March 20 A little Congestion & Suppression of Urine from Venous. Has compounded with his Creditors. by Am Brom 8r 24 c. mag  
by Am Brom 3p  
by Am Brom ad 30r 2

October 7 Throat relaxed to ease him for Pol payle -

243

1866 Miss Emily Austin from 166  
 July 25 Has been much better, gets better rest, sleeps fr 10 to 6 in m.  
 Pain is changed. Cough not so frequent & not so much frothy expect<sup>n</sup>.  
 but cough more to escape part of the chest. She breathes easy & quiet.  
 but not so if lying on left side. Glycemia has agreed wonderfully well  
 with her & she looks better & really stout.

Lang. Throat is better, ulcer<sup>n</sup> nearly gone behind arytenoids, when there is  
 a little redness & swelling towards right side & when there is pain -  
 Sol not any there. Chest breathy, clear & easy, cough loose -  
 4 For Suck <sup>or 32</sup> use of mitt. chloride -  
 of dental <sup>3/4</sup> in  
 Spongy seal 3/4. likes my spec best. Pt Oka -

Aug 17 Stationary, but the throat is better, & the swelling & adenoids  
 are gone; no sawnops - looks well, takes something every hour -  
 Chest is clear, perhaps cavity in left apex. Cough loud & loose  
 expect<sup>n</sup> easy, & now thick phlegm. Pulse must be 130-140 small  
 weak. Catamenia scanty. Pt mix, Glyc & Spear -  
 She is exceedingly weak & delicate & requires great care -



244

<sup>9</sup>  
Mr Hamley, act , consulted me July 25th 1866, secondly Dr Keckel  
of Lunenburg & Dr Bager of Montreal.

Had Bronchitis last year under Bager. Last 17 days has had some  
discomfort. Sometimes feels a soreness at p<sup>o</sup>num - At beginning he had  
coughing at night & necessity of clearing the throat, but not lately.  
Tongue whitish, digestion bad, weather affects him, a draught of air e.g.  
Dr Bonnafont of Paris presided for his car on former occasion, and he  
wastes at proper season. Now both have cotton eye & both are  
affected. Voice is good but at times husky - had severe attack in  
Jan'y 1865. Used Cl pot fully & overcame it under Bager - Voice was  
then almost gone. He now feels oppressed about the Chest - but there  
is no Chest disease, as he was told so by Dr Barthe of Paris.

Lary. Congestion slight, & thickening of true Vocal Cords (speaking much  
fatigues him) papillae congested & follicular, esophagus thick, no  
doubt pressed upon by general thickening. Throat of Dr w<sup>h</sup> Charles

By Am Ind 8r 8

Am Ind 2i

Am Ind 3i

Am Ind 3i

Am Ind 3p

Am Ind 2d

C. may. t. d. } viij h<sup>rs</sup>

By Pot Ind 3p

Am Ind 2i

Am Ind 3i

Am Ind 2d } viij h<sup>rs</sup>

Am Ind 2d

30r - Slight relaxation of the bowels, possibly from the med: had it 2 summers

it comes with the hot weather, always in the afternoon, Dr. Payer said it was nervousness - Chlorodyne relieves it. Suffer much from depression of spirits, had to leave for years for it. Sewell attended <sup>him</sup> formerly. Urine pits thick on standing. Was under Acton in 57 for Spermeteria. has some now. & piles as well. Voice is clearer, less husky, ear better, some pain in neck. Tongue quite white. Throat looks better -

℞ Acid Sulf Acet ʒij  
 ℞ Am Bromid ʒi +  
 C. May ℞ Matico ʒij  
 listerine Syr Matico ʒij  
 — elixir Camp ad ʒiv ℞

Lin Chlorof for neck

Uny Gal Co for piles -

Reft Gargle -

Mr Henry Roberts, aged 50, consulted me July 27th 1888 recom-  
 mended by Dr Wilson of Florence. Is a chemist & resided at Florence  
 many years. Saw also Dr Fedeli of Rome.  
 Is now so weak he can scarcely walk. 3 years ago had sore  
 throat & never quite well since. Last winter had violent perspi-  
 rations which protracted on his going to Rome. No cough, but some  
 expectoration in mornings, when he sneezes he complains of pain in Chest.  
 Sometimes the throat is sore now - never stout, & is not thin, <sup>but has a good colour</sup>  
 but is pale, & has taken much Iron. Had a cough 2 years  
 but none this last winter. Used to be restless at nights, but now  
 is quite drowsy & at once drops off to sleep in bed. Appetite not good  
 digestion weak, bowels confined. Dr Wilson said his lungs were  
 sound & I observed nothing to the contrary, unless that the  
 breathing was plethoric on right side. Neuralgic pains in head -  
 17 yrs ago had Venereal. 30 yrs ago lost his voice 3 or 4 times at  
 Florence. Is now desponding & exceedingly weak & low.

By Am Ind 8r 6	By Pat Bond 3/4
Am Bond 8r 24	Am Bond 3/4
Sp Am Ind 3/4	Sp Am Ind 3/4
To Card Co 3/4	Sp ad 3/4
To Mrs Von 3/4	Sp ad 3/4
Sp Am Ind 3/4	Sp ad 3/4
Sp Am Ind 3/4	Sp ad 3/4
Sp Am Ind 3/4	Sp ad 3/4
Sp Am Ind 3/4	Sp ad 3/4
Sp Am Ind 3/4	Sp ad 3/4
Sp Am Ind 3/4	Sp ad 3/4

c. may. t. d.                      Sp of 3 wch Am Ind

Lang. Extreme relax<sup>n</sup> of fauces & larynx & much mucous secretion.  
Would rather long, flatly & phlegmatic. No apparent actual disease.  
Sea would be disagreeable. To live well. With & steady in morning.  
His wife is much younger than he is & quite vigorous.

249 Construction of the oesophagus at the third ring  
of the trachea.

Mr Boy, aet 60, consulted me July 30th 1886 with a letter  
from Dr Kidd of Bellocgate St, E.C. saying his patient had  
been troubled for a year past with difficulty in swallowing.  
He wished to know if I found a tumour or other obstruction.

History - Difficulty of swallowing the last 2 years & getting worse -  
now either with fluids or solids, indeed anything. A little finely  
solid chem. food passes down a certain distance & then passes  
gradually; fluids return. Has got much thinner - Voice good  
but it occasionally weakens. Always has had delicate health. No  
cough. Violent perspirations at night in the warm weather.

She says Dr Kidd thinks it an enlargement of all the glands of throat -  
Used spray of iod pot? with one of the new sprayers & she says it  
made her feel any size, she has omitted it these last few days &  
feels better. Going to Buxton to drink the water.

Larynx. Much irritability of the fauces, with a painted denting  
mucosa. Larynx & pharynx quite healthy. Has constriction of the  
oesophagus low down, corresponding to the 3rd tracheal ring,  
where there ~~is~~ externally enlargement of glands<sup>(?)</sup> of the neck on  
the left side, indurated & generally disseminated, & a little tender.  
This latter has been present since the winter & I fear has now revealed  
the oesophageal walls. Yet I passed a large catheter thro it, & a

No Bougie would have entered too  
but for her resistance.

Diet to be nourishing, bailed  
head & milk, at night &c.

wrote to S. Kidd on 5th about her - sooner or later the constric-  
tion will increase

By Am Brown 8/24  
S. Am. Am. 3j  
In Card Co 3ij  
E. Chlauri 3j  
Christ Camp ad 30j  
C. mag his die -  
Lin Chloroform to neck at night -

J. Lewington, aged 35, consulted me July 31st 1886. Is a  
 teacher and Tutor - Schoolmaster, at Reading  
 Had sore throat shortly after Easter & lasted till June, but still  
 some at present. Much talking & singing at Concerts  
 Gets hoarse after singing, tenor voice, it loses its power after  
 continuous talking. Is in excellent health - never ill -  
 Several years ago had very severe attack of inflamed sore throat, from  
 an epidemic of scarlet fever, probably, was diphtheria, for he was  
 much debilitated after it. Was afterwards liable to attacks of  
 sore throat, & applied hot aeg., & used astringent gargles -  
 Larynx. Rawness & excoriation of pharynx, congestion of velum & a  
 long, loose narrow membranous end of uvula, which I snipped  
 off. Larynx normal, except a little relaxation -  
 Spec of Zine wh Clarke - follicular disease -  
 ℞ Am Sod ʒiʒ  
 Am Sul ʒss  
 ℞ Calomel ʒij  
 Squac ad ʒviij m  
 C. mag. liis die -  
 ℞ Pot Perm ʒij  
 Alum ʒij  
 Gum ʒij  
 Squ ad ʒviij m  
 f. m se



252

<sup>no</sup>  
 Rev. Janus True, <sup>abt</sup> abt 55, consulted me April 1st 1866  
 Saw throat 7 days, peely as if a pin was there - Voice unaffected -  
 eating does it good but of course he feels it - by Am Prod 3p

Law Congestion of Velum & uvula,  
 the best is shaft & painted - Alum ʒij  
ʒij ad ʒij  
 No dilation of larynx - f. m. e  
Cannon of Kildare Cathedral

<sup>1867</sup>  
 May 20. Saw him quite well -

<sup>1868</sup>  
 May 29 & 30. Advice. E.L. sig of 1/ - de June 17 Better. Pl. E.L.

<sup>1869</sup>  
 July 16<sup>th</sup> Throat feels as if a body in it by Am Prod 3p  
Alum ʒij  
ʒij ad ʒij  
 depends upon some degree of hinc. Membr f. m. e

<sup>1870</sup>  
 Aug 8. Some dysphagia with general congestion of the fauces, & pain  
 in left side of neck. At same place in Alum ʒij -

14 Snd of cold abt him, voice thick, & throat still by Am Prod ʒij  
ʒij ad ʒij  
 not well. Warm Water purges besides the other & C. mag. t. d.

15 Better - Sanctioned a run over to Waterford

23 Has returned Compauntin, quite well -

Rev. Gray Carter, aged \_\_\_\_\_, consulted me August 4<sup>th</sup> 1886. Is located  
in town of Melrose Mass. Nelson of Lincoln. Is Rector of Fellingham  
Lincolnshire. Recd. to come to me by the Bishop of Lincoln.

He writes in the let that he had been suffering for the last 10 months from  
a very bad throat, & had been treated in various ways. The damp wea-  
ther affects him very much indeed. Was under Dr. Harniblow of Leamington.

Uvula has been cut <sup>3 mos ago,</sup> but so irregularly that it is now thus  
In October had swollen throat, almost dysphagia, several ulcers -  
caustic acid, tonics. General health good just now. No duty for  
4 mos. No cough. Always had a weak pulse.

Voice is clear & distinct, but he could not call out very loud -  
he frequently tries to clear the throat, but it does not do so.  
Has had rheum<sup>m</sup> severely, attributed to rowing at Cambridge  
Urine generally thick, but not so lately. Digestion bad at all times  
flatulent, not a large appetite. Complexion ruddy, <sup>fair</sup> generally.

Large gland thickening, relaxation & redness of fauces throughout  
Tonsils rather large, all his family so. The thickening is consid-  
erable, follicles involved, but no ulceration -

Sapors normal - epiglottis almost normal & flatish -  
General character is that of some follicular disease of that  
spec. of Zinn w. Clarke -

255

4

Am had 8  
Am had 8 24  
Spl an out 3 1/2  
to land to 3 1/2

C. may

t. d.

to 3 1/2  
etym ad 3 1/2

4 1/2  
Am had 3 1/2

Spl an out 3 1/2  
to land to 3 1/2

etym ad 3 1/2

256

Mr Jose Chicana, ad , I was sent to see on August 4th 1886  
at his house Mr. Supt de Artime #15 Granville Place, the new street  
Close by - at 1/2 past 10 pm.

Has had gonorrhoea since Christmas. Acid diarrhoea since his dinner  
yesterday, at which he ate a good deal of cabbage. & had 5 or 6  
stools today, very watery in character. He had taken Cubeks & other things  
for the gonorrhoea, which had much disturbed the stomach, & was very much  
frightened about the Cholera. There was no vomiting

5th at 11 am I found he was up and ate eggs, bread & tea for breakfast.

	4℥s Sulf del 3ij
	7℥s Opii 3j
	℥ss Chlorin ʒij
	℥ss Catechu ʒij
	℥ss Agar Mentri ʒij

10 1/2 pm. Sent for - he had had 2 motions in afternoon - 1 of them of some  
consistence & quite dark, I saw it. Rept treatment.

6th 11 am. Bowels open twice this morning, before & after breakfast.  
& small in quantity. Was up & about. Rg for Gonorrhoea

3℥ss Acl ʒij
℥ss Plumb Acl ʒij
℥ss Napii ʒij
℥ss Sassafras ʒij

7th He came to see me at 11 am & as he was com  
Bowels open a few times yesterday but small in quantity,  
tongue brownish, pulse weak

℥ss Acl Sulf ʒij
℥ss Card Co ʒij
℥ss Columbae ʒij
℥ss Sassafras ʒij
℥ss Camp ʒij

8th at 10 m to 1 am I was called to him & found him suffering  
from violent & severe colic. He had eaten a hearty dinner of roast beef.  
& had been sick several times. When then Sir Wm Ferguson came

By Cooper from 3/25/8  
Tinch Camp Co 3/6  
Tiptopii 24XX  
Square at 3ij Ma

farther sent for him too, fearing I would be out  
of town. We consulted together & prescribed  
one half to be taken at once & the remainder in 3 hours if pain unabated -

9<sup>th</sup> Am He vomited the 1st dose - but had some sleep - He woke up at 6  
had some pain & the 2nd dose was given with effect. He was now taking  
some tea & dry toast - but had a little pain. Skin hot, pulse natural &  
good. Tongue brownish in middle - but looking 50% better than yesterday.

7pm Had been quiet in bed all day, & was very comfortable besides a  
little pain - Ate fish for dinner, had bath, &c. Rest hours -

9<sup>th</sup> Had a good night - but is uneasy about the belly. To get up today,  
& no mind - Lin Chloroform at night to belly -

13<sup>th</sup> Sent in list "Prof Jew for 4th to 10th Aug £5.5.0" (This was 10 visits &  
2 medicines -)

15<sup>th</sup> Went in note to Mr Arttime, saying I usually never had any of the  
Phy, & so goes at 10. His nephew was too ill to do so & repeatedly refused -  
He sent the, or rather had it himself on 18th. He said they had been all morning

259



Miss Fuller aet. 32, consulted me August 8th 1886 second day  
in Edmunds, Lynn of 55 Cambridge Rd, Kilkenny -

Subject & sustained for some years, lesions near Domes treated for it  
in Edin & Taryate. Always feels stuffed in the throat as if the glands  
were swollen. Cough & expect, affects her head very much, but the head is  
better when the throat is warm. Lost mother & brother & sister at phthisis  
back week, not warm in damp. Never strong. Been staying at Ballyheath.

Loses her voice if she speaks much. Cant read or sing. has had much  
trouble. Gets low spirited & nervous. Digestion & appetite bad. Hallow  
hoarse cough. Under S. Suttons of Domes. restless night - feels almost

asphyxiated. Last, Relax<sup>n</sup> & redness of faces, & relax of larynx, long  
projecting pendulous epiglottis. Uvula rather pointed. Always has a  
fearfully feeling there.

Specs of Tricot Clavus -

4 am Ind 8r 6  
4 am Ind 8r 32  
4 am Ind 3i  
2 am Co  
2 am Ind 3i t.d.  
2 am Ind 3i  
2 am Ind 3i

4 am Ind 3i  
4 am Ind 3i  
4 am Ind 3i  
4 am Ind 3i  
4 am Ind 3i  
4 am Ind 3i

f. m. d. e

261

Miss Fite, act ab 60, I visited August 8th 1886 at ab 42 Lowndes  
 Square S. W. Wife of the M.P. - recently J. Schill.

Breath speaks hoarse, & now has discomfort in talking, sets  
 quite hoarse. Unpleasant sensation at root of the nose; nasty  
 dry cough, no expectoration, especially at night. Going to Charleston  
 in a few days - Subject to rheumatism -

Early Constriction of lower part of trachea, relaxation of fauces &  
 velum -

By Am Ind Jr V  
 Am Brown Jr 24  
 W. Camp Co 27  
 V in Spence 27  
 W. Sargent 27  
 Spr ad 27  
 C. May  
 t. d.

By P. B. Bud 27  
 Allen 27  
 Spr ad 27  
 J. M. S. E.

263

Perry

Mrs Baulton, age abt 32, consulted me August 14th 1886. Her husband S Perry Baulton of 23 <sup>N.</sup> ~~Harwood~~ Spruce wrote me on the 12th - and said she had a nasty ulceration of the septum of the nose, & he wanted to know if any disease high up, as the ulceration has baffled all treat<sup>t</sup>, & frequently is a most disagreeable smell from it. Record by J Eastwood.

History. Has been always delicate - Suffered from Menorrhagia for more than 2 years & had ovarian irritation. These are cured but has still daily nose bleeding, & ulceration is to be seen, which he believes to be the result of the low state of vitality consequent on the Menorrhagia. She has used almost every known remedy both internally & locally & has taken Iron in every form. Mineral acids. Glycerine locally to the ulcer of the nose, astringents, zinc, silver, &c &c.

She seemed pale. Not much discharge, but the bleeding almost daily. This was so even before marriage. Suffers with Constipation & it weakens her voice & white teeth - Is not strong - Married a 2nd time - has 1 boy 4 yrs old - <sup>Lost her 1st husband</sup> when but 6 mos mar<sup>d</sup>.

Rhinascopy - Past only all normal, except a little congestion & relaxation - focuses a little congested. In front ulceration on right side of septum especially, near anterior edge of the turbinate bone, but the septum is perforated, altho not now

265

actively ulcerated. The bone is denuded below & can be felt distinctly. In the morning a scab is present. Bleeding comes on at all times and is a great inconvenience. Nitric has been used.

By Am End 20v  
Am Blood 24  
Spt am act 3j  
W Cant Co 3ij  
W Mates 3ij  
Spt Mates 3ij  
extrem at 307 M

Let 3. Sulp 2x + ad 3j  
Let 3. Sulp 2x + ad 3j  
in the form of spray all 3. days  
with Clouds Inst. - I used the 3. sel.  
Ludwig box. - to smell.

C. Mag. his die.

Warm water washings in morning.

Sept 5 Has been decidedly better & less bleeding, perceived no odour; bed sores the last 2 or 3 days from sneezing after the use of the spray - Feels a little sore this morning. Took the bed 3 weeks. Not so much of the scab & it is softer. Throat not so relaxed as it was. The opening has all but healed except the bottom when the bone is exposed & the part sore & tender around it. Nitric on a ps of painted paper to the bone. Held by of collatic daily after using warm water, & then some Collodion bit. Omit all feed.

Oct 20. Bleeding has comparatively ceased & the piece of exposed bone has crumbled away & now covered with membrane. A superficial ulcer at top of opening in the septum. Spt of 2d Fer 3j his die. Looks blanched but is altogether better. She came with her husband for the 1st time.

266





Has spasms & flatulences - Appetite healthy - Digestion good -  
 Husband absent - Received me by Mr Seldard & Mrs Birchbecke -

18th Already feels better, throat is former, less secretion from the larynx  
 & throat, cough is less - Used Spurg of Zn & Elect to V.C.

administered the Spurg at Cloube

Elect only by Mr Harty -

g. 1 or 2 days for 2 or 3 m.

It need for some weeks -

Husband has had 4 attacks of Rheumatic fever -

wrote to Mr Harty today, & gave him an copy of the Case, &

administered the contents of Galv<sup>m</sup> locally, & to wear Pulvermentum chain

Mr Webster age 54, consulted me August 16th 1856 recently  
 some Chemist at Battersea - Came w/ his wife - is from <sup>Derby</sup> ~~London~~ -  
 In Oct last, he caught severe cold. & In Jan'y was confined to his  
 bed - Has always had a cough, more than 30 years, but it did  
 not trouble him - was a dry, soft of cough. He used to bring up  
 his meals now & then - Mr David Evans of Belfer near Derby,  
 used to give Cod Liver oil w/ Molasses & this bettered up. He sleeps  
 well at night. Last 3 st & 1 lb & just before coming to London 8 lbs in a  
 fortnight. Evans used to go to Hastings, but he preferred Battersea  
 where he has friends - Had Aphonia a year ago for some time  
 Now he is constantly heaving & coughing, never any pain, but irrit<sup>n</sup>  
 & constant tickling in his throat. Used to have goat, but none for  
 3 or 4 years. his Dr says tis suppressed goat.

Larynx relaxed throat, pendulous velum & epiglottis rather so, would  
 rather long, tongue a little relaxed - no active disease -  
 Chest evidence of old bronchitis in upper part of both apices, some  
 dulness a left side. breathing not clear over both backs -

1/2 N camp ʒij  
 Van Swine ʒij  
 Acid Sulfur ʒij  
 Am ʒij  
 Pot Potassum ʒij  
 Spr album ʒij  
 Spirit ad ʒij

C. may  
 t. d

1/2 Pot Ash ʒij  
 Alum ʒij  
 Gum ʒij  
 S. m & c

Glycine 3/4 his die extracte - They of Fr. wt Clarke -

Sept 5 So very much better indeed, not vomited his food since taking his Med, & enjoys it much better altho a small catarrh. Remaining is decidedly less, & still cough. Glycine aqua well with him. Chuk better, but still stuffy at right back behind. Early much & larger much better, would not so long. Used They of Fr. wt Clarke - Pt Om - Pray not so often unless cough returns. Has gained some flesh too, but not weighed himself -

271

Mr Lane, aged 34, brought here on 25 August 1855 by Dr Sturt and seen by Dr Logan in my absence at Nottingham -

Suffered from hoarseness and partial loss of voice since Feb last. & a severe tickling cough which prevented sleep. Great irritability, could not bear exam<sup>n</sup>. prescribed Bromide Am -

27<sup>th</sup> - Irrit<sup>y</sup> less; hoarseness much abated causing the tickling cough. He removed a piece of - & a styptic pencil -

31<sup>st</sup> Tickling cough less; voice partially restored, better in other respects. Touched upper part of larynx w<sup>th</sup> Sol but neg.

Sept 3. I saw him with Dr Sturt. Where he lives at Birkhamstead the house is damp. Is at a nursery in a Common. Mother's family phthisical

Sept 7. Great congestion of interior of larynx & back of it; epiglottis natural but gets congested. Chest deposit right apex.

- By Am Sol 8r 12
- Am Brom 8r 36
- To Camp Co 3ij
- about 20 pills 3ij
- To in Spence 3i
- not put 3p
- By Am 3ij
- By Am ad 3ij

- By Carb 3p
- Calom 3ij
- By Am 3p
- By Am ad 3ij
- f. m & e

- They of
- To in
- Clarke

C. may. t. d

only coughs now in morning. 1st thing not very much expectoration - looks better.

Sept 14. Has been gradually improving but the hoarseness keeps up. Sometimes voice is better, sometimes worse. Cough is altogether better -

273 Lark. Much less irritability & resistance. Little ulcer at the edge of the epiglottis; interior of larynx less congested, but some vocal cords red & thickened. Shows but very slight signs of laryngitis. Cannot reflex sickness.

Oct 10. Voice was better for a few days, but is still windpipy. Is more irritability of fauces & tongue, but the parts look better, epigl. still pendulous & tip & edge red. Eats well & sleeps well. Is stout. Looks well. a little

uneasiness in the larynx. Coughs & gets up a little phlegm - new gargle -

Wine - made Vin Spero 3ij  
Am Laud gr vij -

℞ Zinci acet gr xij  
℞ Mucosa 3j  
acid acet dil 3ij f.  
℞ Gum 3ss  
℞ Spm ad ʒviij

To use of spray, but Wran gr x ad ʒi -

Right apex is clearer

I used my strong spray with him -

℞ Am Laud gr 32 C.  
℞ Camphor ʒij mag  
℞ Sulphur ʒij t. d  
℞ Sanguin ad  
Vin Spero ʒi  
℞ Nitrat ʒij ʒiij  
℞ Spm ad ʒviij ʒ

26th Is very much better, his voice stronger & more sonorous, but fleeting. Throat looks better

& there is less redness in the larynx; vocal cords still congested. Discomfort in trachea

Coughs only in the morning. Spray of Cup Sulf wh Clarke. Is on the eve of going away now, as the damp is keeping him backward.

Master Henry Oldknow Jones,  $9\frac{1}{2}$ , born 8<sup>th</sup> Septem 4<sup>th</sup> 1876  
 by his mother Mrs Jones, Trinity Terrace, Derby, widow of a medical  
 man, accompanied by Dr Caldclough. She has a son of 12 healthy.

Stammered more or less since infancy, but increased of late.  
 He speaks & reads very well, but since his school, habit has  
 gained upon him. He was taught to read & speak slowly, repeating  
 every word at which he hesitated till he could do so fairly  
 distinctly. Early showed slight enlargement of tonsils, & enlarged  
 throat, but epiglottis & larynx natural.

5<sup>th</sup> Examined him again, & found some rigidity of muscles of  
 the neck & upper part of the chest. Gave directions about  
 filling his chest in speaking &c. - to leave him at his school  
 & moderate gymnastic use of muscles of arms, chest & neck.

Nov 2 Mrs Jones wrote the plan of treat<sup>t</sup> has been followed by complete  
 success; can read & talk well without stammering. Excitement in play  
 or other ways causes it sometimes. She sent me  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2 \text{ partridges} \\ 1 \text{ fine hare} \end{array} \right.$

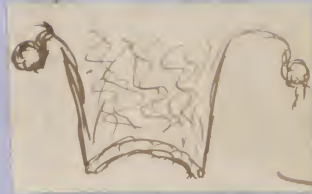
275



Mr Charles Waterhouse, aged <sup>at</sup> 26, consulted me Septem 5th 1866 recom-  
mended by Dr Wilke of 24 Queen's Road, St Johns Wood, N.W., whose  
patient he was. Thin, spare & delicate looking, but spec-

In Nov had enlargement of the tonsils, got bad in March, was under Dr  
Wilke 4 mos & he cured it; last few days he has had a little more of  
it; but only twice a week, taking steel & cod liver oil with advantage

had a little cough, but not regularly - Since the tonsils got better  
the larynx has got bad. Music in church or the  
piano affects him, making him feel as if he were  
singing; sometimes a fulness at lower part of the  
neck in front of trachea & he is obliged to his neck tie. It has got lower



down now, used to be higher up. Makes a curious noise when he  
swallows. Voice very little affected, is weak & not loud or strong.

Throat never quite well since Scarlatina 5 years ago. Deaf in left  
ear since childhood. Is very well otherwise, picked up lately, appetite  
good, but is not strong, much eyes - pulse good

Larynx - Fauces granular & raw, tonsils enlarged but not now pro-  
jecting much, uvula flabby & end membranous, adhering to either  
side. Epiglottis quite pendulous, as for fig, tessellated streaks on upper  
surface; right hyoid horn prominent; trachea congested & relaxed;  
larynx & V. C. narrowed, but membrane relaxed - Some fulness  
about front of the neck -

277

1/2 am Ind 8.00  
am Bronch 21  
Sp Am Am 31  
Aprin ad 34 m

Pol Band 3p  
Alam 34  
Sp 3p  
Apr ad 34 m  
f. m d e

C. Minij quatuor ex aqua

To continue his Steel & Holes in once a day -

278

<sup>and</sup>  
 Mrs S Alkous, ad 26, consulted me Septem 7th 1866. My  
 neighbour in Bryanston St. fine singing voice.  
 Singing a good deal the last winter - Now if she sings she  
 feels a burning between the shoulders. In the morning if  
 she sings, she notices blood in her expectoration. Has  
 been to Eastbourne 6 weeks - & not sang for some weeks now.  
 Dr J B Williams. Exam'd her, & said chest & throat sound.

Has decided inclination to phlegm. Has been overworked &  
 tired in preparing for a concert some weeks back. So remains  
 shaken just now

Larg. a little congestion of the trachea  
 no doubt the blood came from there.  
 Much adipose tissue -

℞ Anon ʒi  
 of Compound ʒss  
 ℞ Matico ʒij  
 Sarsaparilla ʒij  
 ℞ Card Co ʒij  
 ℞ Sarsaparilla ʒij  
 C. Mag. t. d. ℞ ℞ ad ʒvj

Octob 1 She was better. but the expectoration is tinged at other times than  
 after singing or in the mornings, with blood, & sometimes is a little pellet  
 of pure blood. The burning sensation in the back is then generally  
 worse, & it arises from stooping &

℞ Ca Sulp del ʒij  
 Trich Matico ʒij  
 Sect Scilla ʒij  
 ℞ Matico ʒij  
 ℞ ℞ ad ʒvj

Inhaled spray of ℞ n. Chlor &  
 peroxid of S of Sol.  
 The trachea is still congested, but the throat  
 was easier seen, & the tongue not quite so large, & less resistance

C. Mag. t. d. ℞

Nov 6 Some of the bleeding is from a nodule behind the velum on right side. for this reason looks better 200 days the teacher. Has much wheezing. Sol hit aq to put on fauces -

14th Shows better after. To day applied

hit fauces & fauces etc. Teacher normal

By Dr Paul 3/5  
Allen 3/5  
F. 3/5  
note 3/5  
at 3/5

19th Repeat hit aq to pharynx - has better, very much -

Dec 11 Has been wonderfully better, little or no hoarseness, and the throat looks better - applied Sol hit aq to the same old spot

Mr J. F. Shepherd, <sup>whom</sup> age 33, consulted me Sept 7th 1866 -  
Manager of a Bank at Stamford, and son of Mr Shepherd  
at Vol 6. page 284 of Kingston.

Constant expectoration rises in the throat without any effort, at other  
times with an effort sometimes dyspnoea. Used to have but not the  
least cough now. Some years ago went to Dr C. J. Williams -  
Says he has had more than a year, any subject to him to clear  
the throat; very fond of singing & has to talk much. No dysphagia -  
No heat & no phlegm in the throat. No cough & no phlegm -  
No wheeze. No smoker, regular living, no wine - Always catching  
cold before this summer.

Early slight congestion of mucous membrane of Larynx & trachea - phlegm  
discharge all over from the free secretion, not Ular<sup>n</sup> would long & flatly.

by Am bud 8rd		by Pot Bud 36	
Am Bud 7ij		Am Bud 7ij	Spicy of 3rd
W water 3ij	C. May	Am Bud 3ij	8 1/2 Sol
Am Bud 3ij	listers d.	Am Bud 3ij	San de Colpa
Am Bud 3ij			daily with
Am Bud 3ij		J. M. S.	Clutter that

No actual disease of structure present.

282

Mrs Brown, aged 31, consulted me Septem 12th 1886 accompanied  
 by her husband, rem<sup>d</sup> thro some bookseller at Selington -  
 Is very weak, anaemic, confined 4 mos ago, child not suckled  
 had no milk, weak since then. Her 1st labour was a bad one.  
 Not able to eat solids for 18 months, could eat soft bread, or  
 bread & butter the last month or two, but no meat; she can  
 swallow fluid with the greatest ease, & lives on beef tea & stout &c.  
 She thinks it all nervousness, especly in trying to swallow solids:  
 has often nearly choked in trying to swallow solids once in 3  
 years - no cough or other ailment, family history good, mother alive & 66  
 Is much thinner, used to be stout, worries herself a good deal -  
Larynx - no obstruction or apparent disease whatsoever, little  
 or no resistance in examination. Merest spasm of muscular fibres  
 of pharynx & larynx - + of muscles of the neck in front. Sleeps well.  
 Spas of Trachea with Clutch - by Am Band 3j  
 by Lin daf Co 3vj  
 Lin Bellad 3ij in  
 for outside of neck q.n  
 Rules as to diet &c -  
 by Am Band 3j  
 Ill am ant 3ij  
 W Venus Van  
 W Card Co an 3ij  
 Syr aml 3℥  
 Spr ad 3vj in

Octob 4 Is about the same but looks better } C. mag. & c.

Larynx - all looking well, but a little more spasm & resistance in



the palate & tongue. Left Thyroid art<sup>ist</sup> is enlarged to size of a small  
almond - pulse very weak & feeble to touch. In mix -

Sensibility food by teaspoonfuls -

Specy as before I used - Potash

Made an Acid Mix

added to the Acid Mix  
an Acid 9/14 -

Mr James, at 23, consulted me Septem 11th 1866. Lives over old  
 gravel pits at Kensington - Government Office  
 About 3 mos affected with wheezing & coughing; throat has been  
 sore, & could not speak at all, now is a little husky, has a  
 little cough of ordinary phlegm - got much thinner. 2 or 3 times  
 has had night perspirations. No dysphagia, but tickling in the  
 throat. Appetite good. Weight 19.8 lbs. used to be 14 lb 4 -  
 Chest well formed & not emaciated - no disease at all, heart  
 clear everywhere - no dulness nor crepitation -  
 Larynx. Congestion of larynx & trachea. Redness of right aryte  
 noid cartilage & free action - no spasm - exam<sup>n</sup> easy -  
 Would loose bronchitis at the end

℥j M. Camp Co ℥ij  
 ℞ Scilla ℥ij  
 ℞ Sassa ℥ij  
 ℞iij Sulph gr 6  
 ℞iij Speac ℥ij  
 ℞iij actum ℥ij  
 ℞iij ad ℥ij ℞  
 C. may t. d. serv.

℥j Pot Ash ℥ij  
 ℞ Alum ℥ij  
 ℞iij ℞ij  
 ℞iij ad ℥ij ℞  
 f. n. se.

286

Miss Simon aged 13, had to me Sept 14 to 1886 by Mrs Charles  
Salaman 36 Baker St. Her sister is the child mother of the  
girl, a d of Sergeant Simon -

Cough like get back of a day, constant in day, but never at  
night. It is a loud drowning cough. Chest no disease, but hurts  
sounds heard all over. got thinner about the chest. Will be 14  
in Feb next. Expectants 2 or 3 times in week, & sometimes all day if a cold-  
Larynx. Formed very large & on a foggy day they nearly close the throat  
& dysphagia occurs. spit a little phlegm & larynx spasm relaxed.  
Voice sometimes thick. Throat painted a long time & no benefit.  
Inclined to be stout, looks fat but it's puffing - not strong.  
drinks a quantity of water & eats a great deal of salt.

Restrainted at 11 every 2 weeks perfectly, now every 3 weeks, this has weakened

her.	by Dr Camp Co 3ij	by Am Ind 3i
	Am Brand 3p	atom 3j
	3m Suck 8rb	3m 3ij
	Vin Speare 3i	Apr ad 3is a
	nut pot 3p	f. n. se.
	Apr sent 3p	
	Apr ad 3p	

C. May. t. d.

16th cough aggravated & constant, got a cold, but throat is really better.

by Dr Haysman 3ij	by Am Ind 3i	by Am Ind 3i
Vin Speare 3i	3m 3ij	3i for
nut pot 3j	Apr ad 3p	chest at
chalt scales 3i	f. t. d.	
Apr ad 3p		

C. May. t. d.

288

John Handford, aged 63, sent to me Septem 14<sup>th</sup> 1866 by Mr John Eaz of 4 Finsbury Place South.

He wrote me, he had come from Somersetshire to consult him. From the first aspect of his case he believed he had stricture of the oesophagus: but on passing a probang and examining as far as he could with his finger he was disposed to think there was something wrong about the pharynx in connection with the epiglottis. His symptoms are like obstruction but they are rather those of spasmodic obstruction consequent upon irritation of the glottis or epiglottis. He attempts to swallow: when he gets anything, beyond a solid, back to that region, sense of tickling follows and he immediately rejects it with frothy saliva often tinged with blood. He asked me to use the Laryngoscope & give him an op of what I discovered.

Larynx Epiglottis partly pendulous & twisted on right side when it curled under, was swollen & ulcerated beneath. The right arytenoid cartilage also affected & some ulcer within larynx at that side, not involving true cords. Also a little ulceration a pharyngeal surface of cricoid cartilage, at the top. 2 or 3 little knobs in right neck, another a left collar bone, both are better. Nearly choked 2 or 3 times at night; but better of that.

Voice quite hoarse, but is clear at times - Dysphagia & mas, in some  
 latity, cough sometimes & food runs out of nose. Has had a  
 good deal of expectoration - Health fairly good. Can swallow  
 fluids, but no solids just now - Used Tr. Sp. w/ Clarke  
 with immediate advantage - Progress unfavorable at times.  
 Went off to W. Bay, Sadum use of Sel but say wt can  
be to larynx -  $\frac{3}{4}$  at  $\frac{3}{4}$  - Antispas & Stran -

Mr Christopher Heath, ael , consulted me Septem 20th 1886 for  
 bustings - Is my colleague at Westminster.

This was quite recent, & he had much talking to do. It depended  
 upon relaxation of sides of the Canyon - no other thing unless  
 consist of edge of Velum - but say to it I applied, & advised  
 the stones - & Spay of French Clanche, & prepared it -



Mrs Constance aged 64, consulted me Septem 27th 1886 recently  
 Mr. <sup>Wm</sup> Meehan, Surgeon, 7 Tamerton Pl, Regent's Park.

Wife of a chemist. Dysphagia with solids 5 inches. Meat &  
 bread she cannot touch swallow, unless 2 or 3 mouthfuls sometimes,  
 & the stomach rejects it after. Constant belching, nausea & loathing of  
 food. Can take fluid with ease in any quantity - Some mucus &  
 emaciated. Voice excellent. General health always good before this -  
 Some aching from throat to chest. Taken quinine & bicarbonate.

Anasarca of legs last few days, urine of sp 1008 no albumen  
Larynx larynx long & flat & may appear the sickness & nausea. No  
 other disease, nor costiveness, no spasm nor resistance - felt  
 thickening in the throat only the last week - Anasarca, flatulence & rising.

28th Pain of her head & neck this morning. R. An Bromid gr 36

Cut off a very gelatinous bulb & not

a trace of bleeding followed -

To use warm water fomentations -

Lod. Sassafras ʒi  
 Spt. an. l. b. ʒi  
 C. May ʒi  
 b. ʒi  
 d. Spt. l. b. ʒi

Told Mr. Meehan about her yesterday -

Sp. an. l. b. ʒi

Oct 11 Looks better, not so warm & haggard. Throat feels easier but  
 a something behind the raised cartilage. Was better for a few days but is  
 now as before, & has constant pyrosis. Took Turtle soup last night &  
 sold the day before. Larynx all well, clear, & healthy - no obstruction.

293

My acid hat did  
Wear hat 3/4  
N Seal Co 3/4  
Cant Lad 3/4  
Eps 3/4  
Eps 3/4

C. mag.  
t. it when  
efficiency is  
ended

Print the Scoparia  
size of Dr. Alphon  
for the present -

at 3/4 M

Rev<sup>d</sup> J. Edmund Walker, <sup>abt</sup> 40, consulted me Oct 1st 1886. Resides  
 Shoulton Parsonage, Worcester. Slightly looking & robust.  
 Years ago had relaxed throat once from cold, none last for 7 years -  
 until Sept 1865 & in driving one night in fog he caught severe  
 cold, affecting it up to last throat. Voice then regained its usual  
 power, & suddenly broke down in July in a sermon, but it recovered.  
 There is a constant expectoration of phlegm which seems to run down  
 the throat & gives huskiness. In process of reading, phlegm seems  
 to get in the throat & hinders catching. Some tickling as well.  
 General health very good indeed, but has a tendency to get below par as  
 his <sup>mother</sup> ~~father~~ before him, she is 75 - father stays at 76 - no cough at all.  
 Residence rather damp, but was there 5 yrs well. Family have all  
 small swallows, & he has been a little hoarse since youth.  
 Larynx - General thickening & acutely Capitate of fauces, velum, & uvula large,  
 with the sharp irritable point. Epiglott a little pointed but interior  
 of the larynx perfectly normal, V.C. beautiful, but wants to cross a cm.  
 Spine of 3rd vert. chloride -  
 4/20 An. Lev. 8+8  
 An. 12/16  
 Sp. an. act 3  
 Sp. an. 3/3  
 Sp. an. ad 3/3 in

4/20 An. 3/3  
 An. 3/3  
 Sp. an. 3/3  
 Sp. an. 3/3

C. may. his

295

15th Eastbourne did not agree with him, caught a cold which ran thro' the house. Throat looked better, but I took off end of mucus -

ly An Broul 3i

Rob Broul 3p

Sol Nut aq ʒij ʒij

M. an. carb ʒi

ali ʒij

his die to mucus

W. Carb. co ʒij

ʒij <sup>3ij</sup> <sup>subl. 804</sup> ʒij

after 3rd day

Agr. ad ʒviij m

ʒij ad ʒviij

c. mag. t. d.

f. m. & e. in  
a mucus

1868

Feb 12 Now lives "The Fair House Walsinghampton" wrote me a 10th

throat was very much better for some time after, but not cured. A succession of colds this winter & always flew to the throat, face is not so purple as it was. Voice is good, but phlegm collects, after breakfast; digestion & constipation better, growing out of it. Has a little of want of tone about him - Sol Nut aq to fauces -

Early. Relax<sup>n</sup> of throat, velocity condition, & so of larynx but

Vocal cords all right.

ly ac. nit. dil ʒi

ly Uran. Nut ʒi

An Broul ʒp

Acid Nit. dil. ʒij x ʒij

in muc. Rom ʒi

ʒij

Spr. ant ʒp

Agr. ad ʒviij m

Agr. ad ʒviij m

f. m. & e.

c. mag. t. d.

Sol Nut aq, q. 2. m. of fauces

Mr Louis Allardy, Oct 23, consulted me Oct 3rd 1876 with his sister. Is son of S<sup>r</sup> R, Melbaume Ho, Rosslyn Ter, Hampstead.

Has a little saunys to left of Hypan Cudlyge, depends upon a little follicular irritation & redness there, & also a hard wall of the pharynx. Sal not very hot not cured with.

Sal to pharynx easy  
5x 6 days - Is a smoker

4 or 5 and 7/8  
Alum 3/4  
St - 3/4  
edge 20 3/4  
for use

Plaque raw & granular

<sup>1873</sup> February 27 This was today in the Times.

On the 25th Inst., at St. John's, East Dulwich, by the Rev. W. Foster Ellison, rector of Little Obart, Kent, assisted by the Rev. T. D. C. Morse, incumbent, LOUIS CHARLES, youngest son of the late J. S. ALLARDY, Esq., M.D., of Hampstead, Middlesex, to EMMY, fourth daughter of the late THOMAS BELL, Esq., of Plaistow, Essex.

Mr Bamberger, called I was sent for to see Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866 in  
 the Regimant. <sup>at 4 pm</sup> In a Prussian dealer in Horses - Mr Schachtel's came.  
 He had most acute pain over the right side over the liver, it  
 did not catch him on deep breath, nor on pressure, but it felt as the side  
 was gripped. He is deformed somewhat. This occurred for him in a dream  
 at the Alhambra - no dyspnoea, nor anxiety, pulse 80 & full -

Bombs open a purge yesterday & had taken nitre -  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dr Opium  $\frac{1}{4}$  x 4  
 Elix Chlor  $\frac{1}{4}$  vi  
 Steep to side with hot 9.4. h - Vin ant  $\frac{1}{4}$  vi  
 flannel. Soda water &c - full 4 doses elixt Camp 3i

4<sup>th</sup> 1/2 pm he was comfortable, perspiring, free from any pain, pulse  
 72 softer & his voice good & strong. & looked better - Wind E  
 yesterday I could detect no chest disease - I consented to his sitting up.

6 pm. As he got up, it appears the pain returned & he went out notwithstanding  
 standing, having taken an aperient. & he came up to me with Mr S.  
 Now there is some mucous rale on right side, & pain on breathing  
 deep, - Elix Vesicant  $\frac{1}{4}$  the evening Dr Opium  $\frac{1}{4}$  40 Elix Chlor  $\frac{1}{4}$  24  
 to side 4 & 6 - 4 hours Vin ant  $\frac{1}{4}$  20 elixt Camp 30j  
 Nit pot 3r 24

5<sup>th</sup> 2 1/2 pm - The blister rose well, he had a good night, slept  
 well, free from pain, & had none now, he was pretty well in  
 every way, no cough nor pain on deep breath. Pulse 72 but  
 rather weak & small. Allowed him to sit up later but not to go out  
 to have meat & soup for dinner with a glass of beer. End of free

from pain to go out next day in a cab to transact business.

He did not receive any messages of Vaice or Chest.

10th He was to leave to day for Prussia, mill.

S. J. C. Langmore, age 50, consulted me Oct 9 to 1886 for his  
 throat. 48 Sussex Gardens - Kydell Park -  
 Great Rawnsley & burning of the throat with discomfort - powers  
 relaxed, 2 bright red spots on the wall of the pharynx, somewhat elevated. Larynx normal  
 but a little relaxed - Voice good, but hoarse -  
 Spray of 2m at 12 o'clock, immediately bleached  
 the spots. 12 o'clock -  
 Got out very to pharynx 3/4 at 3/4 - g. r. d.  
 Spirit or brandy for dinner in place of wine  
 Nov 6 He told me the spray almost immediately cured him

My am Bud 3/4  
 All 3/4  
 3/4 3/4  
 3/4 3/4  
 p. 1/2



Miss Fincham, aet 11, brought me October 10th 1886 by her father  
& mother of 1 Gloucester Villas, De Crespigny Park, Camberwell.

Cousins of Mr Fincham, Chemist, & attended by Dr Croome, Hunt.

Cough since beginning of Sept, almost incessant, except at night when  
she sleeps soundly. Last 5 days can swallow no liquid, moment a  
sip is on the tongue she coughs. Cough is not so frequent as it was.  
Could eat a thin Sandwich, great nausea last 2 or 3 days. Was 2  
weeks at Herne Bay, no better. Cough is like the tink of pertussis  
with a slight hoarse, & she has hoarsed a little. Had Pertussis  
when <sup>5 or 6 yrs ago</sup> younger. Last May 12 was had an attack like the present  
but not so severe. Dr C suspected Diph ~ 5 weeks ago. Breaths reg-  
ular, tongue clean, voice natural. Not a nervous child. Thermo.

Slight tenderness of epiglottis & a little redness in subglottis. These together  
set up the cough every few minutes, spasmodic like pertussis, shows  
recurrent Coryza affertus, & pneumogasteris. Wrote a letter of this.

Spec of Zn with Clarke,  
with benefit. Specimen  
of wt Sgr Sal - 2 or 3  
times a day -

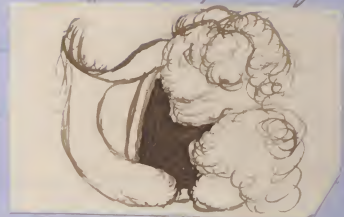
Hy an Brain ʒij  
Vin Ipecac ʒij  
Syr Papaw ʒij  
Syr ~~ad~~ ʒij m  
C. min t. d.

301

Mrs Bowler, aged 56, consulted me October 15th 1886 recommended by Mrs Beresford. Has been living at Richmond & Putney, but is better since she came to Town, is at 60 Baker St.

For 4 or 5 years has had weakness of constitution & health her Sango. Throat is very much swollen, had a severe attack of rheumatism of spine some years ago, & lost power of left side, shakes the use of it, but it is weak. Tis left side of throat that is bad too. It alters the voice & causes her to snore & wake up. Least change of weather affects her. Been invalided 10 years, no hereditary history altho she lost her parents early - There is a swelling on left side of neck & throat, soft now, but sometimes hard, it is not prominent enough to disfigure, but extends deeply inward, a nodule passing a left horn of hyoid bone, which gives a rise to a click every time she swallows. Been 4 or 5 months, but has lately got a little larger & harder, tho soft to day. She feels as if a ball the size of a 7 - pushed up the tongue, and another back of left nostril. No pain. Tongue smart as if fatigued. Eats her meals regularly in proper quantity, but not least succus, throat is dry - Obliged to eat carefully & slowly - Spices set her off coughing - Digestion bad in E winds, can scarcely move her left leg in cold weather. Genl health so so. Voice weak, but never gone.

Lary. A swelling on left side of fauces, like a quail's tail, but not one, got pushing the muc: memb: of the pharynx forwards & adum there, extending up behind left nostril & downwards on to the liquid horn & behind left half of the epiglottis, projecting half way across the aperture of the larynx, as in fig. The muc: memb: was loose soft & flabby, not coated, & the larynx & epiglottis were sound.



In swallowing, the epiglottis pushed backwards & squeezed out sideways the soft & movable projection there, which she always felt in the act. No malignant aspect about her, & pursues her family food. Lycopodium Linn her formula, & took an unfavourable aspect of it. Opium has been used extemp - Blue pill is "g. 2 or 3 n" - hot nervous.

By Am Band 8 or 32

Opium ʒij  
 R. Card Co — an ʒij  
 R. Nerv. Vom an ʒij  
 Spr ant ʒij  
 Spr ad ʒij

By Potter ʒij  
 Alum ʒij  
 Spr ʒij  
 Spr ad ʒij

Lin Sol ʒij  
 Lin Bal ʒij  
 neck at n

her spray of Zn wh chloride -

26th Throat is much better, & has not felt so comfortable for 7 years as she does just now. The swelling in the neck is smaller, & softer & not so hard. Yet she does not articulate well, from the swelling in the back of the throat, which is about the same, perhaps less in size. I showed the larynx to her husband. Used Zn spray wh chloride & prescribed it, for the pimple went back in the larynx. Pt Om

Hy Ac H Cl dil 3ij 304  
 Am Brom 8r 32  
 W Vine Vom  
 W Sul Co 3ij  
 W Card Co 3ij  
 Syr Ambr 3ij  
 Aquae ad 3ij

c.  
 may  
 tid



Nov 27 Altogether the swelling is smaller & not so extensive, the return on left side is not so pressed forward, and the projection beneath the epiglottis is decidedly less; at the same time all is softer. General health is good, but she says she is about the same. Pt Gayle & new mix.

1867  
 March 6 Is about the same as when first she came, & there is some indication of lumps in left neck. The lumps in the throat are a little enlarged from a cold. Swallows fluids well, not so solids. Health good otherwise. Feels the cold very much. Spas of Zn at Seigel.  
 Hy Sul Brom 8r 32  
 Hy Ac H Cl dil 3ij  
 W Card Co 3ij  
 Syr Ambr 3ij  
 Aquae ad 3ij

Wine 3ij  
 Ac H Cl dil 3ij  
 Glyc 3ij  
 Aquae ad 3ij

Last pulse -  
 speak her  
 sense of  
 taste

11th Her throat was very much better - Applied Acetic Acid to the tumors  
 14th Better still, throat feels looser - Pt. Ac Acid x after Sol Nit dephos spot.  
 18th Greater improvement; ac acid repeated - feels stiff in throat after it.  
 21st Idem - applied acetic acid twice - Dr. Chas Clarke pills answers admirably.  
 23rd Idem - applied to twice - Now Chum had 8r xv and 3ij to milk -  
 Can now sleep on left side - a swelling less painful in throat.  
 25th Applied it once only - Partic. touch every night. In mix Br Sul 3ij -  
 27th Some Cyanide present the night before - Sol Nit dephos -  
 29th Very much better indeed. Sol Nit very hard surface of tumors in throat.  
 April 1 Sol Nit Ac, repeated. 5 Acetic acid applied as before -

Continued at page 421

Robert  
 Mrs. Topham, aged 33, sent to me October 16th 1886 by her  
 husband, and Dr J. W. Roe of Ellesmere.

4 Children, youngest 2½ yrs; Has had Aphonia since 8 Sept of  
 last year, commencing with a cold, & the voice gradually going away.  
 Spoke a single word 6 mos ago. No cough. Had Aphonia twice  
 before, once for 2 mos 12 years ago, & latterly for 3 mos 6 yrs ago.

General health good, but rather weak, had not arg locally,  
 Blisters, Iodine fuchous, <sup>of 2nd Vol initials</sup> galvanism, <sup>1 month</sup> externally, &c, persistent  
 course of tonics, time at the sea side. Latterly has had some slight  
 expectoration without cough, & on 2 occasions a little blood in it.

Larynx. Some spasm, irritability, rising of tongue, &c got made out  
 that the larynx was healthy in every particular, with absence of  
 vibration of vocal cords. Spec of Zinc used in the exam<sup>n</sup> - unskilled  
 Child, but a full exam<sup>n</sup> & all appears sound -

Galvanism applied to the vocal cords & especially -  
 has rather & is my new way -

By Am Brand 2j  
 Splan 3i  
 W. Card Co ad 2j  
 W. W. Van ad 2j  
 Sprant 3j  
 Splan ad 2j  
 E. W. T. d. in

By P. C. Brad  
 Alum ad 3j  
 Splan 3j  
 Splan ad 2j  
 J. W. C.  
 Tongue, James &  
 my health -

17<sup>th</sup> Already less spasm. Labr & Spray repeated as yesterday.

18<sup>th</sup> Greater intensity in the whiffo was noticed yesterday, & she is purging. Labr & Spray repeated in presence of Dr. Roe.

19<sup>th</sup> Larvix seen with greater ease, & shown to Dr. Roe. Labr & Spray repeated. They return on 20<sup>th</sup>, when Nix is to be continued, at the strength of 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  daily. Labr occasionally externally, and Pulver = tracheas need also to be constantly warm.

Nov 16 Dr. Roe wrote on 14<sup>th</sup> she was about the same. I wrote back time hardly long enough yet. Labr to be done evry 2 or 3 days. To see that uterine functions were normal. Use Hyd Binoid & Pomum a few times 3ij - occasional morning neck douche. pet Nix  
 C 2ij Acid Acid dil. Feb 14 He wrote she was still the same. on 16<sup>th</sup> I write there must be some constant cause. omit all Lent, Carefully regulate diet, coffee, the fluids, omit strong tea, uterine function sh<sup>d</sup> be normal. Duration of time - Voice will return. Labr hot all locally some weakness.

307

1866 Rev<sup>d</sup> Alfred Snell Continued from 206

Oct 17. Repeated Shower of hot air to Larynx twice, and palpated the neck ext<sup>r</sup>s. - Most remarkable increase, to both.

Larynx shows the epigl<sup>ottis</sup> more up & former & he looked better.

20th Some improvement, epigl<sup>ottis</sup> more elevated, & interior of Larynx will seen, without protrusion of the tongue. Repeated same treatment.

24th He wants his Voice as usual, more was decidedly stronger & better, & he exerted it more; in afternoon it was no better & on 31st he wants that his Voice was had again a Sunday as before. He fears it is constitutional.

Nov 1 I replied & stated I had consulted with a friend on his case & tis a question of time, at present retarded by some constitu<sup>t</sup> influence which will yield to treat.

We advise use of 20 people here with m + c before services, pt Fer & Stinch & not think of his malady. If he can preach his sermon well, that which tries the Voice more than the prayers, tis clear it cant be the Voc. organs at fault so much as the manner in which they are used. If Voice broke down after the lessons it wd be difficult - f m d e d e -

Wm Bond 3/2  
John 3/1  
"M. M. 3/1  
John 3/1  
Edw. ad 3/1



308

Miss Green, aet 17, brought me October 24 to 1866 by her mother. They live at St Johns Wood, and recommended by her uncle who is at page 233, who was well.

Is a healthy looking, stout, robust girl. Sore throat the last 3 years, always uncomfortable about it, voice weak & thick after singing. Little white ulcers seen there sometimes.

General health good in other respects. Worse in damp weather. Never had any affection of the throat of importance. Occasionally has pains all about the limbs like rheumatism.

Early. Some congestion, thickening of follicles <sup>can granular</sup> <sup>and elongated</sup> of fauces partially. Epiglottis partly perverted & larynx normal

Sol. Iodine, to fauces -

Sp. of Zn wt chloride -

Hy Am Iod or ʒij

Hy Pot Brud ʒij

Sptiment ʒij

Alum ʒij

ʒij Cand to ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

ʒij

May 1867

f. m. & c.

May 30 She got better, but her legs swelled, & when the last went away the throat got bad again. General health good but always a feeling of depression. <sup>has</sup> Roughness & unsmoothness of the throat. Voice is very weak before breakfast & when she is weary.

My Am. Ind 8x4  
 An. Ind 8x32  
 Tr Card Co 3ij  
 C. mag. 3ij  
 bis die 3ij  
 Spr. Aunt 3ij  
 Apr. ad 3ij m

Kall. Ind  
 Glycer. as before  
 with Tr. Nymph 3ij  
 Applied it to day -

Sol. Nit. 3ij  
 q. 2. d.  
 to fauces -

Lady's Appearance as before. Is a little nervous.

Has had a throat affection or Soff. 3 years.

<sup>1871</sup>  
 April 18 She has been pretty much as before in her general feelings & her throat has always troubled her in the mornings. She looks healthier. The fauces are rather red, but not so bad as before, & the epiglottis is now pretty well up. Seems quite healthy. No topical applic<sup>n</sup> is at present necessary - May sing 2 hours daily.

ʒi. Ac. Nychla dil 3ij  
 Am. Bromid ʒp  
 Tinct. Calumbae ʒij C. mag  
 Spr. Aunt ʒij f. d.  
 Apr. ad ʒij m

ʒi. Uran. Nit. ʒr x v  
 Ac. Nit. dil ʒij x ij  
 Glycer. ʒij  
 Apr. ad ʒij m  
 f. n & e

Major <sup>R</sup> Thompson, aged , consulted me Octob 25<sup>th</sup> 1866. Lives  
 in northern part of Devonshire -  
 Grassington since last Spring. In Spring last he caught a severe cold  
 upon the chest, with dyspnoea & weight & much expectoration.  
 He was advised to try a bracing air & went out shooting, & was com-  
 mended to <sup>at Crediton, Puck, & Crediton, St. Dunstons,</sup> Crediting St. Dunstons,  
 pulled to lay up for 6 weeks. He used an Inhaler & had tonics so. Was no  
 longer able to speak of a night, always good. In March he returned home in  
 north of Devon when the air is more bracing. He greatly improved, but  
 caught cold again after an abscess in one of his teeth, & has more  
 or less continued to feel the weakness in the throat & voice & great debility.  
 It varies according to the weather. 12 or 14 years ago, when a young  
 man, he had an attack of Bronchitis & he passed a winter after at at <sup>1851-2</sup>  
 Pau, <sup>& got well,</sup> & has always been susceptible to cold, & weakness & thickening of the  
 voice generally immediately ensues, altho his general health is excellent.  
 Has tried various Tonics since then, but without effect. His wife of -  
 Himself. Throat delicate part all his life, very subject to cold, had  
 not any applied at Pau, better always if there is expectoration, he says  
 but not of Lime & Inhaler warm water under Dr Christian Budd.  
 Last winter he was stronger than he had been, read aloud a good deal,  
 and every morning at 7, & was then strong in voice and health, & all of a  
 sudden this cold came. Not coughed then 8 months, and all say

By Am. Sarsaparilla griv  
 Am. Bromide gr 32  
 Tr. Mucis Vom. 3ij  
 Syr. acuminis ʒij  
 Aquea ad ʒij m

By Pot. Bromid ʒij  
 Aluminis ʒij  
 Glycerina ʒij  
 Aquea ʒij  
 f. n. x. ʒij

312

3 or 4 times  
 daily  
 8 or 10  
 at Clarke

C. May his time be

his Chest is perfectly sound; has been desponding slow spirited  
 all these years. Genl health good except this excessive weak-  
 ness, voice is like one exhausted. Irritable & temper getting bad.  
 & has everything in this world to make him happy, wife, children.

Large relaxation of larynx but no disease, epiglottis disposed to  
 pendency, uvula tremulous & pointed, but yet not long; fauces w/  
 red follicles in pharynx & a yellowish one in middle of uvula.  
 Looks pale and anaemic, his colds have generally spread  
 downwards, mother was asthmatic - Appetite fair, digestion  
 now good, has taken H. C. acid - { Hamilton lost his wife, who  
 recommended him to me

Sol. nit. aq. to fauces - & spray of ʒi wt. Clarke.

<sup>1867</sup>  
 April 3. Has been quite well up to 3 weeks ago, when he caught cold  
 from riding in a Harison Cab & throat is again a little bad. There  
 is discomfort in the neck but it's not sore. Is a little husky, but  
 no cough at all. Looks well however, extreme paler now, his friends  
 have hardly known him - no med taken for 3 weeks - He speaks  
 well with him. Large muc. Mem. of fauces less relaxed smooth,  
 rather pink & velvety, which with uvula are flabby. Back of  
 pharynx a little granular - Epiglottis more elevated, firmer.

313 Sal nitric to fauces -

To use Zinc spray occasionally

In Mix made for mix Zinc

pt as before

ly Uran nit 3  
ac nit dil 8x

Zinc 3p  
is at 30 m  
S. m & e.

April 8. Came with his wife & leaves for Devonshire tomorrow. Is better but there is rather much secretion from the back of the nose. The new purple is rather astringent. To go on with the astringent purple which he likes -

Spray of Zn ul. dil. thro nose, & Sal nitric to fauces - Uvula is too relaxed

Salisbury, villa, Upper Starwood

Miss Mary Betty, aged 50, consulted me October 26<sup>th</sup> 1886

res. by, Marlborough, Chenest, Wigmore St, and others -

Affected with sore throat since July last, when in travelling she drank hot coffee hurriedly & scalded it. Has a feeling as if some thing was hanging or dropping from the nostril behind. Nose gets dry at night & difficulty of breathing, from being so insensitive.

If she talks much & gets a cold it tickles & she coughs. General health not good, not strong, no relish for her food, feels a little gritty in swallowing, but it remains a feeling of closure. Other symptoms, oppression strong. Suffocating feeling at night. Has been worried, & is now nervous. Sister has a polypus of nose & it made her anxious; feeling as if much saliva in the throat.

Larynx & Rhinix no polypus or growth, but follicular irritation & desquamation, wk degree of pharynx, which looks very sore. Relax<sup>2</sup> of velum & uvula rather long.

To be married in 10 days. No Rheumatism but a little stiffness in hips & knees on getting up from a chair. Had bad foot for 4 years.

By Am Bromid 3ss

Am Laud gr IV

Mt An aul 3i

In Cand Co

In true Vom ad 3ij c. mac

Syr an L 3ss

Syr an ad 3viij 2

By Nat Soud 3ss

alv 3ij

Sh 3ss

Syr ad 3viij

S. mac

315

Sol bit dry to James & to be repeated q. 3. days -  
6 glasses wine a day cured the Sore foot. Health is <sup>as</sup> good as  
ever, the last 12 mos. Used to ring but cannot now  
save her & her brother my opinion which was very favorable

31st Not any better, partly irritated, or perhaps the attempt to do so she says

Mouth of throat looks better, smoother, but still carries a pharynx -

Keen free from the sense of dropping in James. She <sup>4y ac to cl. til 2y 40</sup>

Looks better. Sol bit dry to James & spray of Ben Seigel. <sup>Went Co 3ij</sup>

No appetite. To take James with his d. & this also - <sup>Sp ad 3ij</sup> c. med - semel die -

Now 6 Throat very much better. & altogether she has improved -

Pl. Sol bit dry to ~~larynx~~ pharynx -

12th Her marriage in The Times at Longe on 7th to Jas Rice Esq, Hereford



Mr Wm Allen Jones, aged 40, consulted me Oct 26th 1886 re-  
 commended by Sturdevant. Is a surgeon at Foxley, Beverly.  
 Last Christmas 12 months, had influenza, which turned into  
 pleuro-pneumonia of left lung, lower lobe, which has now be-  
 come confirmed phthisis. Family & had attacks of Gout  
 with Cystitis etc. father died of suppressed Gout at 45 & his  
 mother when young after confinement. Aphonia in Dec 1885  
 after 4 mo. expul' tubercles. He had a little lump on end of  
 nose which he burnt off - Drank much beer & spirits.  
 looks 55. Used to sing high tenor. Voice restored end of  
 March 1886. Gmms at St Albans in May, without benefit.  
 Larva on left side of neck & throat, & has expectorated 3ij of  
 pus from the throat. Bad since August. Throat is dry at  
 times - Taking Calley Lin & Bissonnet for the dyspepsia.  
 Larv. Relaxation of per secretion of fauces, & much irritability  
 but no evidence of any disease at all. Little seen in left pharynx.

Chest mucous rales, pectoriloquy etc in left lower lobe -  
 of Am Bromid ʒij  
 of Carb Co ʒij  
 of Nuc. Vom ʒij  
 Vin Ipecac ʒij  
 Esul Scilla ʒij  
 of Sangui aa ʒij  
 of Sp. am ʒij  
 of Sp. ad ʒij

of Pot Perm ʒij  
 of Am ʒij  
 of Sp. ʒij  
 of Sp. ad ʒij  
 f. m. de

C. mac  
 t. d

317

at. curved back -

27th About the same - Had not commenced head. hot air to left throat -

30th Much easier & better - Base the mirror well - Soreness on left side  
went away, & is again present. Sol hot air as before - fit one

31st Repeated Sol, but of the kind of air to throat -

Nov 1 The expectoration occurs of the solid tubercular contents of the air cells &  
showed me one - Sol hot air, to fauces & side of the throat -

2 Spray of Zn with Seigel at relief - 3 Better, less pain for line spray again

5th Pain about the throat neuralgic - But is very low & weak. Used nothing

Early showed all normal - leave for home tomorrow -

Chs. Ed.

Thomas

Mrs. Clarke, aged 47, consulted me Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1886 with Mr. Ebbage, Surgeon, Leamington. Is wife of a Chemist there.

Has been the last few years under him; 5 or 6 Chil grown up. Still menstruating, not got thinner. Some difficulty of swallowing, an impediment sometimes & at others no inconvenience, anxiety great sometimes, character of a sad of hysteria at times. Week before last, unable to swallow & food returned from stomach twice. This caused anxiety to her friends & he can find nothing. No bougie has been passed. In eating, when looked at she can't swallow, but if not looked at she swallows well. Can swallow either solid or liquid food & even in large mouthfuls. & the difficulty occurs in the middle of the meal. If worried is always worse, or after a walk. Appetite & digestion good, but flatulent at times. Been this way now 5 or 6 years, more or less. Sometimes better & worse, fancy is worse at menstrual periods. Larynx a little spasm of tongue, but no difficulty in exam<sup>n</sup> - larynx normal - Velum pendul & uvula very long, speech good. Palate rather arched. Uvula. Mem. covered & freely secreting. Passed by stomach pump tube without any difficulty beyond a little spasm at lower part of the sac of pharynx. No actual obstruction. Spec. of 3 - ut. Beigel - Prognosis good

319 1/2 am Binal 8x32  
am Lad 8x4  
M am out 3i  
M can to 3i  
Sp am 1 3p

1/2 Pot Binal 3p  
1/2 am 3i  
Sp am 3i  
Sp am 3i  
J. M. O. S.

C. mag. t. d. Advised cutting off end of uvula  
which I believe has much to do in producing the sickness of stomach.

Nov 1. A little better. Shows no trace of the throat. Has a little pain in  
belly after ye food, to be taken in 1/2 ye dose, & after eat ye food am.  
Spoz of 3a at Siegel.

1867  
Jan 26. Her son told me she was about the same.

The Rev Hubert A. Hamburg, M.A., consulted me Octob 30. 1866  
recomd by Mr John Taylor of Titchhurst, who knows me. Med off of Parish  
near Hurst Green.

Ben Hoare more or less several Sundays lately, his Vicar  
was away; last Sunday difficulty in getting thro the sermon in the  
evening service at Sunth's asylum; he could hardly speak  
throughout, was hoarse & husky. Throat seems choked up with  
phlegm. Gargle & liniment used from Mr Taylor; his uvula  
was cauterized, & he got better from the gargle. Voice naturally  
good, 2 yrs in orders; at West Sussex he had several houses  
but not signify, as he preached in a small room. At Titchhurst  
Church holds 700 & is large, & he has more work too

Larynx: Relaxation, congestion, & free secretion of mucus & fauces.  
Uvula very long, loose & flabby. Larynx relaxed but not ca-  
fested. epiglottis erect. end of uvula uneven & carinate.  
no Rheum<sup>m</sup>, but a pain sometimes in right shoulder a top.

ly Am Lud 8r 4  
Am Brud n 32  
Spt am ant 3i  
n Cardls 3ij  
Spt ant 3ij  
Spt am ad 3vij u  
C. mag. t.

ly Post Brud 3ij  
Alum 3ij  
Spt 3ij  
Spt am ad 3vij  
Spt n & e 3ij  
appetite & digestion fair -  
martyr to constipation.

Spy of 3m wh  
Siegel.



D<sup>r</sup> Edw. Pro Tilt, and 50<sup>th</sup>, consulted me Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1886 for relax-  
ation of his throat &c.

Whenever he dines out, the next day, his voice is hoarse & husky  
& his throat uncomfortable and thick. This depended upon a  
very long loose uvula, & relax<sup>n</sup> of voice; mumb; & consequent a bad di-  
gestion with a fissured tongue. He had few teeth also & could not  
masticate well.

Am Bul 3p  
Alu dii f. n. & c  
Sp. sui  
A. ad 307 -

Rev Wm Esplin, aged <sup>at</sup> 34, consulted me Novem 1st 1886 recom<sup>d</sup> by  
 Mr Charles Rothwell, Surgeon, <sup>at his place</sup> Ballin, Lan.

History of - Red: Kiri divided into 2 parts. The first, attack of hepatitis  
 in 1864 w<sup>h</sup> passage of several Bileary Calculi & its attendant Icterus.

He recovered <sup>fairly</sup> well & took no<sub>2</sub> & HCl intermittently to the present time.

Had tortuous veins over front of chest, pulse now about 60. For 12  
 years had fair health & did his duty without a drawback until July  
 1886 when he began to be troubled with cough & hoarseness -

This is second part. Mr R found Laryngitis, & noticed "a more de-  
 liberate inspection than usual, accompanied by a more suspicion of  
 stridor, giving the idea of slight laryngeal constriction", but the  
 patient so it was always so. Chest was dull on right side posteriorly,  
 with defective vesicular murmur; right half of thorax less capacious than  
 the left. No rales & no tubular breathing. He was satisfied there was  
 no pneumonia, either latent or pronounced. From that time to the  
 present, has been slowly losing ground, sometimes better & some-  
 times worse. Has had perspiration, not hectic, but profuse. Cough been  
 frequently of spasmodic character, & 15 or 20 m of Sulf. Ext. Co. & Sugar  
 has relieved him. Diet cautious & nutritive; Sempertin.  
 Milk & bread diet, dry wine, Cod Liver oil, tonics &c. Has taken  
 Dobell's Pancreatic Emulsion & the Concentrated Infus of Columbae.



On 24 Oct. abscess & fistula at side of rectum, Comy 3 weeks. Cocculus  
 & spirit Colica applied. Now is flying South, like the Swallow -  
 proposes to stay at South Coast 3 to 4 months. Looking at his case  
 as Surgically, Anatomical & R. purpose he should consult me ~~in person~~  
 not only tubercular, nor lingual deformity - has 1 boy lately saved from  
 Laryngismus & last another with spine lepidica - His recovery is  
 anxiously hoped, for he is much loved & respected -

Intermission - Chest dullness, pretty good on right side, absence of murmur  
 or rale, & beats act in head everywhere - Left side, puerile breathing  
 throughout, no dullness - must expect in coughing - Tiddling at night  
 if throat get dry; no pain in neck, dysphagia only in Swallowing  
 spittle. Voice went away but has returned & is better last 10 days  
 but has had to give up even family prayers - loose loud hollow  
 cough. Suspect Cavities in middle of right lung, from his breathing -  
 3 yrs at Balton & before that was at Nottingham -

Case - extreme relaxation, slight congestion & great secretion from the  
 Frenum & Larynx - Mucous relaxed & long, & medium pendulous -

Spec of Zinc with Siegel - no cough yet -  
 1/2 Acid Sellen ʒij  
 1/2 Vin Sellen ʒij  
 but pot ʒij  
 ʒij Hyas ʒij  
 Sp. Alth ʒij  
 Sp. ac ʒij  
 c. m. t. d. M  
 1/2 An. Ser ʒij  
 1/2 Alum ʒij  
 ʒij  
 ʒij ad ʒij An  
 f. n. e.  
 1/2 Acid & Hyas ʒij  
 this the

325

Dec 19 Returned him Mr. Matthews notes by reprint, to 5 Pelham Court  
Hastings - Had suffered much since being there -

Mr Coles Child. Continued p 20

He has had not very strong, occasionally a little lightning of the head, his S says it arises from a larval cercaria. Appetite good, digestion is flatulent. Sleep well. Never looked better, & has no cause of anxiety to bother him, but must not exert body & mind too much. Gets up at 6 1/2, takes breakfast at 8, dinner 6 1/2 pm. Much excitable lately - Wt 14 st & a half. Very little relaxation of <sup>throat</sup> ~~throat~~ & slight cough of force. Larynx all right. Pelvic pendul. To be treated mainly the mouth.

by 30 grains 3ij	c. mag.	by 30 grains 3ij
30 grains 3ij		30 grains 3ij
7. card co	an 3ij	listor ve
7. mis 4oz	an 3ij	die
4r 2oz 3/4	ad 3ij	u
13r 2oz 24		

13th Cough is worse, especially in night & always on getting up is no phlegm. Throat & larynx a little relaxed.

Spray of Zn sulph. Has taken a little cold. omit hot mix for present.

Spray of Zinc use daily, -

24th He wrote he had much cough and I sent

It paralyse & some spray,

Dec 1 Cough still bad, chest clear. Some loam of

Trachea copious. Spray of hot mix with say syringe.

To use spray	Alum 8r x	by 20 Fer Mus 3ij	Pt mix & Sarsil - Spray of Zn sulph -
	ad 3ij wk	gtt x. bis die	
	Em de Colago -	ex aqua	

sent brown say crept paper for post -

by 30 grains 3ij
30 grains 3ij
7. card co
7. mis 4oz
4r 2oz 3/4
13r 2oz 24
by 20 grains 3ij
30 grains 3ij
7. card co
7. mis 4oz
4r 2oz 3/4
13r 2oz 24
by 20 grains 3ij
30 grains 3ij
7. card co
7. mis 4oz
4r 2oz 3/4
13r 2oz 24

324 19th Caught all day, after the apple of the 1st but acq.  
but next day was free from it, yellow froth & not mucous expect.  
Has not had the light feeling in the head for some time - Is much better.

Increased 6 lbs in 2 mos - To take the Dr

Ferrous in  $\text{N} \times \text{V}$  doses - & Peat mix acq

purple once a day & spray likewise -

℥ij Camp Co 3ij

Vin Sarsapar 3j

Ext. Scilla 3ij

℥ij Sarsapar 3ij

℥ij Sarsapar 3ij

℥ij Sarsapar 3ij

℥ij Sarsapar 3ij

Larynx & trachea normal, only a C. mes.

Little yellow at top of the larynx - to use purple at night p. r. n.

1867  
January 21. Health better & looks well, but coughs 1st thing every mor-  
ning as soon as out of bed until he gets up the phlegm - Takes 30 gr of  
the steel daily. Larynx & trachea normal, throat & larynx relaxed, but  
not congested -

℥ij Potassum 1/3

Honey 1 spoonful

Vin Sarsapar 3ij

℥ij Barytes 8r +

℥ij Alum 8r +

℥ij Eau de Cologne 3ij

℥ij Sarsapar 3ij

℥ij Sarsapar 3ij

spray at night -

purple m & e

dose of Peat mix at night

for purple

March 20. The cough at night sometimes

℥ij Tinct Camp Co 3ij

Vin Sarsapar 3ij

Ext. Scilla 3ij

Ext. Chlain 3ij

℥ij Nit pot 3ij

℥ij Sarsapar 3ij

℥ij Sarsapar 3ij

tears him to pieces, for 2 hours, occasionally

a little expect of mucus like froth - Congestion

of trachea & larynx & bronchi only - Looks & feels

well & eats well - Weight in chest on carrying his bag upstairs, to stop

it, & Sinapism there at n - Spray of ℥ij wt Sarsapar & to use it daily -

17 purple of gly & alum - 17 steel drops -

1873  
January 18 This was in the Times.

On the 16th inst., at Bromley Palace, COLES CHILD, aged 59 years,  
Frisianus will please to receive this intimation.

Miss Blyth, aged 45, consulted me Novem 2. 1866 with her  
 maid, from <sup>The Grange</sup> Little Dunmow, Essex. Ref by Rev W<sup>J.H.</sup> Bachhouse  
 Is a nervous person, with sore mouth, tongue & throat 16 mos-  
 tis very hot & sore & uncomfortable. No dysphagia, dyspnea, nor cough  
 unless sometimes in the mornings. Feels as if something accumulated in the  
 throat at night. & sometimes tickling. Voice always good. Health is not  
 good, nor strong, always feels tired & languid, appetite & digestion bad.  
 & much flatulence. Sleep good. Uncle & Aunt died of Cancer. Has a  
 feeling of soreness at lower part of the neck, & surface of tongue is sore.  
 Sore. A little relaxation of the throat, but no ulceration, nor inflamma-  
 tion, nor congestion. But rather pallor of anything. Tongue normal.

Spicy of Zinc with Seigel -

℥j Am Broust ʒij	c. mag	℥j ac & cl dil ʒij 80	℥j Pot Br ʒj
℥j Am Carb ʒi	℥iis	℥j Sul Co ʒij	℥j Alum ʒix
℥j Card Co	die	℥j Spr Amt ʒj	℥j Gum ʒj
℥j Mucis Van ʒij	ʒij	℥j Spr ad ʒij ʒm	℥j ʒij ʒm
℥j Spr Amt ʒj		C. med semel die	f. m & e
℥j Spr ad ʒij ʒm			

April 2. Throat & digestion have been better. Neck still uncomfortable  
 & throat sore last week. Appetite middling. Looks much better.

℥j Cit Fer et Am ʒr ʒij	c. mag	℥j Jauple.
℥j Am Bronadi ʒr 16	t. d	Free from Colds this
℥j Succi Aurantia ʒj		winter, but her father
℥j Spr ad ʒij ʒm		

329

is a great imitator. She is less nervous, but very much.

Lady. That looks well, but lower teacher congested. Speaks of 3rd  
with Seigel.

Miss E. A. Tatham, aet 66, consulted me Novem 7<sup>th</sup> 1886 room  
<sup>was</sup> by Mr. Stonett of Lancaster under whom she was for 30 yrs.

I was ago had a Cough & expectoration, which disappeared & remained  
 in the throat & has had aphonia ever since. Tried Change of air &  
 but no effect. Always thin, <sup>&</sup> not thinner, heart not bad, can eat  
 drink & sleep without pain, &c. No discomfort about the neck.  
 Was always delicate, her great complaint this life has been an  
irregular stomach & flatulency. Is a great talker. Is from Lancaster.  
 Her friend with her is from Carlisle. a dau of a Clergyman

Voice is low, but some sound can be forced out.

Larynx Chronic redness of right vocal Cord, <sup>& sub-glottis</sup> remains of old inflam<sup>n</sup>

Larynx <sup>imperfect vibrates</sup> otherwise healthy. Left arch of velum higher than the right

Chest flat & thin. dull in front at deep seated rates

on left side. & evidence of old bronchitis.



No <sup>regular</sup> cough now, but is done small yellow sputa difficult to get up.

Throat but any to Larynx & spec of 3w wt Siegel -

- |                      |                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ℞ <u>Am. Pod</u> ℥ij | ℞ <u>Lv. Sup C</u> ℥vj            |
| ℞ <u>and Sella</u>   | ℞ <u>Lv. Bullent</u> ℥ij <u>℥</u> |
| ℞ <u>Syrup</u> ℥ij   | <u>c. may</u>                     |
| ℞ <u>Caustic</u>     | <u>f. d</u>                       |
| ℞ <u>Urethra</u> ℥ij | <u>for use -</u>                  |
| ℞ <u>Spunk</u> ℥ij   | <u>Is not a nervous person</u>    |
| ℞ <u>Apr</u> ℥ij     | <u>Came with ship Mellish</u>     |

331

By Am Bud 3p  
Alum ad 3p  
Spr 3ij  
Spr ad 3ij  
P. m & c

9th Voice actually loud & clear but has to be forced out - Last part: half of vocal cord clear and white. Shows bit of Sargus & spray of Zn after wth Siegel. Stomach out of order, breakfast disagreed - Six Chs Clusters pills 1 daily after dinner.

12th So much better but the cough was troublesome yesterday & in the night V. C. relaxed. Sol hit wth a Carnid crust. Spray of Siegel of Zn.

By Zn Spr 3ij  
For Speac 3i  
Sul Sul - ca 3ij  
N Sargus in 3ij  
Nit put 3ij  
Spr celt 3p  
Spr ad 3ij m  
C. mag. bis die

By ac & Eldil 3ij  
N mucron 3ij  
N Sul Co 3ij  
Spr ant 3p  
Spr ad 3ij m  
C. mag. bis die -

14th Cough is better & can force the voice out. Right vocal cord is a little congested from the cold.

By Alum or 3p  
Lauda Colyme 3i  
Spr 3ij m  
To use in spray wth Clusters Inst daily -

Shows bit of Sargus & spray of Zn wth Siegel Her friend is Miss Heysham -

16th Cough much better & V. C. more regular. Nit very beautifully applied. & Alum spray wth Siegel. Talks too much & smooth

17th Appetite, Cough & Voice all better. Voice quite loud; Sargus former so. Shows bit of Sargus & spray of Zn wth Siegel. Is stronger -

21st Still better & better - Voice fairly good; V. C. meet together with a fine clear edge, white & narrow. Spray of Nit Arg -

1st omelet - Spray of Zn wth Siegel -

23rd Very slight cold about her. Spray of Nit Arg & Zn Sol wth Siegel -



Gave a list of directions for her guidance when at home.

26th Her voice was really good, and the larynx much more natural.

Now little or no expect<sup>n</sup> & no cough. Shows but very slight of 3rd  
stage. At the 2 mix & the purple - vertical direction.

Just flat & thin, no rales, but dulcness behind, there are  
all tuberculous deposits there, for breath is eradicable in parts.

Returns to Luncaster tomorrow, say much better.

333 Spasm of the Pharynx.

Mr. Alley, Surgeon, 35 Church St, Camb. consulted me Novem 17th 1866  
for dysphagia spasmodica - act ab 65 -

In eating he does very well, & has to drink, food seems to hang  
and he thinks is spasm. Is something which excites spasm of  
pharynx & muscles of oesophagus. Is so violent that he has to  
have the water spat out before he gets it up. Always accompanied with a cough,  
occasionally vomiting. Voice loud, good & sonorous. All  
right at night - Been so for years - Has taken Iodides - Chlorine  
extract from Mr. Cook & gas up in large doses - Was am. fr. Copland -  
Chlorodyne &c. Tendency to rheumatism & rigidity of muscles of neck -  
Has used fomentations, leeches &c. These attacks of spasm come  
on when partly there has been - but do not if he is by himself -

Lang. No apparent disease, is some redness & swelling of the  
pharyngeal surface of the uvula.

Has got a little thinner latterly -

Arteries show expansion strong.

4 Am. Root 3j  
an. Sul 8v  
Splan. ant 3ss  
Sp. ant 3j  
Syrup. rad 3vj  
C. mag. t. d. 3vj

See

8th Is better but still hoarse at times. Has not tried the solitary  
system of eating yet, but will do so - Nothing whatever seen wrong  
with the laryngoscope. But as the throat is relaxed, was the  
fauces & pt. uvix as altered viz adding

To Campd Co  
To muc Vom an 3ij  
Splan. ant 3j



Major General Shuldham, aged 58, consulted me on 17th 1866  
 upon the new variety of scarlatina, my old patient -

His sister called on me on her way from the Continent in Aug last but  
 Lewis absent. He was in India many years -

Suffered from relaxed throat & cough for a long time - but has no  
 habitual cough. Has a little cold now about 16 days -

Large relaxation of fauces & a very long loose flabby exuda -

He has used Mr Harris's gargle with great benefit -

℞ An. Bunt ʒss

℞ Hyas ʒij

℞ Vin. Spicae ʒij

℞ Acel. Scillae ʒij

℞ Sarsaparilla ʒij

℞ Sarsaparilla ad ʒij in

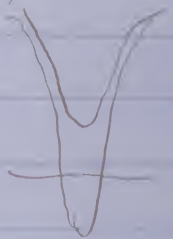
℞ Pot. Bunt ʒss

℞ Alum ʒij

℞ Sarsaparilla ʒij

℞ Sarsaparilla ad ʒij

℞ Sarsaparilla



C. mag. t. d.

Staying at 79 Cambridge Terrace

14th Cough all night, no expect<sup>ed</sup> until ye morning - although he had  
 a little catarrh, I removed the long loose end  
 of the exuda, with little or no bleeding,  
 with the immediate relief of the throat -

℞ Vin. ʒij  
 ℞ Hyas ʒij  
 ℞ added but pot ʒij

21st Cough is quiet until evening & then it goes on a lark all night -

took able doses of ye med. The end of

the exuda is sore. I'd hit any - to be

repeated in & in until well - pt gargle

℞ Vin. Spicae ʒij

℞ Vin. Camp. Co ʒij

℞ Acel. Scillae ʒij

℞ Sarsaparilla ʒij

℞ Vin. Spicae ʒij

℞ Sarsaparilla ʒij

℞ Sarsaparilla ʒij

℞ Sarsaparilla ad ʒij in

C. mag. t.

23rd The sore at the end of the uvula is smaller, but still the cough begins towards evening & continues in the night so that he gets very little sleep. Lary shows the epiglottis relaxed & pendulous.

Pl. strip & add pulse of Ureter.

Pat. Saf. Co. 24.

He drinks down a raw egg or 2 in w. white water 1.000 water.

Sp. has fever which attacks him at night in summer, he makes up equal parts of Camp & of w. salure & rubs it onto the nose.

Goes to Cheltenham tomorrow.

Mrs Freddie R. Bullock, <sup>abt</sup> aged 27, consulted me Novem 23. 1866  
 91 Lansdown Rd, Kensington Park, W. Came with her mother.

Born in India & staid till aged 7. Lost a child aged 4, 3 years ago,  
 has had 3 children. wh estimates 3 days

Born in Brighton & attended by a currag there. Suffered bronchitis, the  
 least cold flies to throat - so since a child. Now has a little  
 cold, sneezes when asleep. Cheek sensitive - nasal phlegm in the  
 mornings. Not much thinner - habitually constipated. Is very  
 nervous sided. No cough. Tendency to rheumatism behind the  
 right shoulder, some weeks, at night.

Large Vein large & reddish tonsils, & relaxed Musc Mem to the  
 larynx. Epigl normal. Lump in neck at right side of com-  
 mencement of trachea. Causes some dysphagia - not tender, there  
 only 1 week. Magnesia food - Spicy of In at night wh  
 immediate comfort. Flatulent, but appetite good.

Hydr Perm 8r 45  
 Cam-Lact 8r 8  
 Spt. car. ant 3r  
 2 car. Co. 3r  
 Francis Van 3r  
 Syraut 3r  
 Spt. car. ant 3r

Hydr Perm 3p  
 Cam-Lact 3r  
 Spt. car. ant 3r  
 Spt. car. ant 3r  
 Spt. car. ant 3r

o mag. t. d.

Dec 5 Throat much better, tonsils less swollen, had no colds since, likes the med, it agrees well. But has cried a good deal, and the lump in the neck is more prominent & distinct & sticks out. Going to Bath for a week.

M. W. Seigal } Dr Jodin }  
 Gray of Dr wh Seigal as before } of paint the lump -  
 which she says did her so much good - Came with her mother

Jan 26 Is very much better. But had a bad throat 2 days at Bath - Lump in neck has much subsided, & has no dysphagia. Is not so nervous. Tonsils much smaller, & have them smoother & healthier. M. W. Seigal to neck, pale shiny.

Jan 26. Her mother & she was well, & no saw that the winter had that the lump in the neck was still present. But her in the throat.

Nov 20 Mr Geay (9.233) told me he would was B to consult me

339 Paralysis of the Gullet from Lead?

Mr Wm Tomkins, age 56, brought me Novem 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886 by  
Mr Jas Hadson F.R.S. 46 Clifton Rd East, St Johns Wood.  
Employed in <sup>Red</sup> Lead works at Shrewsbury this month has been  
swept at times from the dust. Mr Hadson who lived at one time  
in the same place, has known it to give rise to cancer.

Dysphagia 3 months, can take only teaspoonfuls of fluid.  
It commenced gradually; not subject to sore throats, & always  
had fair health. It has now affected his voice for at times  
he can scarcely speak. Is now a little husky. Last 20<sup>th</sup> in  
night in Texas - a bit of not swallowing well. Poking a bit  
he passed & he was told he wd not live 3 months -

Pain in right arm pit. No tenderness nor swelling abt neck.  
Early sudden spasm - extreme relax<sup>n</sup>. 2 days of near  
memb: of faces & legs - slighter, partial palsy -

Some mischief behind Cricoid cartilage. Spec of Fish Siegel  
by Am Ind 306  
am Bout 3  
It am cont 3  
Apr - ad 307 1/2  
by Pat Bout 36  
am Fin  
Apr 307 1/2  
Apr - ad 307 1/2  
P. may t. d. I. m. se.

28<sup>th</sup> I passed my stomach pump bougie without any ob-  
struction, beyond the spasm of the oesophagus in holding it



firmly as it descended towards down. Therefore there is no actual  
 stricture, nor any ulcer<sup>+</sup> any where. He has no malignant ap-  
 pearance either. 'Tis possible this may, be false from lead as Mr  
 Rodson suspects too. In my made an id p. xij

Pt gave - Wine, egg &c. + Gt an ant 3ij.

He has been able to swallow better since last being here,  
 both of fluids & solids in small quantities -

See line

All of his teeth were affected at their junction with the gums, without any  
 decay 5. 67 I gave my opinion of the case by letter to Mr John D  
 Harries of Dargdale, Shrewsbury, in reply of his of 4th - &  
 admin bougie evry other day & Nutrient enemata

341

Mr Walter Vaughan aged 18<sup>2</sup>, born on Novem 28<sup>th</sup> 1866 by his father, at page 86.

A fine tall fellow fair eye, power fast, but from his strength was formerly under Dr G. P. Williams. Some excoriation of the bladder, has taken P.O. and bitters. Disease lay chiefly in throat. Williams said. Always has a cold, snuffling & hoarseness - occasionally wheezing. Makes a great noise when asleep. [Throat quite dry]

Larynx, persistent epistaxis, cause of all, throat relaxed & flabby; Chest perfectly sound in every way.

1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10

1/2 Pot Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10  
 1/2 An Ind 8 or 10

C. may his die

Intended for Civil Service -

343

Mr Charles Keame <sup>Junr, at</sup> ~~and~~ 38, consulted me Novem 28<sup>th</sup> 1866  
for hoarseness, with his wife, recom<sup>d</sup> by Mr Edward Garroway  
surgeon, of Faversham, Kent.

Voice hoarse, off 2 or something like 3 years. Sometimes tis clear  
& smooth at others had; been so now the last 4 mos, since  
June. Not so bad as tis now - no cough nor emaciation, in  
fact has gained flesh - Nerves & tris Dept up expect<sup>d</sup> but cant  
not Rheumatic - Is much out of cloas & picture of health.  
Larynx - Throat congested, relaxed & flabby, velum disposed to  
be pendul & would long & fleshy - tonsils The right aryte-  
noid cartilage is ulcerated with top & quite sore, there is  
all the rest of the larynx quite normal - V. C especially so.  
I know not any wh immediate relief, & all but of voice to an  
smooth natural tone. No dysphagia, always better after  
eating.

Indicate emolent

4j an Sud 8r 8  
an Bromid 8r 48  
3j an ant 3ss  
3j an ant 3ss  
3j an ant 3ss  
C. may t. d.

Pod Bent 3j  
alm 3ij  
En Saef 8r 6  
Zinc 3j  
3j an 3ss  
p. m & e

29<sup>th</sup> wrote an ep believ<sup>g</sup> & admin<sup>d</sup> but any g. r. n 3d with some  
12 Decem Is much better, but the hoarseness still occurs. I

345

Omit mix & gargle for the period -

found the ulcer over aysternal healed, & the throat better, but re-  
moved the end of the trachea with my little blinding -

13<sup>th</sup> made to Mr. Sarany & found a cold Sol but very 3 or 3i after 3 day,

Feb 15<sup>1867</sup> Not nearly so well the last week or two, good deal of pain. Run-  
ning up the <sup>2</sup> sides of the neck. Voice hoarse & husky, but not badly so -

He speaks much out of doors. Lary - Fauces relaxed, uvula well & soft -  
V.C. normal, but left regulator behind & upwards swollen, red &  
sarcoid. Right cartil flattened, whilst the right is prominent -

Shows that any who inhaled a dose of p. the voice became smoother  
& natural. Spuz of Zn after wk Solgel. Use it his die w/ Clacho -

25<sup>th</sup> Is certainly much better, voice smoother & with more tone  
about. Gets hoarse if much talking out of doors. Intumescence of larynx  
looks better, redness & swelling less, but a sort of flap like  
movement of left regulator, & indistinct aysternal chattering.

Shows that any x Pt Spuz of Zn  
prescribed it 9. 1 or 2 days - & throat. Knee swollen

May 27. Was quite well up to a few days ago, when he caught cold on  
the sudden change, with a return of the hoarseness. His voice before it  
was natural though not strong out of doors. Lary some congestion  
of larynx & yellow pteryg appearance of left aysternal.

by Am Lark 808 Pt Allen gargle w/ 3ij W Regard  
in Band 824 Zn Spuz w/ Baigel & use it daily, ter.

30 Sult 804  
4th Am at 27  
W Cad Co at 27  
27 am at 30  
Apr at 30  
c. may. t. d.

Continued at 423

Mr Thos Andrews Ulthwait, aged 20, sent me Novem 29th 1866 by his mother, from Buckingham, Bucks.

She came to me with Miss Lloyd Feb 6. p 266.

Her son is going to So America to farm sheep. & suffers a good deal. Throat is constantly sore, once a month, generally from one tonsil which becomes swollen, has been much treated in Germany. Any cold flies to the throat, not the nose, & is painful & sore - not rheumatic; breath fair, appetite good, eat, vegetables, & slops - the German fashion.

Left Very Enlarged tonsils, the right is sore and excoriated.

Throat relaxed, epiglottis normal. Spray of 3 wt Seigel

℞ Am Sod gr iiii

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ss

Am Bromid gr 24

℞ Am ℥ij

℞ Sp. Am. Stron ℥ij

℞ Fer ℥ij

℞ Tr. Card Co ℥ij

℞ Am ad ℥ij

℞ Sp. Surt ℥ss

p. n. & c

℞ Quac ad ℥ij

c. may t. d.

No apparent Chest disease, altho his eldest brother at the Cape of Good Hope is said to be delicate about the Chest.

Dec 7 His throat is altogether very much better, the tonsils have diminished, the throat is firmer & more braced up, and the larynx and trachea are well seen. He feels better too.

347

He has been a bit of a sard in packing for his Laundry -  
He ordered the spray of Zn wt Sulph, and I presented  
his mix & sample in a concentrated form, of 6 drops,  
so that he would have a supply to go on with at the  
end of his Laundry. & 2 boxes of Pil Rh Co.

His mother & eldest sister came up with him 7<sup>3/4</sup> pm.  
<sup>1867</sup> His mother said they had heard from him 3 or 4 times and he  
was very much better in every way -

<sup>1870</sup> Jan 19 In Times of to day was the death of Henry Andrewes Ulthwatt, on 13th  
at 11, Hanover Square, eldest son of the Rev E. A. Ulthwatt, rector of  
Foscote, Bucks, aged 29. The brother of my patient.

<sup>1871</sup> Aug 16 In Times of to day was "On the 14 Aug at Buckingham, after 3 weeks  
illness, Jane Lucy, wife of the Rev Eusebius Andrewes Ulthwatt, rector of  
Foscote, Bucks, aged 67." She was their mother.



Rev. Ed. G. Griffith, <sup>at</sup> age 50, brought home Decem 1st 1866 by Mr  
Call F.L.S.

From affection of the larynx which for some time past has entirely pre-  
vented his taking any part of his Church duties. Keels of Winter-  
know, Cherburgh, no Sabahay. In Contact man. Mr Call sd,  
Difficult to produce voice at all, Cracking and husky. After Valition  
of the voice, it is some time before the voice follows; formerly had stam-  
mering and hesitation & the latter is cured or nearly removed by  
Mr Call. No difficulty in producing a clear tone of voice. Has  
worked for years. 3 years ago the present affection came on grad-  
ually, & 1 year ago was under S. Temple, who used Nitrog, &c. but  
no result. - but who after that he took him to Mackenzie & 2  
was was sent, him, Sam, Nitrog, &c., & all that he did do  
nothing further for him & recommended him to see me. Mr Call put him  
on a discipline of a severe kind. Voice certainly became clearer  
but still hoarse, perhaps a little quicker after valition, but much  
labour with the voice. Mr Sally saw him & was an hour over  
him. He approved of the vocal discipline, he can speak easier  
after the discipline for a little while -

Voice has the peculiar grinding sound as if it was produced by  
inspiration, like Sir Henry Hallan's sister & other men I have  
seen.

349

and depends upon cerebral influence sending on the nerves supplying some of the special fibers of the thyro system muscles.

Such nothing wrong as I expected, & as Mackenzie found. But the entire fauces was raw, thick, congested, & swollen & the tongue large.

4 An. 2nd <del>804</del> 804	Sp. of 3n wt Seigel.	Had taken
An. 2nd 8164	4 Pal. 2nd 3p.	much
Sp. ac. cut 3i	4 Al. 3p.	had got
W. 2nd 3i	Sp. 3p.	wt no
W. 2nd 3i	Sp. 3p.	effect
1867 Apr. 2nd 3p 3p 3p	J. M. & Co.	

Feb 27. Mr Griffith's health has certainly much improved, & his fauces look a great deal better, with very much less irritation, yet still there is some resistance and spasm at the back of the tongue. His voice is about the same, no change. And Mr. Call & I thought it best for him to do nothing more for the present, but wait until May, next. What to take the next now & then - fauces less congested - Vocal cords look to be normal -

<sup>1868</sup> June 19 He wrote me on 16th he would like to consult me respecting the removal of the uvula, wholly or in part, as he was under the impression that his infirmity was in great measure due to it. He came today & throat was much congested, memb greatly thickened & uvula long & loose at the end. The tonsils also were prominent, indeed all the faucial structure, seemed hypertrophied. The tongue & other parts were very rigid during examination & the

Language was seen with difficulty. He has always a desire to ex-  
 pectant without the power of doing so, but is easier when  
 he can. Emetic relieve his voice, so does salivary at sea.  
 The voice is the same as before, but comes easier on just ex-  
 ertion, going up stairs, reading the lessons &c. face still  
 much congested. General health good in every respect.

By Ann Bromil 3j  
 Spiritus ad 3vj  
 C. mag. t. d. for  
 2 weeks -

By Allen 3j  
 Spiritus ad 3vj  
 f. m. &c

July 3 His speech is certainly better, & the face less congested,  
 throat very much improved, yet I took of the end of the  
 uvula with a single cut, followed by little or no bleed-  
 ing. He feels pain & straining in his belly, usually in en-  
 deavouring to speak. omit med now.

10th On the whole his voice better, & the throat looks well, the  
 end of uvula not quite healed. applied Sol but not very hot.

To Resume the Prison of Am King who agreed well with him.  
 Ung. Bellad 3i To smother tobacco pipe, &  
 to margins of diaphragm with fal Stomach 3ij

In his letter of the day before, 9th, he says one remarkable Cir-  
 cumstance in his case has always been the intermittent nature  
 nor can he in any way account for these alternations. Sometimes he  
 has been comparatively almost well, and able to take his Church

Continued at 371

Miss Russell, aged 11, I was called for here Decem 2<sup>nd</sup> 1866 at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  Am Sunday. Note from Mr W. Blason, Surgeon, Edgeware become at once case of diphtheritic laryngitis. 6 miles from old Kildare Gate & 8 p Marble Arch.

I got into a cab & was there in  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an hour. The child, a nice little girl was first taken ill on Monday previous, with sore throat &c, followed by distinct exudation of the pharynx, & was going on tolerably well up to yesterday, when laryngeal symptoms set in, which today got so alarming, that he immediately sought for aid. Indeed he had done tracheotomy as I entered the room, but the child was almost asphyxiated from blood & membrane in the trachea & so urgent was the case, that he lent me his knife & I cut the skin upwards, & divided the trachea further upwards & held it open with my 2 fingers until the bleeding was stanch'd & she cd breathe better. She rallied so, as to come too, & breathe with comfort. Occasionally however, we had to take out the tube, & with forceps pull out several pieces of false membrane. She had a little sleep, took wine & water & rallied considerably. Nevertheless now & then there was dyspnoea from the false membrane - in the evening I found the air entered the chest part, as she lay on her left

side, yet as the weather was hurried, the police very quick, I  
 justly found death during the night. I staid to dinner at Mrs  
 Blosson & met his wife, I left in my cab for home which I  
 reached at 2 past 9. The family had recently lost 2 young chil-  
 dren & nearly a 3<sup>d</sup>, there was a 4<sup>th</sup> at the point of death.  
 Some throat affection attacked all, even the parents - Attrib-  
 uted to the peculiar, damp & unhealthy soil -  
 The Mr Blosson told me the little girl lived until next morn-  
 ing when she died. Before death he removed a great piece  
 of exudation from the trachea. Another child is down too.

Mr Jones, age 46, consulted me Decem 4<sup>th</sup> 1866. Is an  
 engineer in Dean St, a washing man in Dean St.  
 Complaint commenced with hoarseness nearly 5 years ago. As soon  
 as the winter comes on, he coughs all night, & nothing expectorated  
 like a little white raring. & so the last 8 or 9 days -  
 Foggy & cold weather do not affect him, but a cold does. He thinks  
 it's the uvula. Always a tickling sensation. Appetite & general  
 health is good. Throat gets dry if he is in a passage. Sneezing  
 relieves his head. In the morning he feels as if something lay at the  
 hyoid bone. As soon as he gets a drop of tea it goes away &  
 he is better. No rheum<sup>m</sup> nor other illness. Is very careful, &  
 yet takes no beer, but hearty sometimes. Voice good.  
 seen under Dr Hastings, Sir W Ferguson & others.

Large dreadful large fleshy uvula & general hypertrophy of  
 all the structures of the throat.

I cut off the thick fleshy end, & a little bleeding after -

by Am Brownid 8r 24

an 8r 8r iii

It can be

off an ant and

repaired ad 3/07 m

C. may. his die -

He has suffered so much  
 at night especially as to  
 wish for death. Some  
 times. & although poor he  
 found up his pines & see me

11th Co a different man altogether, can breathe, sleep, & eat in comfort - Coughs a little at night which is now a touch of Catarrh. end of Wound nearly healed, but still sore. Was under Dr. Watson for 12 mos at Ft. St. in Bloomsbury H. who sd twice specific, but disliked.

By Am Barnard 8r 24

Am Lod 8r 4

Vin Speerac 3r

W. Sang 3r

W. Camp Co 3r

W. P. 8r 36

Apr - ad 20r 1u

C. May

t. d

By Am Barnard 8r 24

Am Lod 8r 4

Vin Speerac 3r

W. Sang 3r

W. Camp Co 3r

W. P. 8r 36

J. M. & C

Mr Charles Lee, aged 62, consulted me Decem 4th 1866. Is an architect in Whitehall Place No 3

Last autumn was very ill, from pressure on the brain & thought disease of lungs & windpipe. He went to Egypt. 4 days after his return came back quite exhausted. he got well but lost his memory of past events. When away he was carried about as he was so exhausted, thin & delicate. Was away 4 mos. Memory now as good as ever. I thought it suffered from, & I suppose pressure on the brain. Shillitoe attended him at Putney. Always lead an active life. wt 9 st 5 or 6 lbs. Can walk, blow the flute & sing. wh. no inconvenience. But he feels there is something wrong with his throat. After he has had cough from the throat, bits of tough phlegm occur in morning. & in night too he cannot tell if it is got up. Voice & looks good.

Lungs a little congestion of sides of the lungs, all the rest normal. Wants long & cold & esped little pendant. 1 ps of little phlegm is what he gets rid of

by Am Bunt 8r<sup>24</sup>  
 in Card Co  
 Spt am cut out 3j  
 spr ant 3j  
 spr ant 3j  
 C. mag. + d.

by Post Bunt 7p  
 alm 3j  
 Spt 3ij  
 Spt 3ij  
 f m & c



24th He is certainly much better, fauces less relaxed, uvula  
firmer, but still too long & loose; epigl. more up. He thinks  
his foot in the throat. Almond his Mixture

1867 14 June -

made Pr. Am 3p Tr Card Co 3p

October 18. His general health much improved, can sing still & has  
a good voice, plays on the flute. Is so much better than he used to be  
stronger, firmer, &c. Has a little cough from the stomach & phlegm  
in the morning. Large Larynx & epiglottis normal - all  
depended on a loose, long & watery end of the uvula, which  
I snipped off, & no bleeding at all followed - G. Polk Brand

Nov 1 Is quite well in every respect, the uvula  
has well healed, & his huskiness is gone. He  
can moreover now sing with comfort &  
no obstacle -

Alm aa 3p  
Tr Mynah 3p  
Glyn 3p  
Sp ae Epigl

g. m. & e

<sup>1869</sup> March 4 Irritation about throat at root of neck, cough at him 2 was,  
grey phlegm in morning, then yellow & now frothy & easier, all day more or less  
every hour or so, no pain, still a nasty cough. Followed attack of influenza  
Last night relaxed & secret of the follicles of true membrane of fauces & Trachea, larynx  
& epigl. quite normal - used spray of Dr. W. Clarke with benefit.

Little foot hanging about him.  
Nothing hurt in the chest -

Alm 2ad 8r 12  
Tr Camp Co 3p  
Vin Specie  
Etch Chlor aa 3p  
Net pot 8r + r  
Tr Am 3p  
Sp ae Epigl

Continued at 53

Miss Louisa Dambrell, aged 26, sent me Decem 5<sup>th</sup> 1886 by  
 her aunt from Burton Crescent. Fine looking girl, with a  
 dusky complexion. <sup>was under care brotha of Dr Martin of</sup>  
<sup>Ventnor, who gave her a tonic.</sup>  
 Resides at Cones, I of Wight, same under my old patient clark  
 John Davids. Throat been relaxed for 12 months, it swells  
 up in the damp, great deal of mucus. <sup>for 5 weeks.</sup> but air was applied &  
 coughs morning & evening occasionally. No dyspnoea. but the  
 breathing hurts at night. pain in left side, back of neck &  
 down left arm, & left side of chest in front. Not got thinner.  
 Been suffering from neuralgia. Very bad last 3 months.  
 Large white lump she says at bottom of gr tonsil. General health  
 good in all other respects. General health good in all other respects -  
 was very well up to age of 12. House close to the Sea. Cant  
 sing, had to give it up - Great deal of expectoration of hard white  
 curdled lumps, without any cough. Has always complained of  
 throat & chest. Brother asthmatic & under Dr Walsh  
 East winds always catch the throat  
Chest No apparent disease, but a cardiac functional bruit, is  
 heard pretty well over - breathing clear, no dulness. Dr S.  
 Martin of Ventnor sd there was a little thickening in bronchi  
 but there is none. Was rec<sup>d</sup> to come to me

4 am Tod 8/14.

An Bunt 3/4

Sp an ant 3/4

W Card Co 3/4

Sp ant 3/4  
Apr ad 3/4 m

C. mag  
his ter  
we die.

4 Not Bunt 3/4

Alum 3/4

Spum 3/4

Apr ad 3/4 m

f. m & e

358

Laryngeal fauces, rough, sandy & granular. a very sore and irritable throat. Uvula has been long but is more up. no disease of the larynx. Appetite has been good.

21st Throat no better, is perpetually sneezing, if she goes from 1 room to another. Much secretion of mucus from the top of the palate, same as if she had a cold in the head. Still does not agree with her. Not had neuralgia since being here. Throat looks better, but is still granular.

Heartburn 2 w/ 5, not had it before for 12 mos. - Spew, of 2 or 3 seeds

4 am Tod 8/14

An Bunt 8/12

W Card Co 3/4

W Card Co 3/4 c. mag

Sp an ant 3/4 t. d

Sp ant 3/4

4 am Tod 3/4

Ashit did 4x

Spum 3/4

Apr ad 3/4 m

f. m & e

3rd day

Sp an ant C

Sam de Colgan

inhaler 3 to a day

wh cleans mouth.

1864 Apr 3

Better in herself & so is the throat. She feels it swell sometimes. It looks better but a few red dots or pimples are seen in front of the tonsils. Sargle suits her well

Sol hitay to fauces.

to be repeated daily 3/4 sol

Spew, of 2 or 3 seeds

1864 May

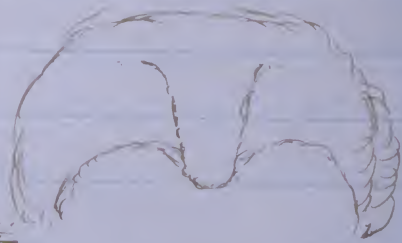
May done 1 or 2 bottles

Looks better

Mr Freat Green, aged 20, lost me Decem 5th 1886 by his  
mother & Mr Caldclough of Queen Cus<sup>t</sup>, Pr of Walls Road,  
Haverstock Hill - They live at Westestham in Kent.

Is a healthy looking young man & feels perfectly well.  
But his voice has been affected  $\frac{1}{2}$  year, i. e. like one  
whose voice is breaking at the age of puberty - He cannot speak  
loud, sometimes not at all, it is muffled - No cough nor  
rhinitis - He has trem frequently - No power over the voice -  
It is rather an acute voice, & is a case of partial deploma-  
phonia - Cannot alter his voice an octave without squeak-  
ing. It is evidently breaking from the occasional hoarse sand  
heard -

Early may wide velum, with a wide flat  
wound absorbed in it - as per sketch -  
Congestion generally of parts around the epiglottis  
causant, & a dome shaped epiglottis



By Am Ind 8r<sup>3</sup>  
Am Bond 8r<sup>26</sup>

At an ant 3i

In Card Co aw 3i

Sp am 3p

Apr ad 3p

C may lister me  
die

By Pat Bud 3p

Am 3p

Sp 3i

Apr ad 3p

f. n. e

Spay of 3r wh Feigl

360

Mr W. Blasco, <sup>at</sup> 28 <sup>surgeon</sup> Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1866 consulted me about himself. with said that, after attending the case of the little girl with diphtheria at page 357.

He was much alarmed about himself & depressed

Saw a few patches of superficial ulcer<sup>n</sup> on the back of the pharynx, but no exudation. The fauces must be relaxed. 2<sup>nd</sup> day of sore throat, w<sup>th</sup> some dysphagia. Sol hit aq freely w<sup>th</sup> immediate relief.

Sol pot gr in doses c<sup>o</sup> Prax & p<sup>o</sup>gle Cl pot c<sup>o</sup> S<sup>o</sup>l  
& repetition of hit aq locally.

10<sup>th</sup> He wrote he was very bad, & I went to see him. There was dysphagia w<sup>th</sup> solids, not fluids. The left side of the neck was swollen, from partial strumps, & that side of the throat was also swollen. The epigl<sup>o</sup> was a little tumefied, but the larynx uninflamed, & the face good & clear. pulse 112, due to Paul wine taken as a support. Countenance clear. Fauces relaxed, & membrane swollen - no ulcer nor exudation. Sol hit aq freely.

W Fer Mur  
ac wcl dil  
Pot chlual  
S<sup>o</sup>l  
g. b. h

S<sup>o</sup>l of warm water &  
Pr Pot, cl 3i S<sup>o</sup> 3ij - Ho 3ij  
Lin Bul cl Suf to painful neck  
Bran poultices - Good soups &c.

on 11th

382

12th Mrs W wrote he had passed a wretched night a lot with  
gut pain & discomfort all day. Had mixed coffee - Applied compresses.  
To day, she wrote he had passed a restless night & taken nothing for he  
cd not swallow for the pain - I went to see him, & found an abscess  
forming behind the left side of the chest, the throat generally swollen, reddish  
& gelatinous, with some oedema of epiglottis giving rise to constant  
hawking of mucus & sickness - Saw him on emetic of Dr Fuly.  
Poultice to left neck. Barks etc at night - Enema - Jay of oil of Castor.

14th He wrote me 10.30 am that suddenly a change took place  
and low down in the throat yesterday, & he can now swallow by  
mouthfuls at a time. He feels all right now but is weak

Mrs Smithett, act 22, consulted me Decem 8<sup>th</sup> 1886. Living  
 1 yr at Leyton, Essex. 3 years before in London & before I of Wight.  
 3 years saw throat. Chest said to be affected by S<sup>r</sup> Pickett of  
 Leyton in Essex, but she thinks it is her throat. Has a great  
 deal of expectoration, at first was colourless, now more like the  
 white of an egg. If she talks much she has a cough, it often  
 comes on suddenly & very severely. Has a salt taste in mouth.  
 Appetite & general health good again. S<sup>r</sup> Pickett thought she  
 had cataplexy some time ago from the cough which exhausts  
 her very much. Has got very much thinner. House is dry  
 but neighbourhood is damp, she still knows her chest is bad.  
 If she drinks something, but quick, it stops the cough and  
 prevents it. She thinks she has the cough from indigestion,  
 especially as it occurs after a meal. Generally good expecto-  
 ration in morning. Cough is severe & spasmodic. Catamenia  
 regular, but she is pale. Had some rheumatism in leg & hip  
 for a day or two & some neuralgia of face. Been allowed a good  
 deal. Yawns a good deal & is uncomfortable after meals. Some-  
 times goes 2 weeks without a cough. His name a dull day but  
 not a fine. Gets nervous & head beats fast. Throbbing in the head -  
 pain at back of eyes. Frequently waking at bottom of neck or lying down.



By Am Bred 8r 36  
 An East 8r 36 C. mag  
 At an out 3r t. d  
 W. W. V. M. 2r  
 W. Card Co 2r  
 At an out 3r Agm 2r 30r

By Pat Red 3r 364  
 An 3r  
 At an out 3r  
 W. W. V. M. 2r  
 W. Card Co 2r  
 At an out 3r Agm 2r 30r

Chest. No apparent disease or excessive effort, but, great weakness.

Lark. General relaxation of entire throat & face.

Spicy of In at Seigel. The Med. did her just good for a time, but March 4 was thrown back from large doses of strychnine by Dr. Peckell which produced twitchings. Cough severe on rising in the mornings. F is lower down. Digestion bad just now - headaches fine, smiles before the Catamenia 2 or 3 days, g. mense. Is stronger, waterketter, difficult expectant - throat gets very dry at night - Appetite very good. Takes no ol. work. since being here. Skin tender as if burnt.

Lark. Throat looks better in every way, some congestion of trachea - As the last purple caused, with smarting & cough. To have Hydran but 3r Acet nit del 4r 4r Glycer 3r S. n. d. e. Apr 20 30r  
 By Am Bred 8r 24  
 An East 8r 3  
 At an out 3r  
 W. Card Co 3r  
 W. W. V. M. 2r  
 W. Card Co 2r  
 At an out 3r Agm 2r 30r  
 W. W. V. M. 2r  
 W. Card Co 2r  
 At an out 3r Agm 2r 30r

14th She writes the throat caused a coppery bitter taste, & I write back to put her far through the W. Lang, to 11 Albany Road, Leyton.

Miss Thomas, aged 53, consulted me Dec 10th 1886 accompanied by her uncle, 71 Berners St. Recd. <sup>Dr. J. W. Beales Surgeon</sup>. Had inflammation of the pharynx on & off for 12 months, with cough all last winter, & has never been right since. Head is affected, when she coughs sneezes, & pain in back of neck last 2 weeks. At times dysphagia with her saliva, sometimes is hoarse, mouth dry, buzzing in the head, no habitual cough, disposed to neuralgia, sometimes great dyspnoea, & glands now swollen at root of the neck. Sometimes tingling in the throat. Health was fair before all this. Told the name: Querc. affected. Has indigestion, & old complaint was stomach. & been solely treated for it. Thought she wd never get well.

Larynx quiet, relaxation, pallidness, & enlarged & irritated follicles. Uvula rather long & relaxed, with vessels in front - a true case of follicular disease of the throat.

Ryan's Tinct ʒss

An-Lod ʒss

Splanat ʒi

Tr. Cardus ʒij

Syr. Amal ʒss

Styr. ad ʒss

May t. d.

Hy. Pot. Perm ʒij

Alum ʒij

Styr. ʒss

Styr. ad ʒss

ʒ m & c

See Inf et Kellad

used no spray - she had had not any

Had agonizing pain in trachea on stooping when at St. Lemons in Septem

Told her she would be well by Christmas  
Her Uncle had his Wound cut off some years ago by Dr. Peper & it  
swelled dreadfully after it. He then went to Dr. Astley Cooper who ordered  
a couple of Coffees & which quickly cured him for ever.

28th Throat is much better, and the dysphagia is gone. Has a  
Cough & it hurts her head. glands still swollen on each side of neck  
of neck. Singing in the ears still. Passes much Urine at night after  
bad night, tongue sometimes sore, & mouth constantly dry. Pyrosis last  
Sunday; & has fatness while eating. Throat looks much better -

Th. Am. Bromid 848

Mon - last for 8

Sat 13<sup>th</sup> last for

St. Gayle

Lin Camp for neck -

C. May Sgt an ant 3j  
t. d. W. Camp Co. W. H. V. Van der 3j  
1867 Sgt an ant 3j, Apr 20 3j 1/2

Still Wine somewhat

feels much, but  
pulse is better

30 January Under a S all this month; appetite indifferent, dysphagia, going  
up stairs, still taking still & genuine. Bad cough & pains in her  
head & neck. Cough is hard & dry & tickling, & throat she says.  
Larynx, pharynx, granular & enlargement of trachea - Sat last day -

W. Camp Co 3iv

W. H. V. Van der 3j 1/2

W. H. V. Van der 3j

Gayle & W. Keener 3j

C. May, but not  
t. d. Sgt an ant 3j 1/2, Apr 20 3j 1/2

Lin Camp for neck -

for neck -

Mrs Jones, aged 41, met me Decemr 11th 1886 by her husband  
 from Westbury. secondly, W. H. Shadland who wrote  
 that about 9 months ago she had a severe attack of In-  
 fluenza accompanied by a very troublesome and obstinate cough,  
 which continued for some weeks. This was succeeded by a  
 broken breast. Great debility, caused with an inability to swallow  
 without pain & a certain amount of difficulty. About a  
 month ago by the advice of a friend & unknown to him she inju-  
 diciously consulted S. Hastings who gave her some "most ex-  
 pensive medicine prepared from the shell of the Tortoise" what  
 what result he need not add. Whilst in Town she contracted  
 a cold and on her return home he found her suffering under a  
 very irritable state of the Trachea which still exists but in a  
 much more mitigated degree. His opinion in the first place  
 was that some mechanical obstruction existed in the respira-  
 tory apparatus, that now, from the mode of speaking & swallowing I con-  
 jectured either the epiglottis or the larynx has become implicated.  
 He withheld any opinion as he was much interested in the case -  
 She looked thin, & had lost  $\frac{1}{2}$  her weight, she can get liquids  
 down but not solids. Her voice is throaty, but otherwise good  
 and at times she has crampy spasms. but no regular cough.

Early - early, showed great alteration & play of surface of the Ovicard cartilage, towards the right side, with much mucous secretion. The epiglottis and larynx were unaffected. Applied Sol but any fruit, as usual.

℥ An Beul 8<sup>o</sup> 36  
 An Lard 8<sup>o</sup> 19<sup>o</sup> C. mag  
 Sft an ant 3j t. d  
 ℥ Card Co 3j  
 Sft an ant 3j  
 ℥ Gum ad 3j m

℥ alum 3i  
 Gum Sulph 8<sup>o</sup> 12 j  
 Ferri Sulph 8<sup>o</sup> 14 Scape  
 Sft an ant 3j  
 ℥ Gum ad 3j m

12<sup>th</sup> Is a little better, & applied the Sol but any time which she did not feel so much as yesterday. Says she has had no cough beyond the last 3 weeks & feels it to come from the throat. For fully 1 week has repeatedly spat up quantities of mucus from the throat - For 3 weeks has had swelling of the part of the neck, quite hard below on either side of the trachea. has used Tr Lard bit. Made alum 3i in purple - 2<sup>d</sup> 1 month since she was able to swallow any solid food, could take a little bread & butter before that. Had much trouble with her teeth, the plate of which irritated the parts beneath the tongue.

13<sup>th</sup> Swallows better & less irritation takes a little bread in her soup & neck is softer, great diminution of saliva. The swelling in the neck followed the use of Tr of Lard & did not precede it. ℥ ac Hel dil 3i  
 ℥ Card Co 3ij  
 Sft of 3<sup>o</sup> wt Sapt. Sol Lard once C. Min lvs d. Sft an ant 3j m

14<sup>th</sup> She can swallow better & ate some solid food yesterday, but passed an indifferent night. Neck not so swelled nor so hard. French

369 tickling on throat last night. No pain but inability to swallow.  
ulceration is less, but is some swelling of tissue: Membr:  
not any his lost. & Speag of 3m after with Seigel.

18th Throat is better & sore only in 1 part, but she is very weak from  
a cold. Not able to get any food down today from the weak-  
ness. Good deal of irrit<sup>n</sup>, but not so much expectant<sup>n</sup> unless of phlegm.

Large discharges and redness of membrane behind the cricoid extending to  
the arytenoids upwards. Voice not so throaty. 4 Am-Bud 3p

Omit mix & former gargle - pulse is 8. 3m Sulf 80iv

Milk, egg & brandy. better saepe 4p and 307m

20th felt quite well yesterday, excepting the throat, & swallowed pretty  
well & even better today. Throat not so dry, but is still weak.

Large. Sore in old spot cured with secretum but better.

Stomach tube passed into a stricture but not through it. A large  
catheter did the same. Cystern's Sympathese. Swallowed water  
easier after the tubes - Today semi-solid food. Neck softer.

22nd Had swallowed nothing since she was here, & is very weak, but  
had an Enema of Milk & yesterday which she retained. I tried to pass  
a No 1 Esoph' bougie & a wax urethral bougie, but in vain, for  
although they entered the stricture, they would not go through it. She  
swallowed 2 or 3 teaspoonfuls of Stout with great difficulty.

24th I wrote Mr. Sharland on the Case & on 26th he wrote she reached  
home on afternoon of 24th much exhausted & died at 11 Am on 25th. The  
termination was more sudden than he had anticipated.

W Wood

Continued from page 237

1/2 Ad. Bud gr 24 c. mag Pt purple sand die -  
 7/2 Chick Fix t. d. damp never affects him, but  
 " Card Co 5 1/2 ex af. much exertion a hard work  
 " Colchester 5 1/2 - does  
 Apr. destitute ad 3 1/2 in

Studied at Dr Leffersons old type - John is modified from me for the first time  
 1866  
 May 7 His voice has been stronger, especially in the cold weather,

now more numerous & sooner about it. Health perfect. Taken some  
 four months - Last shows all well  
 except a little flap of web remaining  
 from false card, left, behind -

Pt Alum purple -

1/2 Alum gr 18  
 1/2 In Self gr 9  
 Eau de Cologne 3 1/2  
 Apr. ad 5 1/2 in  
 for spray 9. 2. d. -

Rw Ed. J. Griffith from 350

duties & to converse with ease and comfort and this improved state has  
 continued for weeks together. Then he has relapsed & the relapse has con-  
 tinued for several successive weeks. For some weeks past he has been in the  
 latter state. The following are worthy of note, as he says they seem to favour  
 my theory, that his malady is owing to spasmodic contraction of the muscles  
 engaged in vocalization, rather than relaxation of the same. He has invari-  
 ably found himself better after violent vomiting, as in sea sickness,  
 and also when he has taken cold, which has flown to the throat, as well as  
 after violent exercise of the voice in the open air, in each case, he presumed,  
 upon the principle of the muscles becoming relaxed and so facilitating the  
 vocalization. Generally speaking he has found less effort in conversing or  
 taking duty in the morning than in the afternoon and invariably so upon  
 an empty stomach than after a meal. He has moreover almost invari-  
 ably found stimulants as wine or beer to be prejudicial to him.  
 He asked 1<sup>st</sup> as to the inhalation of medicated steam or pulverised fluid.

2<sup>nd</sup> The smoking of stramonium

3<sup>rd</sup> The application of leeches or blisters to the neck or behind the ears

4<sup>th</sup> The excision of the tonsils.

In his husband's youth he had frequent attacks of quinsy, the  
 last of which when an undergraduate at Cambridge nearly cost him  
 his life. For nearly 30 yrs however he has not had a return of the complaint.



372

Miss Henrietta Thomas Uthwart, aged 19, on Decem 11th 1866  
her mother consulted me. She was not pueral.

8 months delicate - Croup several times - positively always very  
delicate. Had pertussis, caught cold, & almost congestion of chest,  
then quinsy. She wants her bed room window to be aired in damp  
or foggy weather. Got a little cough - bronchitis included to be abstruse  
but not so now. Never wears a low dress. Every care has been  
taken of her. She dares not have her up to town in the winter -  
Sometimes her bed room window is not open for 3 weeks. General health  
is pretty good, but easily catches cold - appetite good. Chloroform  
suits her & agrees well. Catamenia regular. No indigestion -  
Tonsils are enlarged & very liable to take cold. Sometimes  
but not often, is dyspeptic of the throat. Not thin.

By Am Bronid ʒi

Am Bud ʒi

ʒl am lml ʒi

ʒi ʒyos ʒi

ʒi ʒurint ʒi

ʒi ʒur ad ʒi ʒi m

ʒi ʒur ʒi

ʒi ʒur ʒi

ʒi ʒur ʒi

ʒi ʒur ʒi

ʒi ʒur ad ʒi ʒi m

ʒi ʒur ʒi die

ʒi ʒur ʒi

Her brother's case is at page 346. She was an 8 mos child.

<sup>1867</sup> April 9th Her mother told me she was very much better.

May 1 I saw her for first time, & found a nice healthy looking girl  
with her mother.

He has a little dysphagia & hoarseness at night & a little 374  
cough after. Breath weak up hill, since pertussis. Some fulness  
of neck in front. Lary epigl normal. but the 2 tonsils have been  
very large & one diminished, irreg<sup>r</sup> from above downwards. Would  
small. Sal Tannin - Pt purple in m.

Pt Mize - substituting Ecoul health fairly good -  
Dr Cardo 3; for Dr Wyas - his die has ear tied up -

## Frances

Miss Wignall, over 30 yrs, consulted me Decem 14th 1886 accom-  
panied by her Uncle Mr Pearse, Aug R N & his wife.

Is the dau of Rev Wm Wignall, Incumbent of St Saviour's Ch  
Bamber Bridge, nr Preston. Very stout & of active habits.

Suf from a cough for several years, at one time apparently caused the  
relax<sup>n</sup> of fauces & uvula in particular, at another time it is large  
nasal almost threatening croup and at all times more or less  
increased by the state of her nervous system. She had been  
to Harrogate. He observed lately that the anterior curtain of  
the fauces has an hypertrophied appearance of a dusky, red color,  
with slight ulcer<sup>n</sup> on left side. The cough and general health  
very much as usual but not improved by her stay at Harrogate.  
Is now on her way to Hastings for the remainder of the winter.

Wished her to see me - Has been under him & others. He has tried to  
improve her general health, gives of bit aeg, alum, & Fe sulph.  
Subalid alum, Tannin & bit aeg - Counter irrit<sup>n</sup> &c. By Am &c  
Remedies have not had a fair chance on account of her teaching &  
singing with her father's singers - so wrote J Lawrence Spencer  
to me of Preston Dec 10th - he is at 55 W 60.

Inspection stout, with loose folds of skin about neck & chin.  
Upper singing notes gone. Speech capital. Became stout since the cough

Which she took cold on going into air after singing 3/6  
in the choir.

1st began - lay into the cold air, or damp, or from a warm  
room to a cold brings on the cough. Asthenic has no habitual  
cough - Complexion <sup>fair</sup> - Cheerful but nervous -

Chest exam papers only, in part - rattling <sup>in most sides</sup> heard having sounds  
off the heart - pulse is 80. Larynx & trachea normal.  
but throat much relaxed & thickened, uvula long, flat & gelatinous.

Appetite & digestion good, but has heartburn - Beer agrees with her.  
Smoked Datula for 2 days before coming here, & it has relieved her.

By Am Perain 8v 24	By Dr Bred 3/4
Am Lod 8v iii	Am 2/4
Sp an ant 3i	Sp 3/4
W Card Co 3ii c. mag	Sp ad 3/4
W Sanguin 3/4 f. d	f. n. d. e
Sp an ant 3/4	
Am 3/4	Continue the Datula

18th wrote an W of the case to Dr Weston. Not much to be found to  
account for the cough. Uvula partly cause of it, & certainly loss of higher  
notes. Suggested removal of end of it on her return if not better.

I did not think the cough the result of any pulmonary mischief  
April 17<sup>1867</sup>. The cough diminished materially in January & February -  
but does cough 1st thing in the morning for 1/2 an hour with but little  
expect<sup>n</sup>. Throat is much better, not so much relaxed, the uvula flat  
in part but not so troublesome though still long. Is thinner & better.  
No cough in the day. Larynx, trachea & epiglottis perfect. Weight  
153 lbs Oct 66, now much less. Speaks of 2n ut sup<sup>a</sup> - P. B. B.

377 as before, omitted in Sang. It says also -

It had been of the month 9. 3<sup>rd</sup> day - Came with her uncle -

On Sept 29. 1869 was married at Haylake to the Rev J. Hayes.

Her father was dead -



379 continuously & with a nasty cough. no appetite. with scale  
 he says recommended him. feels weak.

July. Rawness, congestion & relax<sup>n</sup> of fauces, epiglottis is  
 pendant, & whitish secretion like milk under it.

4 Am Laud 8r14	4 Pot Laud 3p.	Wambast
Am Brand 8r12	Alum 3i.	Applied Sol
Splawad 3i.	Spur 3ij	Lad aq
N Carick 3ij c. may	Edm ad 3ij	
Sp aml 3p t. d		
Spur ad 3vj m	f. 3a4 d. m	

July 21 Has a nasty cough, & much phlegm from the throat, due  
 to sandy follicular irritation behind & in front of the velum, with  
 a feeling of dryness, all due to the intense heat. 84° - Uncomfortable  
 applied Sol but aq to fauces, & around it every morning.

4 Am Laud 8r6.	4 Wambast 3i	
Vin Sponae 3i.	Ac but dil 14x4	f. t. d
Por Chlort 3i	Spur 3ij	
Sp aml 3ij. his die	Spur ad 3vj m	

1869  
 July 28 His death was in The Times, as follows  
 "On the 23d July at 71 Berners St, George Perry Esq"



Mr Joseph K... <sup>at</sup> 35, consulted on Jan 4. 1867  
referred by his brother Mr Thomas K...

He writes that he was deaf, throat relaxed, & behind Eustachian  
tubes at fault. Right tympanum free but perhaps too dry.

Deaf 10 yrs in left ear, but only lately in right, thought  
it might have something to do with his throat. Speaks low.  
Had neuralgia of back of the head, cured by extract of a decayed  
tooth, & deafness commenced then. His mother was deaf.  
Health perfect - in every way. Quite free from colds in head.

Early. Complete relax<sup>n</sup> of all the throat & upper larynx. Tongue  
long, thin & pointed, flabby. Left Eustachian tube is  
closed, right is flattened. Ears apparently normal.  
uses bits of alum & such. Smokes rather much.

Prognosis good.

By Am Ind 8r 8r 32  
Am Ind 3r C. mag  
W. Cur Co 3r his die  
Spr ant 3r  
Spr ad 3r 1/2

By Am Ind 8r  
W. Cur Co 3r  
Spr ant 3r  
Spr ad 3r 1/2  
J. M. & Co

381

Rev R P Prichard, at \_\_\_\_\_, consulted me Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 rec'd by Rev W Nelson of Lincoln. Lives at Wilburton, Ely.  
 Not an ordinary sac channel, but thinks it an affection of  
 the Vacci. Rem so long mas. During the summer part  
 of his Wednesday evening walk at rec'd of St Peter of  
 Cambridge in, fr 1 Oct to end of Dec. who furnished 7r for Cl  
 for some album in urine. Looks rather exsanguine.  
 He has a straining & fulness around the neck, but especially  
 on the left side. Sometimes a little gripping or pulling after  
 reading. A strained feeling & sometimes when reading a dis-  
 tressing sensation of fulness about the neck. Loss of tone  
 in the course of the sermon, & towards the end of the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 lesson. perhaps a little liable to slight colds in the head.  
 Digestion not strong, appetite fair, much acidity at times.  
 Talk rickling in morning. Sandy & dry soil, the pen directed

- |                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| by Ann Sad grav        | by Pat Bird 3p      |
| Ann Bond pr 16         | Alma 3p             |
| Stamant 3p             | John 3p             |
| W. Cad Co              | Apr <u>ad</u> 307   |
| W. Muntan ad 3p        | J. M. & C           |
| Syr. Ant 3p            | by Lin Chloaf 301   |
| Apr <u>ad</u> 301      | by Lin Bullad 3p in |
| C. May. his die        | for note            |
| & his still once a day |                     |

383

Larg a little red but no composition. Some loose and flabby but not long. Some verticality of vessels outside of the lacuna. Layer normal. Left three-headed artery at fault.

Mr Garsford, aet 46, consulted me Jan'y 8<sup>th</sup> 1866. Is a  
Surgeon at 29 W<sup>ch</sup> Gloucester Pl, Dorset Square.

Is stoutish. Steam of dinner &c causes irritation & is sort  
of irritable hem. No actual sauciness. Musical amateur  
for many years. Throat gets tired & seems to give way. No  
regular cough but howks up constantly thick viscid mucus  
& this retards him. Twice lost use of his limbs from rheumatic  
fever. Had not once & above sharp. Not very fully affected by  
Serpigilla to throat. Given now & then out of order.

Lang's Compound & thickening of mucous Mem of throat, a sort of double  
but cut would, thick & broad - Larynx & trachea congested  
but not relaxed - Appetite & diges<sup>n</sup> good -

℞ Am Ind gr 8  
Am Brn dr 52  
℞ Mucous dr 3j  
℞ Carb Co 3ij  
℞ Sarspar 3ij  
℞ Gum ʒij  
℞ Gum ad ʒviij ℞  
C. may list ter re die

℞ Pot Brn ʒij  
℞ Alum ʒij  
℞ Gum ʒij  
℞ Gum ad ʒviij ℞  
℞ Gum ʒij

℞ of ʒij Sps Sal Guaiac

384  $\frac{1}{2}$



386 25th Allaythor may much better, voice clear, and feels more comfortable. Early Regulation only, a little relaxed. Still some discoloration of fauces, acute thickening & ulceration is gone - jagged ulcer on right side of tongue. To be touched with solid but very soft Sol. as before to the fauces - may now use Br spray. 1st time of purple - Chrysothor.

April 16 Has been pretty well up to 3 weeks ago, when a slight cold has produced a little faucial congestion & relaxation of the larynx. Voice fairly good, health & appetite good -

My Pot 4nd	8r12		
1st Sol 4nd	39	C. may	Sol Pot reg to fauces & 2. d
7r Card Co	39	his die	pt purple -
Syrant	at 37		
ex. am			

July 16 Has been much better, but a little cold has made his throat uncomfortable. All the old thickening is gone, it is more capacious, but granular & raw on pharynx - To use Sol of but reg. 9. 2. d. & use the mild purple & no spray -





388

31st. Thumb is very much better, more smooth, more natural colour,  
not so sore, nor congested. Is susceptible to infection of nail,  
& a few small spots on hand. In nails made Am. Sod. pr. 4

Specy of Tr as before, w<sup>th</sup> relief. Am. Sod. pr. 16-

On the whole there is a decidedly favourable change. The left  
hand is much less, & not painful.




390



392

There is doubt the tendency of epiphytes is concentrated here -  
Vineyard Demost. - Hybrid Cantaloupe soft.

Mr. Sickman, act 43. consulted me January 28th 1867. Had  
had my horse & performed it to St. Dixon's - also Benfield is his medi-  
cal attendant at Leicester.

Fine portly man, healthy looking. However he says comes a in the  
evening when he reads much, & saw that; is susceptible head &  
saw that, glands swollen in neck; back of fingers seem as if full  
of little pimples & discomfort at the root of the <sup>of neck</sup> ~~toes~~, especially  
when the cold is present. Digestion very bad, everything goes to acid.  
Cannot take any wine - drinks a little brandy & water for lunch and  
dinner. How snoring very much & awakes at night, not formerly -  
has suffered very much for Rheumatism. Lumbago last few  
years. At White, in bathing had a severe attack of it, & it flew  
up to the back of neck & could not move. Lived a fast life  
when young. Has been much abroad, in India, Australia, &c  
His mother was like him; fat, asthmatic & indigestive. Both  
sides very long lined. He has been very flatulent at times; never  
pains in his feet; great dryness of back of pharynx sometimes; per-  
spires too easily - rides on horseback. Heart otherwise good.  
Larynx, pendulous epiglottis, but so hard that the cucullary  
sides must & act like Vocal cords - Larynx normal.   
Sandy granular throat, irritable sharp wounds,

394

1/2 Am Band 8x17  
1 Am Band 8x32  
effluent out 3"  
No sand in  
No fine sand in 3"  
Sprinkler 3/4  
effluent in 3/4

3/4 Part Band 3/4  
Alum 2 1/2  
Flu 2 1/4  
Alum 2 1/4  
F. A. & C. H.

C. may

t. d

disposed to be long. left tonight a little calmer & jugged.  
did not say to it. Christian's of sample of Farnin + Algeen  
Is a has been taking acid tonic - had much - did no good



395

Miss Abigail Frinniby, aet 6, lost her January 29th 1867 by  
her father, recov'd by Messrs Allen, Plough Court.

Mr Unwin recov'd him to St Paget 12 mos ago. Is the eldest of 4.  
Ord of Drifter, is Medical Attendant. A small enter, thin, but  
clear complexion. Speaks thickish. Constantly taking cold. St  
Pleasch canker some time ago - He had been used to much  
Lard. Tonsils greatly enlarged, & meet like 2 balls. Smooth  
& shining. Epiglottis not pendul. Hoarse & husky voice.

Taken medicines which she likes these I don't

℞ Syce Fer. Ind ʒiij  
ʒi bis die

℞ Am. Bul ʒi  
Atr - ʒij

℞ Lin. Sul. Co ʒij

Lin. Bellad ʒij per recte. n. s. m. ʒij

℞ - ʒij  
℞ - ad ʒij

397

Mr J. E. Kemp, act 27, consulted me evening 29th 1867. Is  
 the husband of Miss Baker<sup>at</sup> W. M. Brydson Esq, 5 Whitehall, S. W.  
 Recall, married & said to be incompetent. I thought examined  
 him, with my friend Dr Logan - Testes well being, but  
 rather soft, of fair dimensions - penis small - prostate  
 a little enlarged but soft, for reason, no pain -  
 Stomach & is constitutionally weak. 5 years, at intervals,  
 has had intercourse with women - says he is very nervous.  
 Was fever at Rome 3 years ago, which left him weak -  
 Logan and I thought he could be cured by treatment.

30th He called in for a few minutes - Feb Ditto.

Feb 4 - Emp. Let size 14 to the 14 N Fer Mars 3ij  
 Nue Vom 3ij  
 perineum - N Candk 1480

The ladies are equal - C. mag. t. Syr Simp 3j Ag ad 3vij to  
 I should attend him -

7th A little diarrhoea from fruit. Substitute piceine for Syrap in the  
 mix - E. I rose well - Wax bougie, half in. Much sensib<sup>l</sup> - small urethra

12th Metallic Bougie no 33 near, all the way - much contraction.

15th Do with more ease - 19th Metal Bougie 27 in, & Wax after in -

22nd Metal Bougie 27 for 20 minutes -

March 6. So much better in every way, stays about the time, can  
 walk well &c. Got in no 33 without any difficulty. Pt one

8th Bougie no 33 again retained for a 1/4 of an hour - improving -

15th Same, not the least irrit<sup>n</sup>, difficulty, or abstraction - Pt

21st Better & Better, flesh firmer - Bougie 35 the largest he can take.

25th Bougie 35, easier than before - April 1. Bougie 35, with ease.

April 8. Ditto ditto - 11th Same Bowel opened by letter & 1/4, Cheltenham

20. Is cured in every way - May 7 Bougie 35 as before; is now in the habit of using one himself -

18 Came with his escort. Bougie as before, a little irritability.

August 5 Is quite well in every respect, passes best himself.

1870  
Febur 4. Has been well, but some irrit<sup>n</sup> lately. passed no 35

9 Passed 37 with ease, & no pain a 1/2 in Semi cur 3 1/2

C. may. his die of the virus - April 3. 1/2 of 3 1/2

14 37 again with decided benefit for 15 minutes

19 39 with fairly good ease, but not for quite so long -

10 April He write me a letter from Czochmany, Transylvania

whether he had been suddenly dead after his last visit to me.

1873  
Dec 30 Exam genital organs & passed a Bougie, nothing seemed to be out of the way; penis was small as usual with him.

400

"The Broom," Stone

<sup>Examine</sup> <sup>Exam</sup> Mr. Nicholson, aged 34, brought to me February 6th 1867 by Mr G.H. Stephens, Surgeon of Stone, Staffordshire -

Mr N went on a 1st, being laid down with his patient, who had been ill a long time with a troublesome throat affection.

12 was ago last October a small fish bone lodged in his throat, 1 1/2 inch long, and remained 12 was - Has had great soreness and irritation ever since. Always easier when eating or drinking. He can not read without pain, but has no cough, his voice is good. Solid but dry, was affected & Sal lately -

Exam. Congestion, redness, gelatinous condition of entire fauces, & pharynx, with desquamation amounting to ulceration in last. Epiglottis is pendul, canum, red, watery & a little swollen. Uvula panted & gets very large sometimes. Interior of pharynx is not affected. - Spec of 3 in wh Siegel.

Does not use Croato inhal for 3 mths. never taken food but has been in fair general health, appetite fair, Digestion not best.

- Hy Am Ind 8r8
- Am Ind 8r32
- Opt am ant 3j
- W Card Co 3ij
- Opt am ant 3j
- Hy am ad 3ij

- Hy Ind 3j
- Hy Ind 3j
- Hy Ind 3j
- Hy Ind 3j
- Hy Ind 3j

Sal Ind Aug 9. 2. m -

C. may. f. d -

402 Mr Hopkins wrote he was decidedly better, much less on  
21st section, but still considerably far down & considerable  
secretion of mucus in the morning. And so I gave him  
a flannelly salt of plug in the throat in the morning, coughs  
for 2 or 3 hours before he can get it up, but has no habitual cough.

July. Still some cough of pangs, but much better than it was; the epi-  
glottis has a natural colour though some layers a little relaxed -  
had not seen had any - to do so - Speck of 3n wh. seized. pt  
Had seen of 1st under Mackay who would like to stay a month in town.  
The wools must be cut, to correction -

To use speck of 3n wh. chloride daily for 2 or 3 months -  
March 7th is really wonderfully better. Throat healed up, would form  
secretion of mucus & flannelly plug in the morning gone -  
Epigl. is more up, larynx less relaxed & cupped. Voice good  
but still cannot read along. pt On -

The first day, the had any smarted, but not after -  
April 8 He wrote he was going on well, free from pain, but with a  
little irritation on the top of the sword pipe. I wrote to continue the  
mix a while - but to care the end of the wools must be cut.

June 6. Throat much better in every way, yet I removed the end  
of the wools. His wife was present.

July 12 He wrote his throat had been much more comfortable  
yet far from well, the back covered with a gummy film, giving the  
sensation of a soft substance in swallowing. I was at the sea  
side at Rhyl, N. Wales.

To use "old tubercle bath" 9.1 or 2 days until gummy secretion stops -  
1/2 pain occasly & new patches - To be moderate in smoking. Omit spray for the present.


Continued at 428



6 Bedford Square


Miss Jordan, aet 20, had to me Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1867 by Dr Wolff  
Surgeon of Lower St, & the lady's mother. (See Vol 5. 228)

2 years ago an abscess in left ear formed, it broke & much discharge.  
Had another lately, & constant pain 3 weeks. Ears ache & discharge for  
some time. Been under Marshall, Harvey, & Wether. Sometimes  
much pain & discharge. Hysterical. General health fair

Otoscopy The passage in the ear is reduced to this  from swelling  
of the anterior part of the meatus, the remains of the abscess.  
A little whitish matter exuded, much sensibility within & in front  
of ear. Drum sound. A little swelling externally. A leech applied did  
good. Right ear stopped up with soft wax. Used a little Vaseline-  
Ointment of Zn sulphide to throat & left ear

1/2 Am Ind 808  
Am Band 8032  
At Am ant 30  
Wk as 30  
Lysant 9/11  
Spr 20 1/2 in

Oliver & Water part eye  
2 or 3 drops q. n. in ear -  
ear to be syringed out with warm  
water next morning -  
Poultice over ear at n

c. mag. t. d.  
March 22. Was soon relieved & has gone on very well. The pain dis-  
appeared, the swelling in part of the ear quite subsided from the weight  
poultices & now the passage of the meatus is larger, so that the  
tympanum can be seen.  I removed some lymphoid flakes. The

404

Came with her mother & Mr Wolff.

hears better with the left than the right ear, because the latter is completely stopped up with wax; & altogether the hearing is impaired. I used the Spray of Zinc with Liep. to both ears. No Orange, but the Red Sea may now be reduced. To live upon supporting diet as before.

May 24 Has been in the Country & now looks well, has been taking Cit Fer & Quin - No pain, but still somewhat deaf. Sprung of abscess in left ear is now quite healed, but partially stopped with epithel & wax which I removed, together with some from the right ear. Can hear a watch with both ears - Can't be married shortly.

July 20 Still rather deaf, with a little pain in left ear the last few days. Small head & colour good - Mucous a little thick & hot inside wax - Sprung both ears out. Throat always feels uncomfortable & swells on awakening in morning -

Lin Chloro for part of left ear at n  
before using the poultices -

4 Pot-Boul  
Calom. aa ʒss  
Styr ʒij  
f. m & e

Aug 24. Hearing is considerably better, no pain whatever, health & appetite good. Passage in left ear quite free & clear.

Little or no wax now, but I syringed both ears - Takes plenty of cream - No stool -

Came with her elder sister - omit poultices -

4 Corn-Boul  
Calom. aa ʒss  
Styr ʒij  
edg. ad ʒij  
R. Magn. ʒi  
f. m & e

Novem 14 Health & appetite perfect, eats cream every day, & takes no med. for 3 mos. Is still deaf, altho at times hearing is good. Looks very well. Left ear is closed with a film of wax; left ear is flaky though

Continued at 430.

Muncherjee Pestonjee Setna, <sup>abt</sup> 35, consulted me Feb 13th 1887  
for Throat Cough. Sumner Atherton Club, 27 King St., St James.

Is a Parsee. Cough for 1 year, no expect<sup>n</sup>, says cough is  
for throat - ordered to Nice, & goes to France on 15th. Has  
some affection of the spine, affecting his walking -

Larynx - long & flabby, vocal -  
epiglottis partly paralyzed - throat  
& fauces congested & relaxed -

By Amund 3/4  
Alum 3ij  
St 3/4  
cof ad 3/4  
f. 3 u 4 d.

1415. Remove the end of the trachea with a little bleeding -  
use warm water fomentations, & regulate diet &c -

406

de  
Reda, St

Mr W. Martin, act at 40. Came Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1887 from Mr  
Henry Smith, with a letter of introduction, to explain some  
things he had regarding the Singing Voice, and gain-  
ing a note or two - This he went into - I showed him  
autolaryngoscopy - Is a Frenchman & enthusiast.

Lang, - fine larynx w<sup>th</sup> narrow & short cords, and a lower  
cavity - but a platinum bulb was at the end of his vocal  
which no dbt impaired his singing power -

18<sup>th</sup> Remov'd end of vocal, little or no bleeding, op<sup>n</sup> easy -

19<sup>th</sup> He was in great pain all night & salivated, eased by 1/2 gr Camp in mouth  
immediately - March 11. Lute healed & has gained an extra note -

This evening at 8 I gave him his 1<sup>st</sup> lesson in laryngoscopy &c -

14<sup>th</sup> his 2<sup>nd</sup> lesson - 18<sup>th</sup> his 3<sup>rd</sup> lesson - 1/2 gr purple Potash, 1/2 gr

21<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> lesson - That is much better. 25<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> lesson - Water still

28<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> lesson, more power he has. April 1 7<sup>th</sup> lesson -

4<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> & last lesson. His epiglottis & larynx wonderfully improved.

Aug 14 9<sup>th</sup> lesson - His throat is capitated.

Decem 17 Visited his child with remains of Aphthae - at 5.5

Boltoner Street -

408

Rev. Chas. South. Fullerton, <sup>at</sup> aged 32, consulted me Febry 21st 1867.

Quiddington, under Mr. North's care & Providence at Lincoln.

Taken no duty since October last, did part of a sermon on 1st Dec -  
Voice chokes & trembles & has no power over it. It began as from a cold  
& got gradually worse - never appears. has a swollen feeling, but  
no pain nor cough. Good health, & appetite good - sleeps well -  
Throat gets dry in beginning of read. It chokes then.

Rem of Quiddington since begining of Oct, is other side of Hall. One looks  
Vale of Belvoir - Smokes 1 pipe a day, & smoked very much at Cambridge  
last year, but any &c.

Trachea elongated soft warts - Sore in & slightly congested, but no  
apparent disease, a little relaxed, slight cough from a cold just now.  
Voice is tremulous & desires to show molecular changes -

Cut off part of warts, with no pain, & a little bleedg after -  
by Am had 8 or 10  
use Carb 8 or 32  
M. amant 3"  
M. Carb 3"  
Sp. ant 3"  
C. may - t. d.  
had 3000  
Sp. of 3 in at Seign before op<sup>n</sup>  
had 2 parts after warts has healed  
but not any wound of warts until healed.

4th March He wrote his voice was better than still choking at times.

13th When he cels to read the voice is shaky, wanes in reading than in speaking. Cough in the morning - that is much better. The larynx looks quite normal, vocal will healed, but dispost<sup>n</sup> to relax<sup>n</sup> of the volume. He is probably around throat soon subsided after the operation. Will not do duty till some. Spung of 3rd at Leipzig.

4th 7th Camp Co 3rd

chest disease ad 34"

in special ad 34"

in special ad 34"

in special ad 34"

in special ad 34"

o. may

t. d

It says which he finds beneficial.

May 15 Voice wonderfully better, is clear & distinct & not so tremulous. Took 2 services the other day - Has had a cold 1 week. Says a little cough & relax<sup>n</sup> of fauces. Epigl & larynx quite normal. Been to Bath, when his father is, gouty since 23, now 60 - Mother & sister gouty.

My am and gr 6

am and gr 24

in special ad 34"

in special ad 34"

Leg and 3rd

Apr ad going to

f. may. t. d.

It says -





Stom.

Throat not very bloated

March 4 Throat is better, much so. Spas of 3 after at Leipzig -

6th Voice is much better, can reach the higher notes but the middle imperfect.

Too much spasm & the throat closes up behind - Spas of 3 at Leipzig

1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	Spas of 3 at Leipzig
1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	by Dr Ferris from 1/2
c. mag. 3ij	cc but did not	my & his die ex ay
Widie 3ij	Glycer 3ij	after the matter
1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	1 hour

13th Has had a bad cold, had not affected singing voice. She has less spasm & larynx easier seen. Yesterday, could sing a song but not get the thing, nor voice as strong as it used to be. Feels the cold very much. Expectoration pure, her case.

Spas of not very 1st larynx, & of 3rd <sup>after</sup> Fall, not yet large

20th Speaking voice thick, & a little hoarseness, "acid & cl dil 3ij  
 applied 1st but acy. 2 spas of 3rd at Leipzig - An-Bromid 8r 32  
 Can sing the highest notes, is no spasm of 3rd - 3rd Columbae 3ij  
 the throat now at all, all well seen, & - 1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g  
 the larynx is quite normal & epiglottis, too. A little headache & cold -  
 c. mag. 3ij  
 1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g

October 8 She complains of hoarseness in teacher after singing or speaking & discomfort of larynx in the part of notes are too high. Larynx shows a little relaxation here then & free execution, rather much spasm & dispo<sup>n</sup> below the throat & feeling as if something ought to come away, rather much flatulence & fallor. 1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g

1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	Continued
1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	at 426
c. mag. 3ij	1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	
1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	
1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	1/2 lb Ham Fat 80g	

Mr William Stamp, at 60, consulted me February 27th 1867  
is a patient of S. Pease, Westmount; is a Baker by Vincent Square -  
Has been much exposed to changes of temperature, but now is  
careful, lately lost his wife at Bronchitis.

Always had a little huskiness in the throat, if speaking or singing  
for some time. fog & damp affect it - no habitual cough.

Appetite & general health poor, depression head, good deal of  
rheumatism in the back. 5 weeks has had a bad cold. Voice is  
smooth & easy. At night tis a little harsh. A thickness in the  
throat & a choking sensation; feels like a lump on left side  
& a little difficulty to swallow. Common in a cold; not at night  
in all weather. Tongue white

Large nasal congested & relaxed of entire throat, velum pendul &  
murmur in, lay with a loose end - sounds down a left  
side of pharynx -

Spur of 3rd vert. chloride

℞ An. Turb. gr ʒiij  
An. Turb. gr ʒij  
Spt. an. aut ʒij  
℞ Card. co ʒij  
Spt. ant ʒij  
Spt. ad ʒij

℞ Nutt. G. ʒi  
Alum ʒij  
Spt. ʒij  
Spt. ad ʒij  
f. m. & c.

C. mag. t. d.

h

414

Mr Charles W. Conway, aged 52, consulted me Feb 28th 1867. Is a  
Surgeon 13 Kennington Park Road.

For years the subject of asthma & chronic bronchitis, & said Thompson  
inhaler with Sol of Nut Capital & Larynx - Had been examined by  
Dr Tolson & Mr Durham, who told him there was nothing awry  
of the way with his Larynx - Had blisters to throat last Sunday.  
Was 3 years a Coast of Africa when in the army.

Voice is good, but he coughs chest every now & then  
Larynx - Terribly relaxed & ataxial contracted throat, velum & the  
tongue & uvula very lax & loose - This contraction & relaxation extends  
to larynx & trachea. Vocal cords a little contracted also -

Has some condensation over the bronchial glands he says -  
Remind him to use spray of Dr Wm Clarke's spray procedure -

416

Miss Davis of Cornwall from 189

tender on pressure. She recommend the Syrop here 2 mas ago & used  
the lotion up the nose. The discharge is much less & she feels better  
with very little pain. Constipation she has from the Matico.  
Once at Bath the bathing did her good. Where should she go?  
There is insanity in her mother's family. Her sister is lame,  
can she marry? I replied on 8 June she might w<sup>th</sup> advantage.

Nasal douche of Cayeter  
pice 5j - daily use &  
Then may sniff up Zinc  
solution - Case would be  
more curable -

By Am Gad 8j <sup>an</sup>  
an Bsmul ʒij  
ʒo Cinch ʒij  
Spiri ad ʒoj ℥  
C. may. lister medie -

Dis in mother's family wd not signify.  
Advised Malum, or Derby skin as Buxton for water &c.

Aug 4. Told her by letter how to use the nasal douche -

Mr John Cooper, aged 31, Consulted me March 4<sup>th</sup> 1887 with his  
 wife, from Grantham. Deals in wool & 2 or 3 places a his mind.  
 Much harassed in his business; 1 year or more nervous debility, and  
 a sort of neuralgia eruption all over the head & body. Little rheum<sup>m</sup> in  
 the knee. Indigestion - Anorexia - excited - general heart is bad.  
 Has bilious fits, yesterday, puffed up with wind - Feels tired on  
 getting up. Had boils at back of neck, bowels regular. Has to dine  
 much with farmers; would like to regulate his regimen -  
 Recommended by a hospital patient -

C. near

f. d. seen

By New York City 1480

Prof. Palassac 832

Foul. Calcutta 59

Syracuse 39

Prof. Calcutta and Prof. 12

418



Rev. ~~John~~ Jeff, age 62, consulted me March 4th 1867 from  
 ever I. M. Young of Lincoln. He is one of his Parsonians at Lincoln -  
 Starting pain in the throat occasionally, much phlegm arises in the  
 throat in the night, has to hem and cough to clear the throat -  
 Liable to catch cold, and fears as the least exertion, breast rather  
 short. Stoutest & athletic in face. Face pale & clear. No cough.  
 Has been a great smoker, & takes 2 or 3 glasses whiskey per day at night.  
 Appetite middling, no great relish for food - Uses much Spanish wine -  
 Mouth large & high. on right side of the arch of it, in front is a  
 whitish, creamy, waxy substance, slightly prominent gradually exten-  
 ding backwards; probably epithelioma from smoking - noticed 1 year -  
 Large - Great relaxation of fauces, velum & tongue in contact, uvula large  
 & flat, & drooping into the larynx - Uvulae very congested - All these  
 things united. Has used solid fat to mouth until it scaled off.

℥j Cam Rad ʒss  
 an Mord ʒss  
 Off an int ʒj  
 ℥ss Cardu ʒij  
 ℥ss an int ʒj  
 ℥ss an int ʒij

℥j Cam Rad ʒss  
 an Mord ʒss  
 Off an int ʒj  
 ℥ss Cardu ʒij  
 ℥ss an int ʒj  
 ℥ss an int ʒij

C. mag. t. d.  
 ℥j Chew Acet ʒss -  
 for mouth disease daily  
 with a Camels brush.

Spuy of ʒ an int. Seigel which  
 gave him great relief -

420

The Throat much better in every way, loss of the humming &c at night -  
Mucous also better. Removal of end of uvula is deferred. Deaf in left  
ear some years, it was stopped up, I scraped both & removed a great  
plug of wax from the right with immediate advantage.

Applied the acetic acid myself. M. Omnia.

Spuz of 3rd & 4th Scipal.

June 22 Mouth looks better & the swelling is much diminished,  
so that the concavity of the palate is more natural. There are little  
undulations here & there. He used the acid once or twice a day & a  
little slough formed. The solid but acy made it slough completely  
9. 2. d. Some strong Min's acid was used which has destroyed  
the fangs of his teeth. He carries the acid acid with him & I applied  
it to day. Cant do duty now, general health bad, got a cold with  
Rheumatic pains in side of his chest.

Early. Relax of fauces & congestion  
of laryngeal surface of epiglottis.

Lin Chloro for last  
by Paul Bond 3p.  
almon 3p.  
Spum 3p.  
edum 2p.  
ad 3p.

At last voice.

1868  
January 25. Been sometimes better & [f. m. & e  
sometimes worse. Matter streaked with blood has passed from the  
nose, expectorates a thick white secretion, occasionally streaked  
with blood, teeth all shaly. Feels the growth more with his tongue  
& thinks it more spread, coming to the outside. General health weak.  
Perspires from a short walk. Weak slow appetite, is afraid heat.

Continued at 432

1867 Mrs Bowler Continued from 304

April 8 The throat is more expanded on left side & well seen naturally. Acid used as before & spray of Zn not deep after for peculiar sensation at back of velum on right side.

10th So better of the sensation, it has gone now more to the middle of the velum. spray of Zn not deep - & acid used well to left side of throat.

12th So much better in every way - repeated the various applications -

23rd Has been very well, repeated the Acid used

25th Acid repeated as before - 29 slight knock of cold on both sides of velum - Use acid as before & spray of Zn by nose not deep.

May 2 Better - acid as before - & spray by nose & mouth not deep -

May 4 Idem as on 2nd - 16th Voice & Swallowing been very well while in the country. a little coldish since the E winds returned.

spray of Zn by nose as before & acid used to left throat -

18th Better. spray & acid used as before - 20 Idem -

422

1867 Mr Charles Keame from page 345

July 17. The voice although conscious & vibrating is the same as if he had a cold, a phonic tone about it, & no power to call out loud.

July. Tracheal cords normal, but the left regulator is swollen & prominent towards its back part, & partly conceals the vocal cord, from projecting over it; no growth visible. Fauces relaxed & computed as if from indigestion through overstrain of fluids. I send spray of 3m  
He has used spray, mix a gangle -  
wh. chloride -

By Alumin 80 &  
3m Sulph 80 &

Spr 3;  
et Spr 3ij in

By Uran Prot 3;

ac int dil 24x9 f 2m &c

Spr 3;  
et Spr as 3ij in

Use as spray 1 or 2 a day To regulate his fluid balance & quit heavily for the present - His friends are anxious about him.

Aug 13 He has very much improved, he can force the voice more without any pain in the ear. There is much more movement & he feels that there is more tone. It feels weak when he is hungry. July. The swelling of the left regulator has gone down 3/4ths so that the true cord is seen throughout, & altogether the larynx looks better. The spray has agreed well. Keep it a two gangle

Novem 19 Has been very well this voice good & strong, & so noticed by his friends. Can speak loud to people when hunting now. Now the swelling of left arytenoid & regulator have gone down & there is

424

not ~~used~~ spirits for a long time -

only relaxation of the muc: memb: I used my spray & told him the  
 careful of cold de, & advised the resumption of his spray ac-  
 casionally. He had not used it for 3 weeks, but did the spray which  
 he finds serviceable - Voice is good, loud & sonorous -

<sup>1868</sup>  
Aug 11 Is quite well & came to show himself. His voice is good  
 strong, loud, & powerfully sonorous & vibrating. His friends  
 all notice the improvement. His father is 80 & has a stronger voice  
 still. Had goat & wecks in May & June. Larynx is quite  
 normal, throat a little relaxed & congested from the hot weather.  
 To use spray for a few days -

425

426

Her sister is in Vol 9. p 198.

1867 Miss Amalia Kling from page 412

Oct 14 Is much better, less spasm of the tongue & less constriction & relaxation. Shows of In wh. supple. & spray after with Clarke.

23rd Is better, less phlegm, discomfort etc, & spasm certainly less, & more control over tongue. Going to take Contralto. Habitual constipation since being in England. Six C. Clarke pills 1 q. d. after dinner Shows of Sol In part. & spray after with Clarke.

31st Throat is better, less spasm, not so relaxed, has more control over the tongue. Shows as before & spray after it.



427

428

1867 Mr John Nielson from 402

October 15 Much better than he used to be, Voice much clearer & not hoarse now. Still he has the same plug of mucus in the morning, like wood. Large Congestion of fauces & rather free secretion. Epiglottis looks better, interior of larynx pink.

Spray of Birch Bark - & applied Col. Put on of fauces  
 1/2 Teaspoon salt in 12  
 1/2 Teaspoon Alum  
 1/2 Teaspoon Syrup of Marshmallows  
 1/2 Teaspoon Syrup of Marshmallows  
 1/2 Teaspoon Syrup of Marshmallows  
 1/2 Teaspoon Syrup of Marshmallows

Use spray daily w/ chloride  
 Hot nitrate bath occasionally. Came with Mr Hopkins -  
 Lin Chloroform for neck.

<sup>1868</sup> October 9 In reply to a letter abt 30<sup>th</sup> Sep I said I would like to see him. Suffers from a tickling of epiglottis or something near larynx, causing cough. Membr is always coated w/ thick phlegm, sometimes tinged with blood. Was suffered lately from indigestion & torpid liver, & now using my mix which strengthens digestive organs wonderfully.

Nov 7 He came up. Mr Hopkins wrote on 6th that Mr N was suffering from Catarrh on 12 Oct, but the throat not much worse than usual the cough was very troublesome & the expectoration after a few days considerable, this has continued ever since with the addition of increased discomfort in the throat which he has not complained of so much until the last week but now appears the chief cause of mischief. He had had an Expect mix, then Chlor Put w/ HCl & as well as Syr Ferri Phos Co.

Mr N thought he must have an abscess or ulcer in the larynx, for he had expectorated pus at 1 time & now mucus. Had got very much thinner, probably a stone within a few days. Has given up smoking. Some tenderness in right wing of thyroid cartilage, a little dysphagia. Says very difficult from excessive irritability. Epiglottis red & congested & much mucus. Right Regulator of larynx swollen & probably has ulcer<sup>n</sup> in ventricle there. Fauces about normal. Vocal cords normal & voice good. Cough frequent & expect<sup>n</sup> - Chest some crepitation at base of right lung behind, no dullness. Used Showers in fact, at my Injector his to larynx -

4 gr Camp Co  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr  
 extract belladonna  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr  
 Vin Siquac aa  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr  
 Iron Lad grs C. mag  
 Pot Pot  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr f. d.  
 Syr albu  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr  
 extract ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr m

4 gr Uva Ursi 8.3 dii -  
 Aetret del m x  
 Pot Chlor 8.12  
 Syr  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr  
 Syr ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr  
 Lin Chlor  
 & poaltin to  
 larynx -  
 Sinap to Chest

Nov 9. Very much better; tickling, pain & other discomfort of the larynx gone; congestion & irritability less; cough & expect<sup>n</sup> much less, & he feels another man. Takes his wine now & if necessary Bicarb Pot. Shows as before with my Injector, his. Pt om. returns home today. 10th wrote an ap to Mr Geo H. Hopkins his Medical Man.

20 Has been much better & is now on his way to Hastings. He omitted my head & is now taking Syr Ferri Phos Co as a tonic. Has little or no cough, throat is better, but enlarged red follicles are seen on the pharynx. Applied Sul Lead oint to be repeated q. 2. m 3 days -

Continued at 434

Miss Jordan from page 404

passage is clear. Sprung out both ears, w<sup>th</sup> Dr Wolffs assistance.  
1868  $\frac{1}{2}$  Glycer & Water an  $\frac{3}{ij}$ . 1 or 2 drops ev<sup>ng</sup> n in each ear.

Jan<sup>y</sup> 25 Right ear is beautly stopped up from swelling of mem<sup>br</sup> below  
at the entrance. Genl health perfect. lately married now Mrs Lewis  
Living in Paris. & wished for the  $\frac{1}{2}$  An. Lad gr  $\times ij$  C. Merit his  
her. that did her sister so  $\frac{1}{2}$  W Card Co  $\frac{3}{ij}$  die ex  
much good. Came w<sup>th</sup> her mother  $\frac{1}{2}$  W Muelom  $\frac{3}{ij}$  agone  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  Spr. Kemel  $\frac{3}{ij}$   
 $\frac{1}{2}$  Spr. ad  $\frac{3}{ij}$  m

Spongio piline, used, at night, to right ear, & oil settle over it.

1870  
March 9. Came w<sup>th</sup> her mother, & is now Mrs Ed Dillon Lewis at  
7 Devonshire Ter, Hyde Park. Had illness last yr after premature confine-  
ment in Ireland. Deaf in both ears, but worse in right, which still has the  
thickening below as formerly; left is all right, but a little deaf. Is taking  
Cit Linn & Ferris  $\frac{3}{ij}$  t.d. & an long of  $\frac{1}{2}$  Glycer an  $\frac{3}{ij}$  to the ear which she  
was applying to the internal part of r<sup>ght</sup> ear, ev<sup>ng</sup> n, w<sup>th</sup> camels hair brush.

Is now 7 mos pregnant. Mem<sup>br</sup> is relaxed &  $\frac{1}{2}$  Bot. Brnd  $\frac{3}{ij}$   
 $\frac{1}{2}$  Alum  $\frac{3}{ij}$   
 $\frac{1}{2}$  Glycer  $\frac{3}{ij}$  m  
wholly congested & affects hearing of left ear. f. m & e

Lin Chlorof  $\frac{gt}{4}$  w<sup>th</sup> spacio piline, in front of right ear at night. Go on with steel & Linnin. Has seen several  
30th ev<sup>ng</sup> much better in ev<sup>ng</sup> way, swelling of right ear gone down & pas-  
sage quite clear, hearing therefore much better in both, th<sup>o</sup>ugh also  
better. Sprung right ear to get rid of some wax.

April 8 Still improving, alittle wax in left ear which I washed out

at spring. But a little tubercle is visible in right ear.

So a little cambric. That too is much better.

21<sup>st</sup> Heavy in both ears still farther improved & her husband told her to thank me. Injected right ear w<sup>th</sup> warm water

Nov 1 Confined some 6 mos ago & certainly her hearing is improved, but to day both ears are not clear, left full wax, right full membrane over old swelling; I syringed out both ears, & to use  $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Glycerine 1 part} \\ \text{Water 3..} \end{array} \right\}$  every night in each.

10<sup>th</sup> The ears are clearer & the hearing is better than it was.

18<sup>th</sup> Improvement continues, both ears scarce but with wax, & the right is more expanded. I syringed both twice as before w<sup>th</sup> benefit.

24<sup>th</sup> The damp has made her a little deaf, & the right ear within is partially blocked up from the old swelling; the other ear was much better.

I syringed the left ear only, & a loud poulter in front of it ear at n.

30<sup>th</sup> Heavy is better again, but as the swelling in right ear is hard & prominent, besides syringing both, I applied hot Sad dissolved in Glycerine.

Dec 8 Heavy finer still, & swelling is less in right ear, applied Sad in Glycerine & dissolved washed out both ears as before.

15 The same today - but is a little poorer from the weather &c.

1871  
January 2 The swelling in right ear is getting more defined from some of the swelling & her hearing is better - Applied Glycerine & Sad & syringed 2 ears.

March 7 Has been down to the sea side for her health and therefore unable to come & see me. However she has not gone backward.

Continued in Vol 12. page 215

432

Rev George Rigg from 420

lives on Bread & Milk, puddings &c, Cant use the teeth. Cant eat much, gets sick if he does. Still does duty.

The swelling is more prominent, & now indurated, & somewhat hard, no pain, nor passing ulcerated. He uses the Solid but acy frequently wh destroys portions of its surface. I apply Acid aect.

Jan 29. For the smell of back of the throat, & mucus from the nose spray of <sup>1℔ Per Mangan Pot ʒij</sup> ~~Spum~~ <sub>ad ʒvi</sub> } t. d. wh Charles had, using it besides as a gargle - This is shape of extent of swelling tumor - Feels weak & low spirited - To have port wine.

April 1 He went away home & was travelling about since - I was sent for to see him at his brother's 4 Chester Place, W, de Park Spum & found him very ill, with oedema of lower extremities, feeble, irreg<sup>r</sup> & intermit pulse &c for 10 days. The left lung diseased behind & right side of chest with some fluid below or perhaps the lung solid from possible cancer. Lives on oatmeal & Milk & port wine.

The tumor of mouth extending, & involving gums in front & above had.

ʒij Pot Per Mangan ʒij

20 ʒ in water, & lint

to be applied to the mouth in n -

Glass hot gin & water at bed time

ʒij Salt Pet ʒij

Patras Nitrate ʒij

Frost Sulfur Co ʒij

Sulf Sulfur ad ʒvi n

c. mag. q. 3. h.

2nd He was certainly better, but from the gin & water, for he took no food at all. His pulse was better, not so feeble, yet he was not

much to boast of. Had no sleep in night & swalling about & up & down the whole time. He was eating something when I saw him at 2pm. Saw him some of mix - & gin &c to be repeated.

3rd Both Cheeks have become affected with waxy heavy oedema. Heart is labouring with difficulty & the pulse is hard & irritable. His cough is easier & he has made more urine. But still he was up & down the whole night, & is not improved. The swelling in the mouth is more concave, & the acetic acid applied twice. To go on with gin & water & his mix which agrees well - No pain.

4th About the same, more cough but looser. Applied the strong carbolic acid to the tumour in mouth & the gums, with arrest of all odour. I gave him also the spray of Pot Permang. Thighs much swollen. Had no sleep but was up & down all the night - Left Imapisms to back of left chest.

6th His breathing & cough easier, drooping of legs & thighs less, & pulse softer & better from extra part wine & stimulants. Yet he was still restless & uneasy, & the breathing was nasal & nose pinched. Mouth better. He was wanting to go on a Railway Journey.

Bowels freely open & urine free, from the diuretic draught.

8th In calling I found he had started the day before <sup>for</sup> the country 15 miles away, his brother & several servants went after him. Drooping greater.

11th Still away, no favourable news about him.

13th I rec'd a letter from Wrotham Hill Parke, Levenshams, Kent

434

dated 11<sup>th</sup> from his brother Jonathan (?) Rigg, telling me that his brother died at 11 pm the night before. He moved from place to place hoping to find some where he could breathe more freely, but all being alike to his complaint, he gradually weakened, and on Friday he took very little of any thing, but dozed and slept away.

In the Times of 13<sup>th</sup> was the following:—

"On Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> inst, at the house of his brother J. Rigg Esq, Wrotham Hill Park, Kent, the Rev George Rigg, rector of St Peter and St Margaret, Eastgate, Lincoln, aged 63."

1868

Mr John Nickisson from 429

Less irritability of the pances & the larynx is more natural.

Decem 21 Very much better in every way, throat looks smooth, less irritable & follicles quieter. Larynx & epiglottis both well; breathes easy, still some phlegm in mornings. Chest is better & clearer.

I wish my spray wd Charles & Anne  
now going to live in Town - and will  
travel back & forwards in Country -

By En Salt 4" x 4"  
also 4" x 4"  
Green 3"  
Apr 3" x 4"



435

436

# INDEX.

437

Addington Mr	96
Austin Miss Emily	165. 243
Austin Mrs	175
Amphlett Rev Mr	177
Althaus Mrs Dr	279
Allenby Mr Lewis	296
Aikman Mr	393
Boletho Mr Robins	1
Bailey Miss	8
Barker Miss	21
Bewan Mr F. A.	26
Bridge Mr Baker	75
Barre Mr W. J.	98
Britton Mrs	131
Barnard Mr W. C.	154
Barrett Miss	163
Bentley Miss C. M.	170
Birkbeck Mrs Joseph	228
Box Mrs	249
Boulton Mrs Percy	264
Brown Mrs of Islington	283

438

Bamberger Mr of Prussia	297
Bowler Mrs	302. 421
Bottley Miss Mary	314
Blyth Miss	328
Bullock Mrs Fredk	337
Blasson Mr W, Surgeon	361
Coleridge Mr Charles E	5
Cleather Colonel	11
Child Mr Coles	19. 326
Chance Miss	34
Crosbie Miss	49
Cooper Mr, Surgeon of Varruich	69
Cole Lady Charlotte	116
Cahill Dr	118
Cobham Rev J. B.	127
Coulson Miss	143
Canning Mrs Robert	182
Canning Master	185
Calvert Captain	212
Carpenter Mrs	225
Carpenter Rev George	254
Chicano Mr Jose	257

	439
Constance Mrs	292
Clarke Mrs Charles Edward	318
Cooper Mr John from Grantham	417
Dowden Mr	88
Daughy Mr Thomas	103
Davis Miss of Devon	416.189
Danbril Miss Louisa	357
Erne Earl of	130.125
English Mr	141
Edwards Mr Edwin T. Surgeon	211.195
Edwards Mr Henry	240
Espin Rev Wm	323
Freebody Miss	92
Firminger Mr	109
Falconer Mrs of Poplar	120
Frew Rev James	253
Fuller Miss	260
Fincham Miss	300
Frimiby Miss Abigail	396
Fullerton Rev Charles Girth	409

440

Grimwood Mrs George A	23
Greene Mr of the Temple	57
Girdwood Mrs William	86
George Mr William	139
Gordon Hon & Rev Douglass	151
Green Mr St Johns Wood	233
Green Miss Dito	309
Griffith Rev Edward G	371. 348
Green Mr Finkle, Westesham	359
Gatsford Mr	384
Garle Mrs Helen	387
Harris Lard	29
Hibbert Mrs	39
Hawking Mr	45
Hodges Mrs J. W.	71
Hill Miss	80. 149
Hughes Miss Emily	155. 114
Hunt Mr, Petersfield	167
Hall Mrs Fitzedward	209
Hughes Rev Mr Magnoth	215
Hooper Dr	221

	441
Hawley Mr J, of Montreal	245
Handford Mr John	289
Heath Christopher Mr, F.R.S.	291
Hanbury Revd Hubert A	320
Hassell Miss, Edgeware	351
Johnson Miss of Durham	202. 158
Jesse Mrs Captain	223
James Mr, Government Office	285
Jones Mr Wm Allan	316
Jones Mr, Engineer	353
Jones Mrs of Westbury	367
Jordan Miss see Vol 12. p 215.	430. 403
Kemp Mr J. E.	398
Kling Miss	426. 411
Lane Mr James R	55
Lambe Mr Bookseller & Clerk	171
Lang Capt Frank A	179
Lucea Mademoiselle	191
Lewington Dr	251
Lane Mr, Florist	272
Lewis Mrs (late Miss Jordan) Vol 12. p 215.	430

442

Langmore Dr B. J

Lee Mr Charles, Architect

299  
53. 355

Major Mus

16

Mitchell Mr James L

81

Mason Mr James

135. 218

Matteucci Professor

190. 199

Nixon Mr

37

Nelham Mr Fredk

242. 222. 150. 148. 133

Nesme Mr Charles

423. 344

Nunn Mr Joseph

380

Nickieson Mr John

434. 428. 401

Oldknow Master Henry

274

Otley Mr, Surgeon

333

Oakeley Mr R. H

391

Otway Mr Charles W, Surgeon

415

Peters Revd Thomas

207

Penny Mr, Berners St.

378

Prichard Revd R. P. of Wilbeaton

382

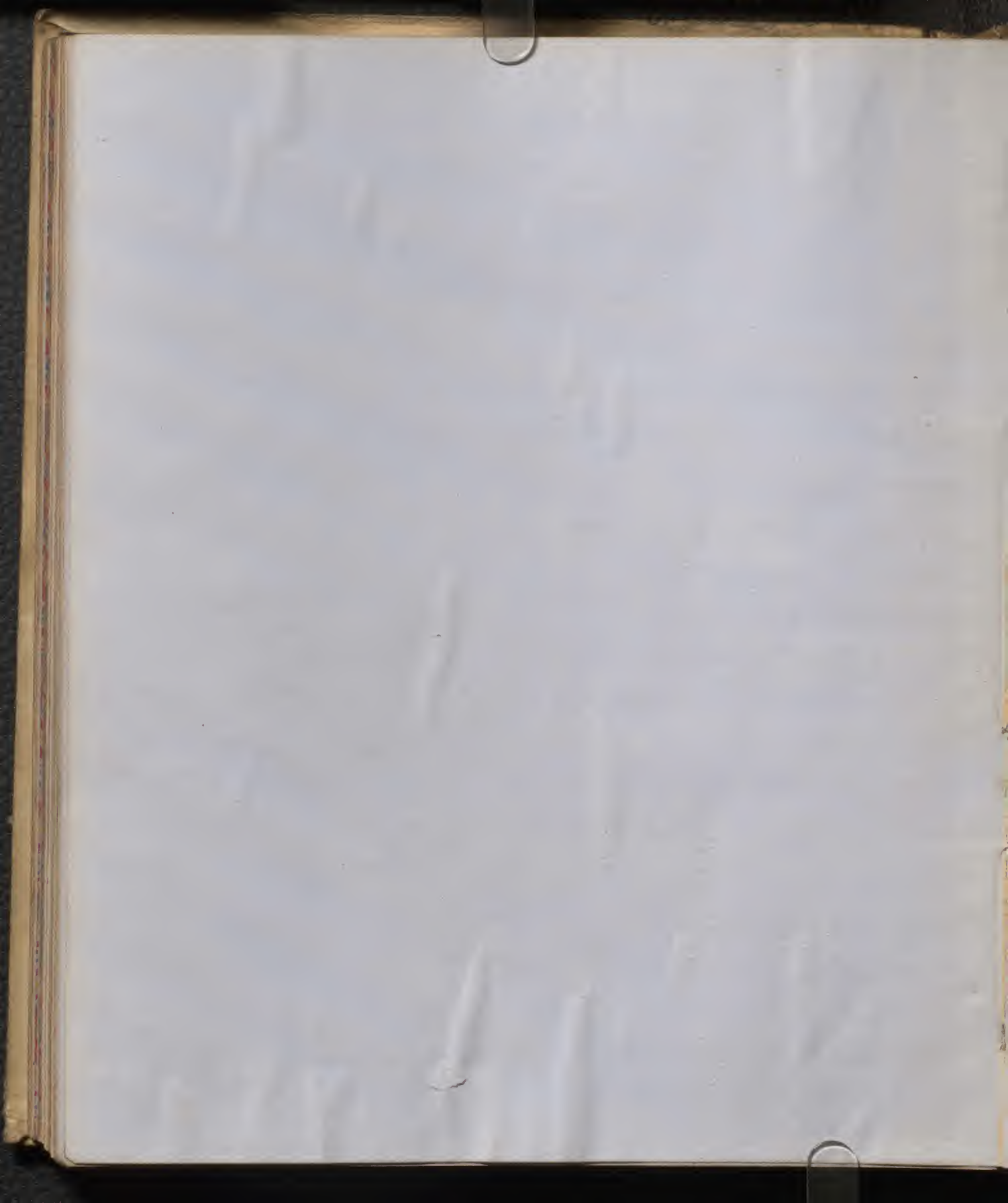


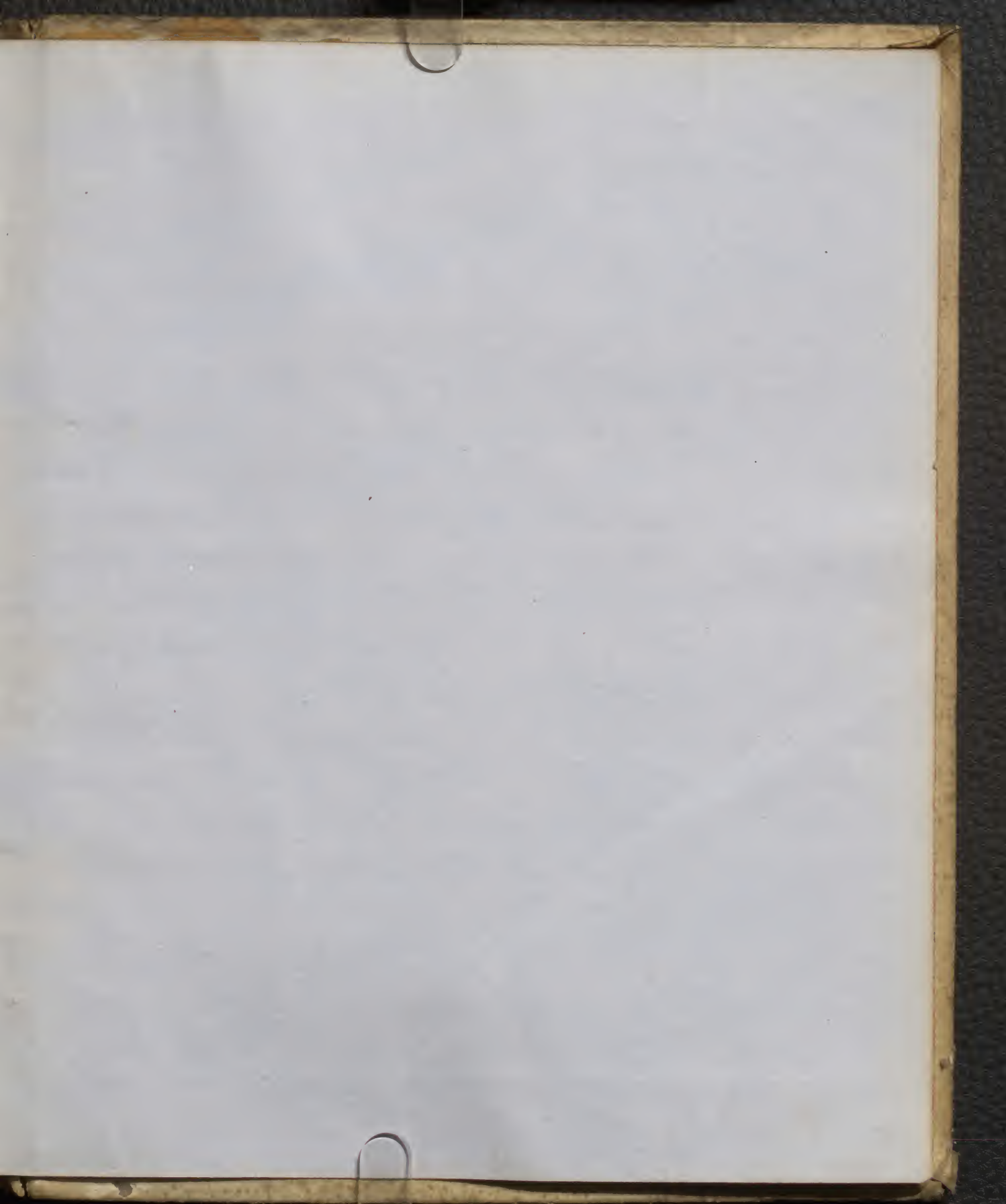
Riley Sr 14  
 Ridley Mrs Robinson 61  
 Rol, Sir Frederick Adair 64. 94  
 Ranger Mrs Anne 73. 187  
 Riley Mr Frank J 112  
 Renchan Mr Arthur D 147  
 Roberts Mr Henry 247  
 Robinson Mrs John 267  
 Rigg Rev George per Lincoln 432. 419

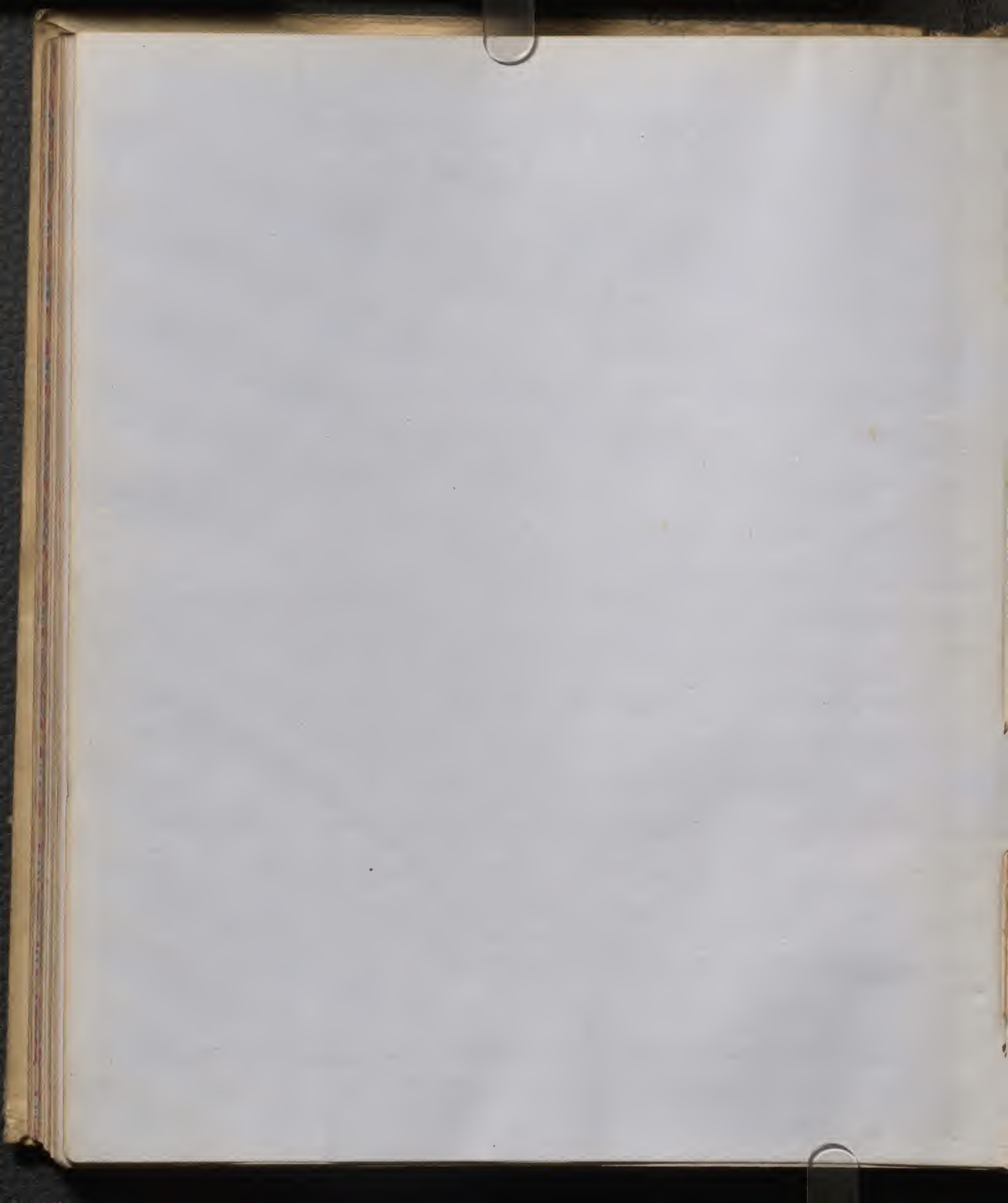
Storey Captain 32  
 Snell Rev Alfred 35. 205. 307  
 Staples Miss 52  
 Seymour Mrs 101  
 Shorman Mr 129  
 Shuldham Dr 158  
 St John Mr Joseph 193  
 Simmons Miss 197  
 Smith Mr John 231  
 Stirling Mr 238  
 Shepherd Mr T. F. 281  
 Simon Miss 287  
 Shuldham Major General 335

444		
Smithett	ms	363
Smith	Lieut Seymour Spencer R.M.	389
Setna	Munchojee Pestonjee	405
St Martin	Mr Henry Rada	407
Stamp	Mr William	413
Sharpe	Mr	47
Turpie	Miss Agnes	84
Tyso	Mr Carey	161
Tite	ms, wife of M. P.	262
Topham	ms Robert	305
Thompson	Major R	311
Tilt	Dr Edward John	322
Tatham	Miss E. A	330
Tomkins	Mr William	339
Thomas	Miss	365
Taylor	Mr Charles	385
Uthwatt	Mr Thomas Andrews	346
Uthwatt	Miss Henrietta Thomas	373
Vaughan	Rev Walter A	66
Vaughan	Mr Walter his son	342

Walcott Mrs	89
Wyon Rev Walter J	106
Wray Sr	123
Westwood Mr Thomas	145
Wray Mr	173
Wood Mr Spirit Merchant	235. 370
Webster Mr	269
Waterhouse Mr Charles	276
Walker Rev G. Edmond	294
Wignell Miss	375

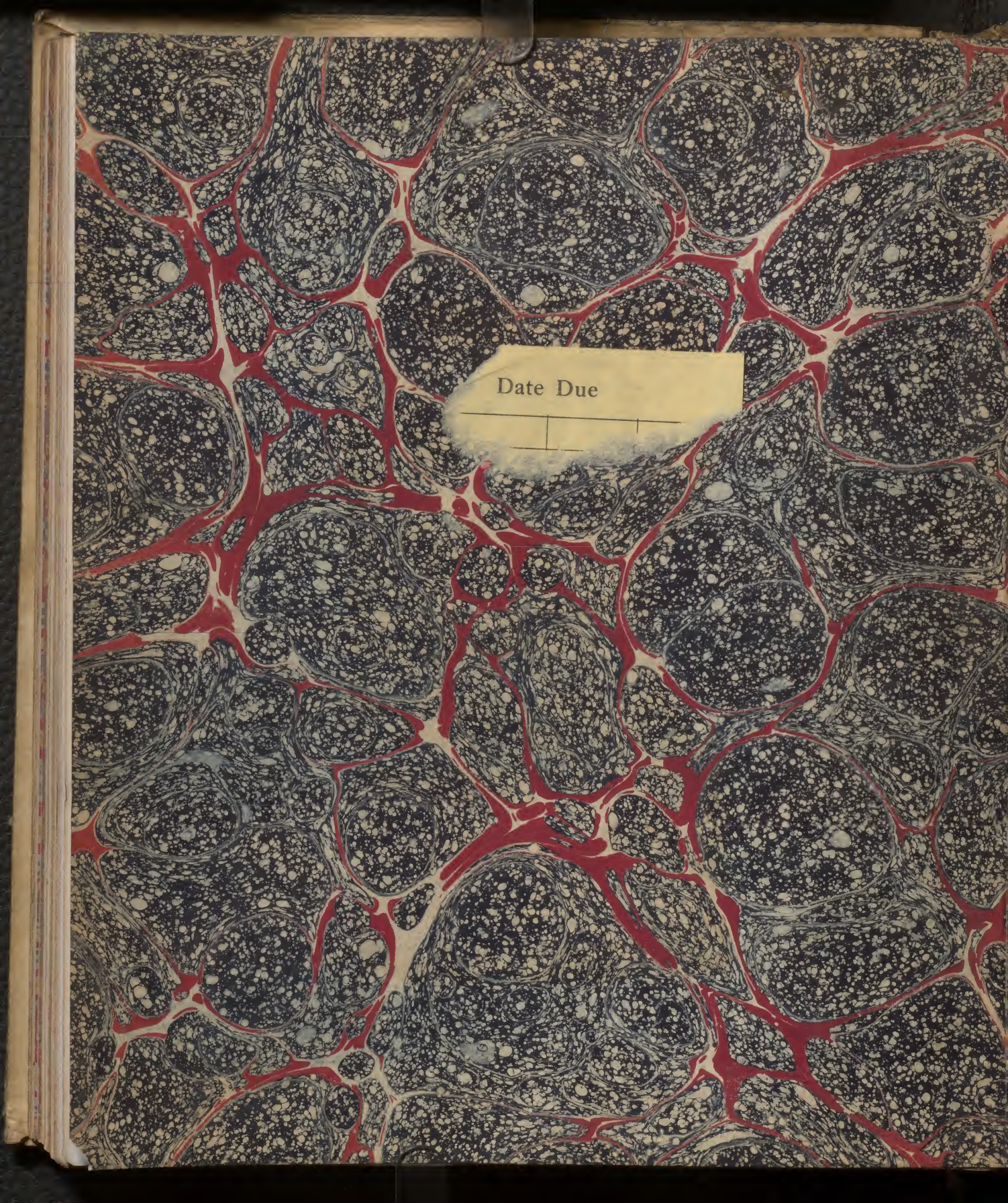






429

MS.  
Acc. 429  
v. 8

The image shows the front cover of an antique book. The cover is decorated with a traditional marbled paper pattern, specifically a 'stone' or 'shell' pattern. This pattern consists of irregular, rounded shapes in shades of dark blue and black, each filled with a fine, speckled texture. These shapes are separated by a network of thin, branching veins in a vibrant red color. The overall effect is a complex, organic, and visually rich design. In the center of the cover, there is a small, rectangular, cream-colored paper label. The label has the words 'Date Due' printed in a simple, black, serif font. Below the text, the label is divided into three vertical columns by thin lines, intended for handwritten entries. The book's spine is visible on the left side, showing the edges of the pages and the binding structure. The book is resting on a dark, possibly black, surface.

Date Due

--	--	--



64624

STACK

MS.  
Acc. 429  
v 3

